

# BBC ACORN

## USER

**ONE TO  
3000**  
The Acorn family tree

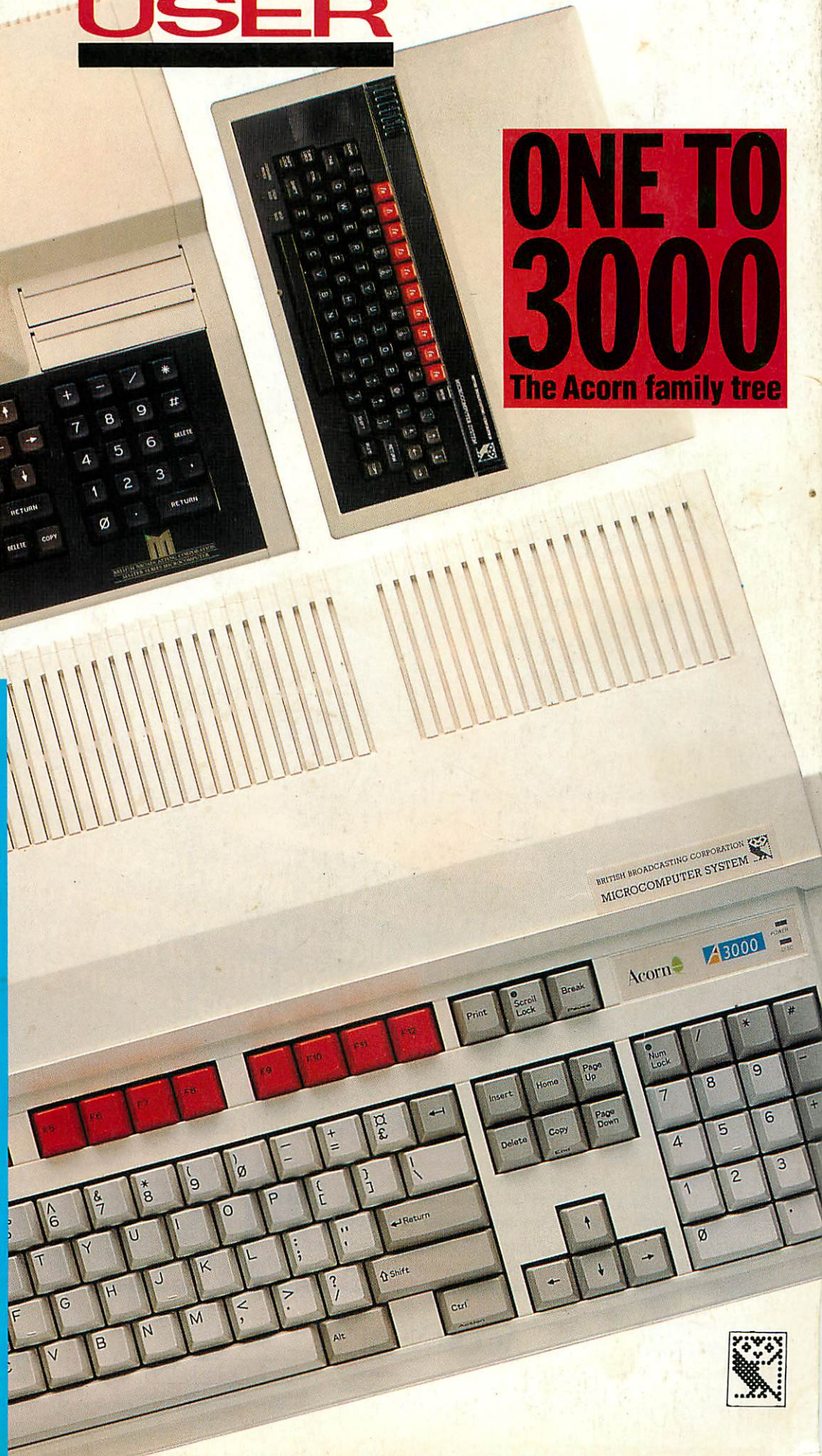
THE  
**1989**  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER  
*show*

**Details inside**

**CUSTOM DRUIDS:**  
Expanding the game

**MULTISYNC MONITORS:**  
Three for the Arc

**CLOAK AND DAGGER:**  
Protecting programs





# SCHWARZENEGGER PREDATOR™



Loading Screen



Level 2



Level 3



Level 4

**SOMETHING HORRIFYING AND INEXPLICABLE IS GOING TO HAPPEN.....**  
 Nothing like it has ever been on Earth before.  
 It came for the thrill of the hunt.  
 It picked the wrong person to hunt. YOU!

BBC Micro Cassette .....\$9.95 Acorn Electron Cassette.....\$9.95  
 BBC Micro 5¼" Disc .....\$11.95 BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc.....\$14.95

**(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers)**

Please make cheques payable to "Superior Software Ltd".  
 (The screen pictures show the BBC Micro version of the game.)

You've heard about PREDATOR, the Schwarzenegger film - now you can play the leading role. Take a crack commando unit into the South American jungle to rescue a bunch of trapped diplomats. Should be easy enough...so it would be, if it weren't for the mysterious alien who keeps on taking out your men. All the thrills and action have been captured by brilliant programming, using features such as parallax scrolling and dual-screen updating. Nothing like it has ever been seen before!

**SUPERIOR  
SOFTWARE  
Limited**

**ACORNSOFT**

(Acornsoft is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Superior Software Ltd is a registered user.)  
 Dept PR1, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone: (0532) 459453

**ACTIVISION**

©1987 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp.  
 Licensed from Activision (UK) Ltd.

Available from

**WHSMITH**

and all major dealers



24 HOUR TELEPHONE  
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

**OUR GUARANTEE**

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

(This does not affect your statutory rights)



# IMPRESSION

One solution for all your word processing AND desk top publishing requirements.

## IMPRESSION

Impression is supplied with the new outline font manager, and so is capable of producing outstanding quality prints on everything from dot matrix printers to typesetters.

## IMPRESSION

Impression is the first word processor designed for RISCOS—it multi-tasks with other RISCOS applications and supports direct, in-memory data transfer between them. For example, a diagram can be imported from Draw by simply dropping its file icon onto a frame in Impression—the diagram is then immediately transferred to Impression. The same applies to Edit and Paint.

## IMPRESSION

Impression is a fast and very compact program, which means that it is ideally suited to a 1MByte machine. It is extraordinarily powerful—able to handle all documentation needs from simple one sided letters to the most complex magazine layout. Unlike other DTP programs, Impression is also capable of handling long documents with ease. Yet despite its versatility, Impression remains supremely easy to use.

*Ask for our detailed brochure or come and see Impression in action at the BBC Acorn User Show.*



**Computer Concepts Ltd**

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX.  
Tel: (0442) 63933. Fax: (0442) 231632.

See us at  
The BBC Acorn User Show  
Alexandra Palace  
21-23 July 1989  
Stand No. 34/36



**You ain't seen nothing yet.**

**PipeDream 3 - 100% RISCware**

**Available July 1989**

**See it on stand 37 at the Acorn User Show July 21-23**

**COLTON SOFTWARE, BROADWAY HOUSE, 149-151 ST. NEOTS ROAD, HARDWICK,  
CAMBRIDGE CB3 7QJ, ENGLAND. TEL. 0954 211472 FAX. 0954 211607**



# BBC ACORN

## USER

ISSUE NO 85

AUG 1989

### COVER



### COVER FEATURE

The Acorn family tree from the System One to the A3000.

Cover photo by James Johnson

### NEWS

#### DTP QUINTET 7

Five Arc DTP packages. End of UK IT says Acorn. A mega game

#### COMMS COLUMN 14

A3000 for comms. EC2400 modem. More features from Gnome at Home

#### EDUCATION COLUMN 15

BBC Soft shake down. Problems with teacher training

#### CUSTOMER HOTLINE 17

### SHOW GUIDE

#### 1989 BBC Acorn User Show 27

All you need to know on the 1989 BBC Acorn User Show, including who will be there, what to look out for, how to get there yourself and a look at the star of the show, Acorn's new A3000

### FEATURES

#### DESIGNER DRUIDS 66

Chris Ruseman improves on the best ever type in game, *Runemaker: Codename Druid*, by making it fully customisable

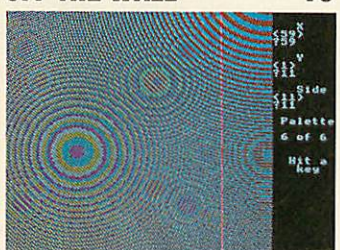
#### SPYCATCHER 71

Zak Kipling leaks the details of protecting your programs from prying eyes

#### THE ACORN LINE 72

The complete Acorn family tree, from the System One to the current world-beater, the A3000

#### OFF THE WALL 79



Colin Attenborough produces wallpaper-like patterns on the Archimedes with a simple mathematical algorithm

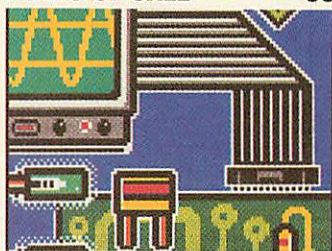
### GOOD WORDING 81

Nick Munns makes light of loading files into *Wordwise Plus*

### ROBOTECH 86

Chris Drage and Nick Evans prepare for the new National Curriculum with a look at the world of control technology in the classroom

### PORTS OF CALL 88



Alex van Someren finishes the general purpose Arc interfacing card he started last month and builds a BBC-type user port

### REVIEWS

#### A STEP AHEAD 126



Graham Bell strains his eyes at three multisync monitors to make the most of the Archimedes

#### TREE OF KNOWLEDGE 128

Dave Futcher searches through his past with the help of three genealogy packages for the Beeb and Archimedes

#### DIFFERENT STROKES 132

Rob Miller goes all artistic with the aid of *Art Nouveau*

#### PIN MONEY 135

Geoff Bains takes a peek into the future of printers in the form of Epson's TLQ-4800

### LOW-COST COMMS 138

Ian Burley casts an appreciative eye over the latest Archimedes comms package, *ArcComm* from BBC Soft

### GAMES 140



Sam Greenhill reports from the games worlds of the Beeb and Arc and takes a long lingering look at Fourth Dimension's *Holed Out* and US Gold's *Leaderboard* from the 19th hole

### REGULARS

#### QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS 16

More of your problems from our Post A Problem service are solved by our army of experts

#### LETTERS 18

#### ARC AGORA 22

David Acton presents a collection of snippets for Arc owners: simple loading of BBC micro screens, some prime advice on numbers and further delving into the heart of Risc OS

#### HINTS AND TIPS 35

David Atherton has built-up a further volume to his library of help for Beeb fanatics: instant multi-column text in *View*, dumping your printer and moving over to a Psion Organiser

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS 85

#### YELLOW PAGES 97

#### FREE ADS 142

#### ADVERTISERS' INDEX 143

#### NEXT MONTH 144

What's on the horizon for the September issue of your favourite magazine

Editor Geoff Bains. Assistant Editor Pauline McLernon. Technical Editor Robert Miller. Editorial Assistant Christina Neal. News David Janda. Production Assistant Sally-Ann Sweeney. Art Editor Paul Holmes. Art Assistant Simon Rees. Ad Manager Roger Mullins. Deputy Ad Manager Perry Hodder. Sales Executives Richard Power, Duncan Pringle. Ad Production David Noakes. Publishing Services Executive Seran Anderson Haddick. Managing Editor Ellen Brush. Publisher Seamus Geoghegan Publishing

Published by Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Tel: 01-490 1444. Telecom Gold 81: RED001. Micronet 919992492. Printed by Riverside Press, Gillingham. Typeset by Ican Group Ltd, Harlow. Colour by Trumps Studio, Ware, Herts. Distributed by BBC Magazines, 35 Marylebone High Street, London W1. ©Redwood Publishing 1989. All rights reserved. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Redwood Publishing is a registered data user. ISSN 0263 7456





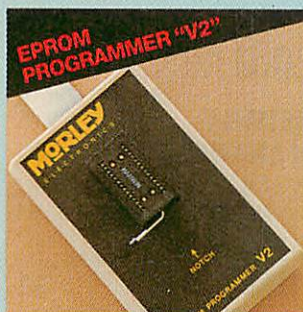


## TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Free Telesoftware. Download and use high quality software.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

**BBC/Master Compact** £104  
£120

**RML Nimbus** £104.20  
**Optional PSU** £9.50



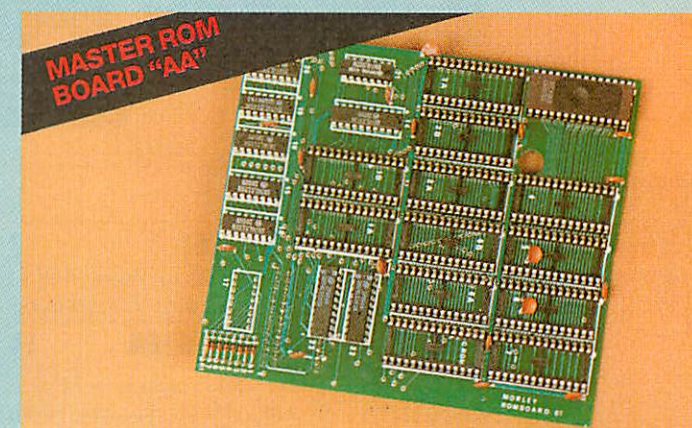
- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features.

£30



- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
  - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
  - Freeze program at any point.
  - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
  - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
  - Extensive range of useful FX calls.

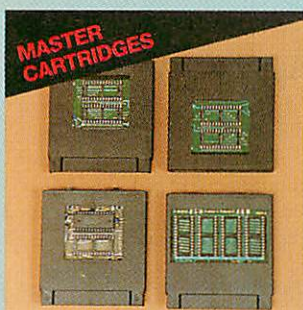
£30



## THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMs installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa.

£40



- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:
  - Dual 2 x 16k £9.00
  - Quad 4 x 16k £14.00
  - Duet 2 x 32k £12.00
  - 32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) £33

## SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

- M/B SOFTWARE**
  - ☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs £8.60
  - ☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system £17.40
  - ☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact £26.00
  - ☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it £11.20

## MORLEY SOFTWARE

- ☐ Teletext utility disc. Includes auto downloader, screendump, etc. £5.20
- ☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code £5.20

## COMPUTER CONCEPTS

- ☐ Spellmaster £51.30
- ☐ Mega 3 £85.00
- ☐ Interword £49.00
- ☐ Interbase £60.00
- ☐ Intersheet £49.00

Plus full range.

## CONSUMABLES

- ☐ 27128 Blank Eproms £4.20
- ☐ 5 1/4 Floppy Discs x 10 £5.00
- ☐ 3 1/2 Floppy Discs .. £10.00



## THE BEST DISC DRIVES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl. Format; Verify; Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 30meg £420  
40meg £500

## COMING SOON... Master Speech Cartridge

## TO ORDER...

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters).  
VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.  
BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.  
BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.  
Goods usually despatched by return.  
Government and Education orders welcome.

**ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD ACORN DEALERS**

The Morley range includes a full range of Amstrad/IBM peripherals. Telephone for details.

**Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373**



# WHO BETTER TO DEMONSTRATE THE PERFECT PAINTER

Leonardo Da Vinci, hailed as the perfect painter. Creating priceless masterpieces with oil, canvas, pen and ink that are marvelled at in galleries world wide.

Leonardo Da Vinci (1452 - 1519)



Self Portrait c.1513 drawn in Pro-Artisan c.1989

What marvels then, could he have created with modern tools within his grasp?

Like Pro-Artisan from Clares. A computer graphics and image manipulation package which, combined with the Archimedes, produces breathtaking graphics. Bending, shaping, colouring and toning to your every whim.

Eye Detail



Mag x 2 in zoom mode



Mag x 4 illustrating pixelisation

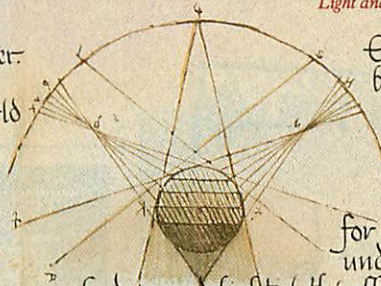
A modern day paintbox.

With which (it may be fair to assume) his self portrait may have looked like the image above, and with Pro-Artisan's zoom facility, he could have created even greater detail.

Da Vinci was indeed a genius.

Ahead of his time. A latterday Einstein. Creating wild and wonderful inventions like machines that fly, elaborate ships and submarines.

Light and shadow theory c.1492



Even more mind boggling is his analysis of optical principles.

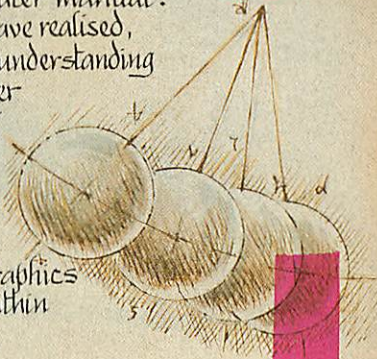
Ray tracing, for example, his understanding of

shadow and light (the effect of light moving three dimensional objects) reads like a computer manual.

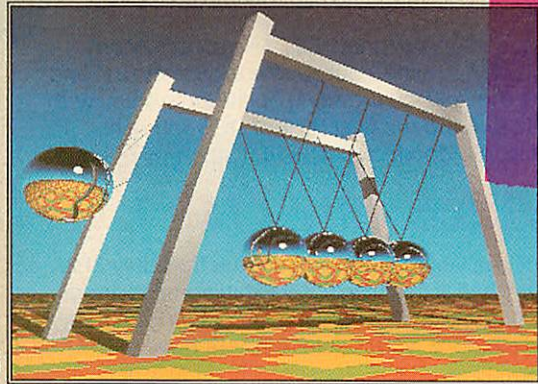
He will not have realised, but he had all the understanding of modern computer-graphics, without the technology to put it into practice — what frustration.

Today, such graphics manipulation is within everyone's grasp.

Detail of Delta Animation



Newton's cradle



Screen detail of Render Bender

With Render Bender from Clares which, using ray tracing, allows the production of 3D scenes and objects. And then allows them to be animated, every shadow and reflection is perfectly calculated, appearing as it would in real life.

A computer-generated movie, inside your own machine. Even better, your own soundtrack can be added.

What's more, interaction is now possible between Pro-Artisan, Render Bender and Armadens.

A superb package, but spare a thought for poor Leonardo, if only he had then, what we have now.

RISC OS COMPATIBLE



Pro-Artisan - £169.95 inc. vat.



98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.  
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512



Render Bender - £79.95 inc. vat.





**AVAILABLE July 21st**

## GUARANTEE

## 2 FREE SHOW TICKETS

## 0% FINANCE

## TRADE IN

## MEMBERS SPECIAL OFFER

## A3000 PRIORITY ORDER FORM

AU8

# BEEBUG LIMITED

Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans, Herts. AL1 1EX ☎ 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263



# NEWS

## End of UK IT?

Acorn's managing director Harvey Coleman has condemned the government's IT policy predicting it threatens to destroy Britain's struggling computer industry.

The Acorn boss delivered the warning to the all-party Parliamentary Information Technology Committee.

The committee has been considering the government's White Paper response to the Trade and Industry Select Committees' highly critical report on Britain's IT prospects. It focused particularly on current Whitehall thinking which believes there is no need to maintain the expense of a home-based IT industry.

Instead, ministers argue, it is better to 'buy in' the best equipment wherever it is produced and then learn how to make best use of it.

Coleman fears the policy is short-sighted. 'To fail to have an indigenous IT industry would be a fatal flaw,' he forecast.

As an alternative, Coleman spelt out his vision of a British IT industry determining its own R&D policies for its own markets.

**Bill Penfold**

## Desktop quintet

Desktop publishing is rapidly becoming the Archimedes' forte with five packages either recently launched or to be available in the near future.

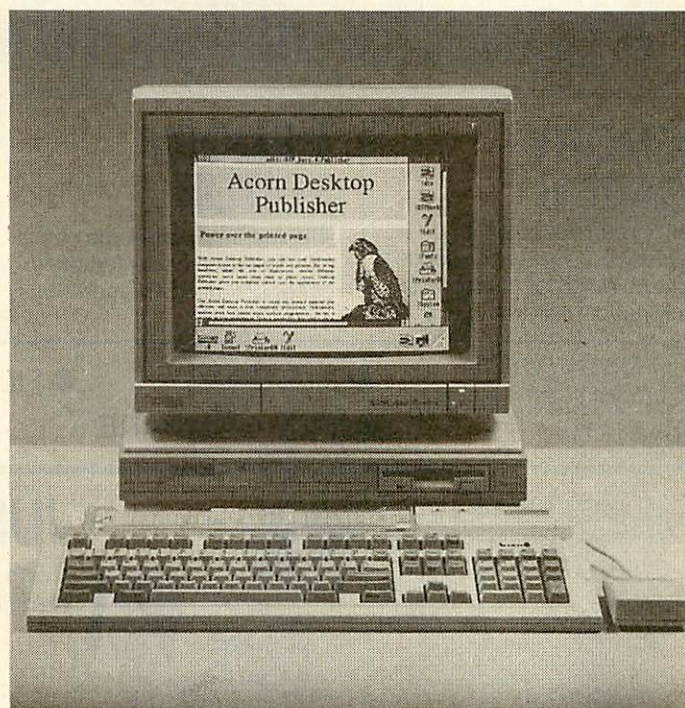
On sale now for a cost of £171 is Acorn's Risc OS compatible *Desktop Publisher* which has already attracted several hundred orders.

One interesting aspect of *Desktop Publisher* is the ability to scale fonts in real time. The package will also drive a wide range of printers all the way from cheap 9-pin dot-matrix machines to laser printers featuring page description languages.

In direct competition are Computer Concepts' £173 *Impression* (see May 1989 *BAU* news) and Beebug's forthcoming DTP package to be released this summer, also costing about £173.

Described as being 'much along the lines of Apple Mac packages', Beebug says its offering may feature a draught mode which will allow users to quickly dump provisional results onto a standard dot-matrix printer.

AVP has rewritten its *Pixel Perfect* DTP package to take advantage of Risc OS. Some of the new features include



Orders are flooding in for Acorn's new DTP package

the automatic flowing of text from one page to the next and addition to the facilities for drawing and manipulating geometric shapes.

Any part of a page can be instantly copied and expanded or reduced by using the mouse pointer and then either pasted back onto the page or saved to disc.

Newcomer Mach Technology says it is also developing its own DTP system which

the company will be previewing at the BBC *Acorn User Show* this month. Finally, LTS has released version two of its *Newsmaster* package which features significantly higher printing resolution.

Further details from Acorn on (0223) 245 200, Computer Concepts on (0442) 63933, Beebug on (0727) 40303, AVP on (0291) 625439, Mach Technology on (0787) 238125 and LTS on (0386) 792617.

## Massive Arc space game uses seven discs

A colossal Archimedes space adventure simulation which is due to be released in August looks set to take over from *Elite* as to end all others.

Supplied on seven discs for about £50, *Karma* is being developed by newcomer Periscope Software.

The game's plot is based

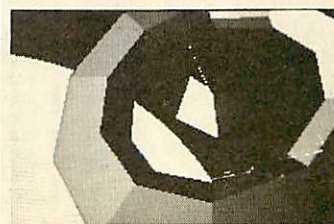
around an advanced civilisation which inhabits a galaxy near the centre of the universe. Two independently controlled spacecraft are used for the overall objective and according to Periscope there are 'plenty of opportunities for both exploration and combat.'

The game will also feature

fully animated, three dimensional objects with source sensitive point of light shading and over 18,000 stars, planets and moons which are individually calculated for size, mass, temperature and gravity.

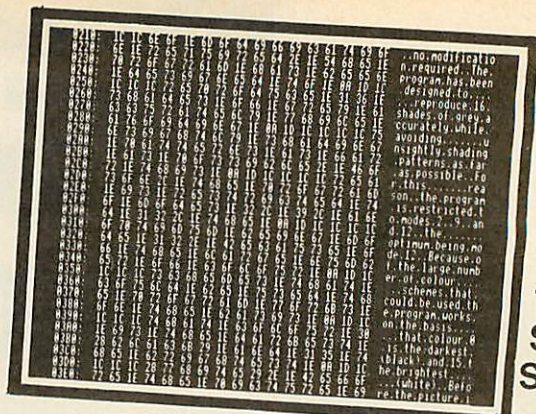
The program is written in *Arm* code and an interactive multi-tasking language has

had to be developed to 'manage' the game.





# The RISC USER ARCHIMEDES TOOLBOX



The Full  
Screen Disc  
Sector Editor

## A powerful utility for the Archimedes offering:

### MEMORY SEARCH

a full screen editor which enables you to find a sequence of bytes, words or characters quickly and easily.

### MEMORY EDITOR

with the help of this you can examine and alter memory in either hex or ASCII mode.

### DISASSEMBLER

this command displays the contents of memory as ARM instructions including floating point and co-processor mnemonics.

### DISC SECTOR EDITOR

a most helpful command for examining and changing disc contents directly. Ideal for repairing corrupted discs and recovering lost files.

PLUS MANY OTHER  
POWERFUL COMMANDS  
INCLUDING:

- FILE FIND
- FILE GO TO
- MEMORY DUMP
- FILE COMPARE
- CATAL



## JUST ONE OF MANY...

This is just one of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in RISC User magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- hints and tips on programming the ARC
- handy utilities
- smart graphical routines
- useful applications
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your Archimedes
- plus reviews of all the latest for your machine.

## OTHER BENEFITS...

When you subscribe to RISC USER you get 10 magazines a year, dedicated solely to the Archimedes and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed to your home plus:

- free membership to our user group,
- free help from our technical support team,
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff,
- swift mail-order service,
- significant discounts on our own software range and 5% discount on a wide range of other products,
- trade-in service to upgrade your system

## SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe NOW to RISC User and you can get the ARCHIMEDES TOOLBOX disc at the members price of only £3.50 + 60p p&p  
The TOOLBOX disc is available to non-members for £15.00 + 60p p&p

## RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

Multi-Tasking with RISC OS  
Acorn's Ray Tracer  
Using the RISC OS Text Editor  
Real Time Image Wrapping  
ADFS File Find Utility  
The RISC OS Desktop  
Animation Techniques

Fractal Scenery  
Using the ARM Assembler  
Movie Maker Animation  
Writing ARM Utilities  
Sprite Manager Utility  
Building-up Procedure Libraries

### Order Form

Please supply the Archimedes TOOLBOX disc and documentation for the members' price of £3.50 + 60p p&p; ☐ non-members' price of £15.00 + 60p p&p. ☐ I would like to subscribe to RISC USER Magazine and Support Group at £14.50 (UK). ☐

I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,

Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Mem No (if member) \_\_\_\_\_

### RISC USER SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£14.50 UK, BFPO, Ch.I.  
£20.00 Rest of Europe & Eire  
£25.00 Middle East  
£27.00 America & Africa  
£29.00 Elsewhere

Send to:

**BEEBUG LTD**

Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans, Herts AL1 1EX. Tel. St. Albans (0727) 40303, FAX (0727) 60263,



## News in brief

Telemap which operates the Micronet database on Prestel hasn't made any impact on the Treasury which recently imposed VAT on the service. Despite a 3000 signature petition, the Treasury replied that information on electronic mail is taxable as its non-printed format puts it into a separate category from newspapers and magazines. Telemap is on (0442) 237237.

■ Promotion Information Systems has launched a range of re-usable labels, including one especially for 5.25 and 3.25 in discs. These include sections for title, disc number and date annotated with a special marker pen which can be wiped off. The *Maxi-Marker Superlabels* start at £2.50 for a pack of 10. Promotion Information Systems is on (0623) 647558.

■ The Pace Series Four range of Hayes compatible modems is being sold by Action Computer Supplies at prices below the recommended retail price. The top of the range 2400S V22bis modem costs £395 (RRP £509), while the 1200S V22 model sells at £326 (RRP £409). Action is on (0800) 333 333.

■ Quarcus Computer Systems has released a Risc OS compatible version of its *QCS Diary* at £14.95.

Wimp based and multi-tasking the package offers improvements over the Acorn Desktop Diary including three diary sizes, 15 lines of 40 characters plus a full-screen overview of a whole year. Quercus is on (0609) 70643.

■ Vertical applications for handling milk and newspaper deliveries have been developed by Dixon and Dixon farm management consultants.

Each package can handle 2000 customers and 200 stock items and can 'manage' 26 rounds. Dixon and Dixon is on (091) 2853 042.

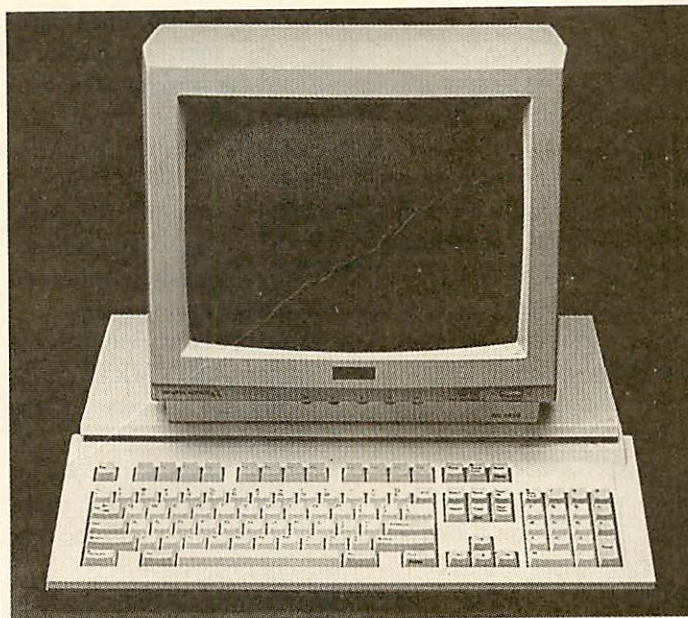
# A3000 gets orders

Within one week of its launch, Acorn has received more than 3000 orders from distributors for the new A3000 machine.

Commenting on the orders, Acorn MD Harvey Coleman said the influx of orders so soon after the launch is very encouraging and firmly underlines dealers' confidence in the machine.

The orders for the machine were placed despite the fact the A3000 will not be available in high volume until the *BBC Acorn User* show when a number of companies including Acorn will be selling the machine for the first time.

■ Acorn has high hopes for the new machine's role in education and already one Local Education Authority has placed a major order for the A3000.



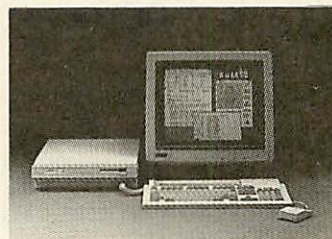
Durham LEA has ordered 500 machines. David Maddocks, IT and Business Studies said the order was placed to meet demand from TVEI

secondary and special schools and that the authority will be introducing the A3000 into primary schools in the near future.

## Acorn Unix puts on a good show

Acorn's R140 Unix workstation was well received at the three day Unix User show held in June. It was the first public showing of the R140 which in essence is a 4Mb Archimedes with 50Mb Winchester and Risc iX OS. At under £4000 for a complete system the R410 attracted a great deal of interest.

Software being demonstrated at the show included *Recital*, a dBase compatible relational database and *Q-Calc*, a Lotus, key-compatible spreadsheet. Catering for of-



fice automation, Acorn demonstrated *Q-office* and *Uniplex* which offer a range of tools including word processing, electronic mail, diary, notepad and memo facilities.

Announced at the show and to be made available later this year are the *Uniras* graphic

programs which consist of 3D graphic libraries and toolkits.

■ Acorn also showed the SCSI and floating point co-processor expansion cards for the R140 which are priced at £299 and £599 (plus VAT), respectively.

The SCSI Card gives user access to external peripherals such as optical discs and scanners, while the floating point unit replaces the built-in emulator on a R140 and on average provides an eight times increase in performance.

Acorn is on (0223) 245200.



## News in brief

■ Education specialist Resource is currently developing a suite of software tools for the Arc. *Desktop Partners* will consist of seven units that make a database system.

The company also plans to release an Arc version of *Duft*, its graphics based mathematical adventure. Resource is on (0302) 340331.

■ Wild Vision has released a high speed eight-channel analogue to digital converter for the Arc. At £495 plus VAT the ADC 1208 is capable of up to 166,000 samples per second and 12 bit resolution.

The expansion card is programmable with software selection of input channel, sampling rate and digital I/O mode. Wild Vision is on (091) 2818481.

■ Colton Software has completely re-designed the *Pipedream* package for use under Risc OS.

*Pipedream 3* conforms to the Risc OS guidelines and provides new features such as multiple document loading, 93,000 word spelling checker, slot projection and several new filetypes. The new version will be launched at the BBC Acorn User show where prices will be announced. Colton is on (0954) 211472.

## Diary Dates

21-23 July. BBC Acorn User Show, Alexandra Palace, London. Tel: Safesel (0737) 814060.

11-12 September. Econet '89, Manchester Polytechnic. Tel: Acorn (0223) 245200.

18-19 September. Educational Networks '89, Newman College. Tel: LTS (0386) 792617.

4-6 October. International Desktop Publishing Show/Presentations '89, London Arena, Limeharbour, London E14. Tel: Database Exhibitions (0625) 879965.

# Music upgrades

Electro Music Research is developing music/graphics application software for the Archimedes in conjunction with Minerva.

The as yet unnamed package will initially consist of around 15 programs and is written for use in primary schools. Described by Mike Beacher, of EMR as 'a musical adventure' the package is designed to enhance childrens' musical education and includes printed stories.

Minerva is working on the graphics while EMR develops the musical aspects of the package which should be launched towards the end of October. Various starter packs will be available with the first costing £69.

■ Acorn has become the first computer manufacturer to join

the Music Industry Association. According to Ian Laurence, Marketing Director for Acorn, musicians are looking for powerful computers to explore new and exciting ways of making music, and the A3000 fits the bill.

Confident of the Arc's musical capabilities Acorn is exhibiting at the *British Music Fair* which is being held at Olympia from 25-30th July.

The A3000 will be on show together with three new MIDI products from Pandora. These include an event management program, a MIDI interface unit and a matrix manager which defines and monitors MIDI data paths.

Arc's will also be featured on the Roland, Casio and Technics stands. Acorn is on (0223) 245200.

## BBC micro on safari

Acorn's BBC model B has been put through its paces by the popular youth organisation *Operation Raleigh*.

12 machines were donated to the organisation in 1984, and have been used on various expeditions to countries including Australia, New Zealand, Pakistan, Kameroon and central America.



On safari in Kenya the Beeb was used for report preparation, and statistics in a field laboratory where the micro was powered from 12V batteries and the monitor from a generator.

David Hopkins, Operation Raleigh's computer co-ordinator, says the micro's are extremely reliable. 'There are no worries about robustness, they just keep on working and give us so little trouble.'

Model B's will also be used in planned expeditions to Northern Queensland and Zimbabwe.

# Graphic upgrades

Nidd Valley has combined an enhanced version of its mouse operated *Colourbox* and *Illustrator* software into one disc based package which they will be demonstrating at the BBC Acorn User show this month.

Additions to the *Illustrator* part of the package include

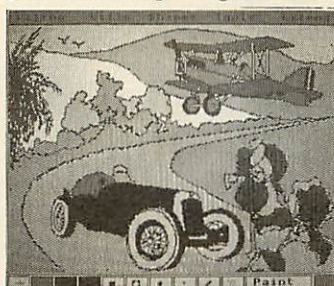
rotate and zoom functions. Print dumps for Epson compatibles, Intergrex Colourjet and the Star LC10 are also included.

*Illustrator-colourbox* is available for the BBC B, B+ and Master 128 for £60. A similar version is also available for the Master Compact at the same price. Nidd Valley is on (0423) 870145.

■ Ace Computing has released a Risc OS version of *Euclid*, the 3-D graphics package for the Archimedes.

The new version takes advantage of Risc OS and is multi-tasking and multi-editing. Drawings from the Draw application can be imported into the new version, extruded into three dimensions, saved as a sprite and imported into a DTP document.

Risc OS *Euclid* costs £70, or £25 as an upgrade. Ace Computing is on (0223) 322559.



nine font styles, 64 shading patterns and 16 brush styles. An optional disk at £5.75 offers a selection of pre-designed symbols for electronic and pneumatic circuit diagrams plus PCB artwork.

Colourbox enhancements include enlarge, reduce, flip,

## New 1770 DFS's

Newly formed Saturn Software has released two 1770 DFS's. vo.71 has all the features of Acorn's 1770 DFS v2.23, plus a number of added features including append, create, fdribe, print, remove and spoolon.

The second version (vo.91) is identical to the first but requires 16K of sideways Ram as it does not raise the value of PAGE. Both versions costs £16 and are available from Saturn Software, 59 Redesmere Drive, Alderley Edge, Cheshire, SK9 7UR.



Acorn Computers Ltd. is already established worldwide with its high performance quality computer systems and is the only company in Europe to have developed its own RISC processor. We are constantly striving to

improve existing products and have an impressive development programme for new products and new markets. As an Acorn user you may have the skills we need to ensure that our programme stays on course.

## PROGRAMMERS AND SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Our expanding RISC ix development group requires Programmers and Senior Programmers to work on the Acorn range of Unix-based workstations. This is an exciting opportunity to channel your creativity into developing an innovative range of products, providing support tools for the release build process and applying your C programming skills. We seek graduates, ideally with a computer science degree and a minimum of one year's experience in a Unix/C environment. We are also interested in hearing from candidates with experience of System V and Unix Kernel development.

*Ref AU/DL/013*

## SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Using the latest in state-of-the-art technology, you will be employing your sound programming skills, ideally gained with Unix, C, Pascal or Modula 2, to test and validate the software and firmware elements of all Acorn products. There is much liaison with internal resources and third-party auditors and we seek applicants at engineer and senior engineer level who thrive in an environment working to high standards and tight deadlines.

*Ref AU/AC/003*

## DESIGN ENGINEERS/ SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Our hardware development team is expanding and we seek engineers at all levels to design and implement electronic hardware to project specification and timescale.

Areas of specialist knowledge required include TTL and high-speed CMOS logic, PAL- and PLA-type programmable logic, and BASIC, C or Assembly language programming. Applicants should possess a minimum of HND in Electronic Engineering and have at least two years' experience of microprocessor design.

*Ref AU/MH/012*

*Unix is a trademark of AT & T*

We offer sound career prospects, training to meet future needs, excellent salary packages and benefits which include assistance with relocation where appropriate. To apply for any of these positions, please

write with full career details to Mrs. Janet Henson-Webb our Senior Personnel Officer at Acorn Computers Limited, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN. Telephone: 0223 245200.

APPOINTMENTS

**Acorn**  
The choice of experience.



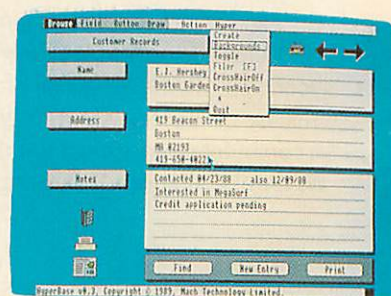
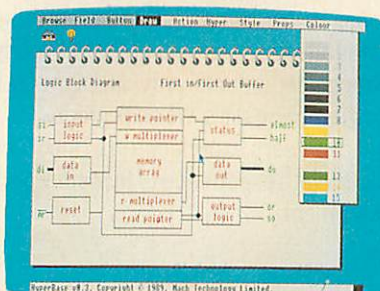
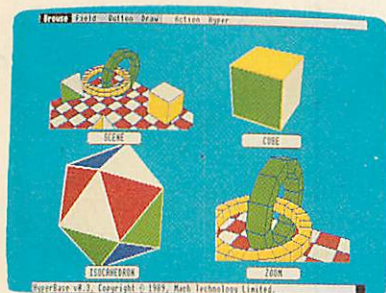
## ARCHIMEDES MEMORY UPGRADES

Break the Megabyte barrier with Mach Technology's 2MB and 4MB expansion boards for 300 Series machines.

**2Mbyte — £340**

**4Mbyte — £520**

# HYPER BASE



An advanced database architecture supports 'cards' and 'stacks' which can contain textual and graphical information in any combination.

Cards may be connected via user defined links to allow arbitrary information networks to be constructed.

Other features include powerful search and query functions across text fields, sorts and calculations, report generation and printing and the exchange of text and graphic images with other programs.

**£49.95**

## MODULA-2

The epitome of structured programming languages now available on the Archimedes.

- \* Advanced development environment
- \* Separate compilation
- \* Rapid development cycle
- \* System library support for Risc Os, graphics, WIMP
- \* Extensive documentation
- \* Language tutorial

**£89.95**

# MACH BASIC

A true production quality compiler that supports the full BASIC V language. State-of-the-art parsing, analysis and code generation techniques combine to produce the fastest compiler around.

**£39.95**



# TECHNOLOGY

## MACH-286



Open the door to largest software base in the world with our fully IBM compatible co-processor.

The Mach-286 features a full-speed Intel 80286, the MS-DOS operating system, standard graphics support, numeric co-processor facility, the Mach BIOS and more for only £299.

### HARD DISC SYSTEMS

Capacity	Access Time	Price
20Mb	65ms	<b>£249</b>
20Mb	35ms	<b>£289</b>
30Mb	35ms	<b>£339</b>
40Mb	28ms	<b>£379</b>

Compatible with A305-310, backplane required

Software prices include VAT and delivery in the UK

Hardware prices exclude VAT and carriage

### MACH TECHNOLOGY LTD

75 Hydewood Road, Little Yeldham, Essex CO9 4QX

Tel: (0787) 238125. Fax: (0787) 238114



## Much ado about nothing



The popular press love to write horror stories about hackers and such like. It makes good copy and as the majority of readers know very little about computers in the first place there is a tendency to take what is written as absolute gospel.

The 'public reaction' serves as fuel for the fires that are kindled by the likes of MP Emma Nicholson who is campaigning for the obscenity laws to cover computer pornography. On the surface this sounds like a really good idea, but when it comes down to it, is it?

A few months back Jane Bird, Technology Editor for the *Sunday Times* wrote a feature on pornographic pictures which could be downloaded from various BB's by anyone who wanted to, including young children. Ms Bird failed to mention a couple of very relevant things.

The pictures available were for the PC and the vast majority are in high-resolution VGA format which requires an expensive adaptor card. I would imagine that the number of children who have access to a PC equipped with a VGA adaptor and a modem is small, to say the least.

However, the damage is done and the victims include anyone with a computer and modem. Already there is talk of making modems a licenseable item but I doubt if this will ever happen.

The popular press has blown computer pornography out of all proportions, and calm must be called for.

However, there is the other side of the coin. As featured in the news pages of *BAU* last month there are a number of BBs around the country with adult sections.

These sections contain explicit messages of a sexual nature, and the vetting procedures for accessing these areas are, in general, very lax.

### A3000 — thumbs down

No doubt many of you will be considering the purchase of an A3000, not I. Being a comms enthusiast, the machines I use must be fit to do the job. My humble BBC model B has served me well over the years but even that is outdated in some respects.

I was shocked when the Arc was launched. Here was a machine with a terrible mode 7 emulation and no full RS232 port. Now we have the A3000 with the same drawbacks but no serial interface as standard. You have to plug in two chips to get things going.

I understand that Acorn has to cut corners in order to keep the price of the A3000 down but to miss out the serial chips but incorporate two tiny stereo speakers when the sound can be fed through a monitor or hi-fi is rather silly I would say.

### EC2400 — thumbs up

I've been using a Hi-Tec EC2400 modem for a month and I have to confess that I like it a lot! At £279 (inc VAT) you get all the speeds up to 2400 baud, MNP level 4 error correction and MNP level 5 data compression.

The latter gives an effective

CMD DESCRIPTION / OPTION	CMD DESCRIPTION / OPTION	CMD DESCRIPTION / OPTION
DTE BPS.....300	%S XOFF THRESH.....256	\L MNP BLK.....OFF
DTE PARITY.....8NONE	%A RESTRICT LSPEED.OFF	\N MODEM MODE.....NORM
DIAL MODE.....PULSE	%C DCD OPT.....0	\Q LOCAL FLOW.....BOTH
LINE SPEED.....NONE	%D DTR OPT.....0	\V MODIFY RESULTS.....ON
B BELL MODE.....OFF	%G GUARD TONE.....ASYN	\X PASS XON/XOFF.....OFF
E CMD ECHO.....ON	%I ADJ DTE BPS.....OFF	S0 RINGS TO ANS.....000
F LINE MODE.....AUTO	%L LEASE LINE.....OFF	S2 <ES> CHAR.....043
L SPKR VOL.....MED	%M ASYNC/SYNC.....ASYN	S3 <CR> CHAR.....013
M SPKR CTL.....1	%O S-REG FORMAT.....DEC	S4 <LF> CHAR.....010
Q QUIET.....OFF	%S DSR OPT.....0	S5 <BS> CHAR.....008
V RESULT FORM.....LONG	%T ENABLE RDL.....ON	S8 PAUSE TIME.....002
X EXT RESULTS.....4	%X SYNC CLOCK.....INT	S34 XON MARGIN.....000
%A AUTO CHAR.....000	\A MAX BLK SIZE.....256	S35 XOFF MARGIN.....000
%C COMPRESSION.....ON	\C AUTO BUFFER.....3	S37 INACTIVITY TIME..000
%E AUTO RETRAIN.....ON	\G REMOTE FLOW.....ON	S39 XON CHAR.....017
%Q XON THRESH.....128	\K BRK OPT.....5	S40 XOFF CHAR.....019

### The long list of commands available on the EC2400 modem

data throughput of 4800 baud for text transfers.

Once connected to a suitable board the EC2400 'negotiates' with the host modem for a few seconds in order to determine if error and data compression can be used.

Accessing a BB at 2400 baud with the EC2400 is simply great. No more garbage on the screen due to line noise, and data scrolling so fast you have to save it to disc and view it later!

The EC2400 is an intelligent modem with its own micro-processor and battery backed Ram. The latter is used to store command strings and options, of which there are quite a few.

Without a doubt the EC2400 is one of the best modems to appear on the comms scene in a long time. Hi-Tec is on (0733) 52440.

### More gnome news

Things are hotting up on the Gnome at Home (01-888 8894, 1200/75 viewdata). Besides enhanced mail facilities highlighted in last months column, my spies reliably inform me of further news.

The advantages of on-line registration may be just around the corner if the Great Goblin can manage to get Access and Visa facilities.

Outgoing telex has been developed and outgoing fax

facilities may soon be implemented as well.

To complement the large number of freebies which are already available, chargeable telesoftware may soon be introduced.



These snippets of information are fresh from the rumour department hence I couldn't get my hands on any specific dates or prices.

However, not rumour but fact is the G@H's on-line help facility which is the best I've come across on any viewdata system.

Entering \*HELP?\* will display a list of all the commands your privileges allow you to use.

Entering the route (number) next to the listed item will display a full summary of that particular command — isn't it simple!

David Janda

If you have any comms news please send it to David Janda at BBC Acorn User or contact him on Telecom Gold 81:RED001 or via Prestel 942876210.



## The rational path

BBC Soft is following the route of many other software houses which are dependent on a broader publishing operation to support them.

BBC Enterprises has decided the posts of the two main software editors, Ian Upton and Graham Bartram, will not be continued after their moves into other areas of the software world. This leaves BBC Soft with just two full-time staff – Alan Chapman, the software manager, and an assistant.

The official line is that BBC Enterprises is 'rationalising the operation' which then puts it in a position to 'act as an intermediary between broadcasters and software creators'.

This means all development work in future will be farmed out to other agencies or individuals. This in turn is likely to mean that software is created at arms length from the producers whose budgets finance the development. This may be an advantage in terms of educational credibility although it will generate major problems for Alan Chapman who will likely have to play ringmaster in this particular circus.

Despite these reasons for the reduction in staff however, it is easy to read between the lines – if only by looking at the examples of previous publishers cutting back staff. BBC Enterprises sees the educational software market as being in deep trouble. It has realised there are now dwindling funds in schools for software purchases with no further DTI schemes in the offing and so decided to take the route of 'rationalisation' – cut back jobs, farm out work and pay on royalties.

BBC Soft has just released *ArcComm* and *Kinship* and has a number of other projects on the stocks to support 'Look



**The Bug-e-Rom is for those computer users who are fed up with bug-free software. Do you long for those good old-fashioned error messages such as 'Inappropriate educational approach at line 90' or 'Non-contractual duty at line 3210 – not executed'? The Rom:**

- Causes *Podd* to utter naughty words and flash cyan/magenta
- Makes nettles grow in *Granny's Garden*
- Dissolves *Flowers of Crystal*
- Is actively hostile to other sideways Roms
- Produces 'No Room' error on BBC B+ or Master 128
- Withdraws goodwill during Teachers' Action

If this appeals, you may have your free copy for only £53.99 (insurance and P&P) or so says the Special Needs Software Unit in Manchester where they are obviously not very busy!

and Read', primary science and geography.

### Semerc's Blue File

The Special Education Microelectronics Resource Centre at Oldham has released a set of 'Blue File' software (freely copiable materials) as part of its brief from the National Council for Educational Technology (NCET). These packages were originally available through MEP but they may now be purchased from Northwest Semerc.

As an example, the excellent *Animals Pack* from Haringey is available for £6. Since this contains two discs, 18 pages

of documentation, eight worksheets and 15 each of A3 and A4 Concept Keyboard overlays, there can be little profit in it.

For the catalogue of 20 programs contact Northwest Semerc, Fitton Hill CDC, Rosary Road, Oldham OL8 2QE Tel: 061-627 4469.

### Semerc's rebirth

Still with Semercs, Bristol Semerc has been reincarnated by a consortium of 12 local authorities in the South-West and South Wales. It remains at the same address – Bristol Poly, Redland Hill, Bristol BS6 6UZ Tel: (0272) 733141.

The Newcastle Semerc has been partially relaunched at Resource in Doncaster where a substantial Special Education operation is named SENSU (Special Educational Needs Support Unit). Co-ordinator, Paul Meakin, may be contacted on (0302) 340331.

### Teacher training?

News reached my ears recently of a course for practising teachers held in a well-known teacher training establishment. The course was intended to explore the integration of IT into science which, thought the delegates, would open up the possibilities that IT now has to offer the primary and secondary teacher.

Their optimism was dashed by presentations which recommended such golden oldies as *Factfile*, *Picfile* and *Ourfacts* as sensible data-handling systems and *Eureka* and *Raybox* as simulations.

No mention at all was made of control, sensing or monitoring and the overall impression given the delegates was one of stagnation. To make matters worse this institution was one which, in the heyday of MEP, was a leading light.

How are the requirements of the National Curriculum, particularly in Design and Technology, to be implemented if our initial teacher training establishments are still in the Dark Ages?

At the recent Buxton Conference on IT in the Secondary School, John Hammond from the Design and Technology Working Group posed the question 'How do we develop the IT capability of staff and encourage worthwhile use of IT across the curriculum?' Perhaps we've just found the best place to start!

Nick Evans



# QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

If you have a problem with an Acorn micro, commercial software or a program you are trying to write then *BBC Acorn User* can help. The Post A Problem service guarantees to give you a personal answer within 10 working days for just £4.

Write out your problem with as much detail as possible and, if a program is involved, include a disc or cassette. Fill in the coupon at the bottom of this page and send it and your problem along with a cheque or postal order for £4 (including VAT) made out to Redwood Publishing. If you want recorded delivery add on the cost of this.

Please note that debugging readers' own programs or those from other magazines is a complex task and we cannot guarantee to give a full solution. Unless the problem can be spotted quickly, the Post A Problem service will only be able to make general comments. The service will answer the problem and return all material received within 10 working days of receipt. If we fail to match this promise then your cheque or postal order will be returned – you can't lose!

BBC ACORN USER READER SERVICE  
20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £4 made out to Redwood Publishing and an sae with my problem.

OFFICE USE ONLY Date in:

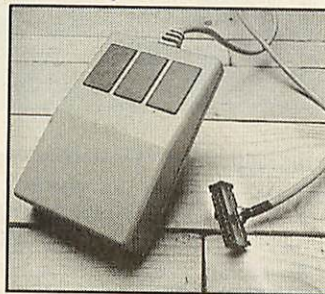
Date out:

Answered by:

**Q** I use an AMX Mouse with both *AMS Stop Press* and *Super Art*. I have recently upgraded my BBC model B with 1770 DFS and ADFS to IBM compatibility by adding a 512 board and Watford co-processor.

I find changing back and forward from the AMX Mouse to the 512 Mouse to be very time consuming. Could I fit some sort of 'switch box' linked to the user port so that I could switch between the two mice?

**A** A switch box is unnecessary. Although the AMX mouse has more buttons, it is compatible with the 512 mouse.



**Q** I have used a mouse extensively and now find the ball gets 'stuck' occasionally.

**A** All you should need to do is to clean your mouse. Underneath the mouse you will find a plate that holds the mouse ball in place. Turn this and remove the ball. Clean the ball and the roller mechanisms with a 'cotton-wool bud' soaked in some alcohol or some other similar solvent that evaporates. If there are any particularly sticky lumps of dirt, remove them first with a penknife.

**Q** I teach seven year olds in an Infant school. I am looking for a simple computer graphics program that would allow the children to experiment. Most of the available software is too complicated for them.

**A** *Kiddie Art* (published in January 1987 *AU*) should suit your requirements. It is aimed at younger children, especially six to seven-year-olds.

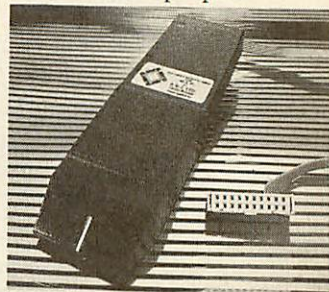
**Q** I own a Master 128 and I am considering purchasing the 512 upgrade board. What languages are there available?

**A** C from Latice, Turbo Pascal from Borland, and Logo from De Base are all languages that have been successfully tested.

The recently published *Dabs Press Master 512 User Guide* by Chris Snee lists a number of languages that run happily on the Master 512. These include DR Fortran, DR Pascal, and Microsoft Cobol.

**Q** I am in the process of setting up a business using a BBC Master 128 for stock control and invoice printing.

I would also like to consider using a bar code system for monitoring stock levels and sales trends. Do you know of any system that uses a BBC micro for this purpose.



**A** The Microelectronics Education Program did develop a bar code reader for the BBC micro. It was marketed by Addison-Wesley, and came with software to operate it.

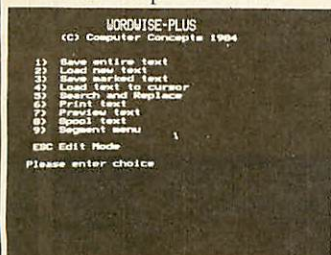
The bar code reader is still marketed and manufactured by PMF, PO Box 5, Romford, Essex. The latest version uses a Rom to hold the necessary software.



**Q** I cannot get my Taxan KP810 printer to work on my BBC Master 128. It still works perfectly on my old BBC model B. I have tried a new printer cable and have checked the connections.

**A** I think you have a configure problem. If \*CONFIGURE PRINT is set to 0 then the output to the printer is ignored. Set the parameter to 1 for your printer (which is a parallel one).

**Q** I have recently upgraded from *View* to *Interword*. Is there a simple program or software to enable me to change *View* files into *Interword* compatible ones?



**A** To transfer *View* files to *Interword* you have to create an Ascii file that contains your text.

You should use the following:

```
LOAD <name of View file>
*SPPOOL <name of Ascii file>
SCREEN
*SPPOOL
```

then read the Ascii file you have created into *Interword* using 'Load text to cursor' which is menu option four.

**Q** I am using *Wordwise Plus* with a Star LC10 dot-matrix printer. I find if I am using different sizes of typeface for headings, especially if I am using a left margin or an indent, it is very difficult to maintain the correct horizontal spacing.

**A** Only issue a control code to alter the size of print directly before the word to be altered and change back to your standard size at the end of each

line. In this way, by 'printing' the spaces which make up the left margin at the 'normal' size, the formatting will be maintained.

**Q** I have some 5.25in discs formatted in 40 track double density for use on an IBM PC with DOS 2.0/3.0. I want to use this data on my Archimedes 310 under Arthur or Risc OS.

I do not want to do the disc conversion myself. Can you recommend a company that specialises in this kind of task?

**A** AL Downloading Service of Voysey House, Barley Mow Passage, London, W4 4PT. Tel: 01-994 5741 provides a comprehensive disc transfer service. It charges £10 (plus VAT) per converted disc.

**Q** I have a Taxan Supervision 620 colour monitor (model 620B) which I have used with my BBC micro for a couple of years. I want to know whether I can use it with my Archimedes 310. If not, can it be upgraded?

**A** Unfortunately many existing BBC colour monitors will need modification to be used with an Archimedes.

A number of BBC magazines have given detailed advice about carrying out suitable conversion yourself. BBC *Acorn User* has not done this because of the safety aspects of the conversions. Do remember altering things inside any monitor can be dangerous and you should also have a certain degree of electrical knowledge before you attempt any electrical do it yourself.

You should contact Taxan (Tel: (0344) 484646). It may be prepared to do the work in its service centre or recommend an engineer.

## ACORN CUSTOMER HOTLINE

Welcome to another Customer Hotline column. Since becoming Support Information Services Manager running SID (Acorn's Support Information database) Philip Colmer has lost contact with the mainstream activities of the Customer Support department and has asked me to take over this column.

My name is Peter Dunn and I'm a Software Support Specialist in the Customer Support department.

■ When running old-style applications such as Logistix under Risc OS, you will find that the amount of available memory for the application is controlled by the Next slot under the Task Manager. If you increase the size of the Next slot by dragging it to the right before running such applications, you will find that the application has more memory to use.

Note that this does not apply to the PC Emulator which has a new boot sequence on the Support disc.

■ This month's application notes cover the *View* word processor package. The first application note contains information on how to use extended highlights with *View* and additional information on page layouts. The second application note is a program which will allow you to print labels from a *View* macro file.

The demand for application notes has been very good over the last few months and people are finding them interesting. However, when writing in for the application notes please enclose an A4 SAE. This will ensure our response time for sending the application notes out is quicker.

■ We are commonly asked

how to get colour output from the video out ports of both the Master 128 and BBC model B and B+. On the BBC model B make the following modification to the circuit board.

On issue 1, 2 and 3 board a 470 picofarad capacitor should be fitted between the emitter of Q9 (identified by an e next to one leg) and the base of Q7 (the central leg).

On issue 4 and later, the capacitor is on-board and can be connected simply by fitting link 39 which may be found next to the modulator in the far right hand corner of the PCB. On the BBC model B+ link S26 should be made.

On Master 128 issue 1 boards a capacitor should be connected between the East leg 0 R137 and the east leg of R153 which are located to the east of the modulator.

Connections should be made on the component side of the PCB with the leads of the capacitor being soldered directly to the leads of the two resistors. On Master 128 issue 2 boards link LK11 should be made.

■ With the release of the Acorn DTP package we have been asked how to connect Apple Laserwriters to the Arc. Below are the connections from the Arc serial port to the Laserwriter and how the setup options should be set within the !PrinterPS application supplied with Risc OS.

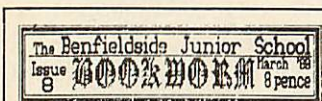
Laserwriter	Archimedes
2	1
3	2
4	3
5	4
6	5
7	6
8	7
20	8
Laserwriter baud rate : 9600	
Data Format	
Bits	: 8
Parity	: Off
Stop Bits	: 2
XON/XOFF	: selected



# LETTERS

BBC Acorn User, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. BT6/TNS 81:RED001

## WONDERFUL WAPPING



### PLAYGROUND CHANGES

In the 23rd February an interesting letter from Mr. Jones was received about the changes in the school and why they were made. Mr. Jones was pleased with the way the garden had turned out but he hopes there will be even more changes to come. Mr. Jones was born in the year 1900 and did not see the benefits of having the garden as they designed the garden with the help of last year's third year. It turned out a very successful idea. Mr. Jones also liked one of our ideas which was to have seats after school or present staff or even the parents could donate a seat or money of their relatives or friends.

**Missed Vouchers**  
Another change in the playground is the introduction of paper vouchers. This document with the aid of a boy's card and a girl's card. We also have a voucher for a boy's card and a girl's card. We conducted a survey on what the children and staff



I am sending you a copy of our school newspaper that is prepared using *Typesetter* from Sherston Software and *Wapping Editor* from Watford Electronics.

I have found *Wapping Editor* extremely simple and quick to use. The children create their own graphics, complete with titles, after only a couple of minutes instruction.

We are now in our second year of production and it was from the profits of the first year that has paid for *Wapping Editor*. I would thoroughly recommend this package to any school thinking of starting their own paper.

**Norman Jones**

Benfieldside Junior School,  
Co Durham

See Bruce Smith's review of *Wapping Editor* last month for more details.

## TRAIN OF THOUGHT

I am a fan of model railways as well as computing. Two of my friends and I have just

completed an OO gauge model railway, and I was wondering if it would be possible to control it via my BBC micro. What we need is something to change points, signals and so forth.

**David Thomson**

Lenzie

Two books you will find worth reading are *Electronic Circuits for the Computer Control of Model Railways*, R A Penfold (Babani) and *Computer Projects for Railway Modellers*, Roger Amos and Martin Cock (Patrick Stephens).

## ART FOR ART'S SAKE

I recently purchased the *Proartisan* graphics package from Clares as I am interested



in art and graphic design. I have produced several pictures and was wondering if *BBC Acorn User* would be interested in publishing any of them.

**Michael Setek**

Ashford

We are always keen to receive pictures drawn using any of the Acorn range of machines. Our *Artisan* competition last spring proved very popular so there must be some more budding artists out there. If there is enough response, there could be the possibility of a 'Gallery' page in future issues of *BAU*.

## OFF AIR SOLUTIONS

I am a specialist in the cable TV systems business in Belgium and own a BBC model B, Archimedes 310 and a teletext decoder. I would like to confirm the following.

BBC1 and BBC2 are all on greater cable TV in Belgium. The operators do not strip off the teletext signals. Almost all BBC programmes are carried on the VHF band and teletext decoders from England are only suitable for UHF.

Possible solutions are:

- 1) Changing the teletext decoder to the output of a video recorder but most video recorders disturb the teletext signal and the video recorder often disconnects automatically when not in use.
- 2) Changing the UHF tuner by a combined VHF-UHF (Morley has done this to my decoder and delivered special software).
- 3) Connect the teletext decoder to a 'Filmnet' decoder. One of the presets has to be tuned (eg. to the BBC2 programme). At the output of the Filmnet decoder the signal is in UHF, and a standard teletext decoder can be used.
- 4) Connect the teletext decoder to a VHF/UHF channel converter (Siemens and other cable television manufacturers sell such material) converting the cable signal to a UHF-channel.

This information can also be used by persons living in Britain who are connected to VHF and VHF-UHF cable networks.

**H Stevens**

Brusselseheerweg

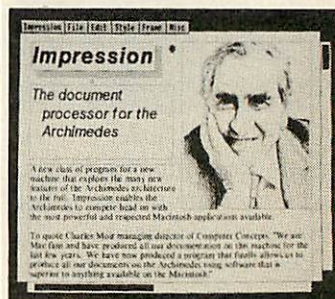
## BETTER BY DTP

I have bought an A310, having upgraded from a BBC B with a mouse. I've used *SuperArt* and *Stop Press* and wondered if AMS is planning an Arc version.

I currently use Clares' *Artisan* and Computer Concepts' *Interword* on my Arc but find them limiting for the work I do - music fanzines. Up till now, my BBC has been ample but the fanzines are increasing in size and the Arc seems a perfect choice.

**Tony Stilling**

Bolton



There are no plans for AMS to release Arc versions of its software. AMS has in fact pulled out of the Acorn market and it is unlikely that any of its software will ever see the light of day on the Arc.

There are two products (both will be featured at the *BBC Acorn User Show* this month) which might help. *Acorn Desktop Publisher*, is a specially written version of *Timeworks* for the Arc. This is a full-feature DTP package designed to work under the new Risc OS environment. The other - *Impression* - is described as a 'document processor' and allows text and graphics to be easily mixed.



**Send a stamped addressed envelope for your copy**

Spend over £4 on games and you may choose **ONE** of the following  
helpsheets/solutions and maps absolutely **FREE**.  
Spend over £10 and you may choose any **TWO FREE** :-

[illegible]

Following the immense success of Holed Out, The Fourth Dimension have now released a unique new fast-action arcade adventure called WHITE MAGIC. You can at any time transform into a Leprechaun, Enchanter, Titan or Warrior in order to use their much needed varied abilities. A sure-fire hit. For more details ring the Impact Newsline

**BBC/Electron Cassette £9.95    BBC B/Master 5 1/4" Disc £12.95**  
**Enhanced Archimedes version available mid July at £19.95**

<b>White Magic</b> (The 4th Dimension)	19.95	<b>Word Up &amp; Word Down</b> (Gem)	16.95	<b>Freddy's Folly</b> (Minerva)	11.95
<b>Holed Out (3D Golf)</b>		<b>Pacmania</b> (Grandslam)	15.95	<b>Alerion</b> (Dabs Press)	12.95
(The 4th Dimension)	19.95	<b>Repton 3</b> (Superior)	15.45	<b>Terramex</b> (Grandslam)	15.95
<b>Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1</b>	16.95	<b>Jet Fighter</b> (Minerva)	11.95	<b>Zarch</b> (Superior)	15.45
<b>Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2</b>	16.95	<b>Corruption</b> (Rainbird)	19.95	<b>Hoverbod</b> (Minerva)	11.95
<b>Cheat It Again, Archie</b>		<b>Fish</b> (Rainbird)	19.95	<b>Missile Control</b> (Minerva)	11.95
(Impact Software)	9.95	<b>Fireball</b> (Godax)	15.95	<b>Thundermonk</b> (Minerva)	11.95
<b>Quazer</b> (Impact Software)	9.95	<b>Orion</b> (Minerva)	11.95	<b>Minotaur</b> (Minerva)	11.95
<b>Startrader</b> (Gem)	16.95	<b>3D Pool</b> (Firebird)	16.95		

Due to overwhelming public demand The 4th Dimension has now produced 2 volumes of extra courses for their superb 3D golf game Holed Out. Each volume contains 2 brand new courses plus the original Holed Out program; therefore you do not need the original Holed Out in order to play them.

"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb." *BBC Acorn User*, June 1989

"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning" *Electron User* GOLDEN GAME June '89

"Holed Out is great....The game plays very well and the graphics are superb." *Popular Computing Weekly*, March 1989

"The best golf simulation I've ever seen on any Acorn machine." *The Micro User*, June 1989

\*The Election version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended.

*A & B Computing Game of the Month, June 1989*

Prices above and opposite

[illegible]

An ingenious and comprehensive design program from Impact Software allowing you to create superb pictures and save them to cassette or disc. It features a host of easy to use commands such as Zoom, Paint, Fill, Copy etc, to help any budding artist. No roms, chips, mice or other add-ons are required. Just load and go! Keyboard or joystick controls. Works in modes 4 & 5. This must be the best value utility on the market today.

**Prices opposite**

<b>ALL ONLY £1.99 EACH</b>			
Alien Dropouts	Perry Parpin	Football Manager	
Anarchy Zone	Peter Scott Trilogy (BBC only)	Footballer of the Year	
Bar Silencia	Playstation	Franny (Elec only)	
Blitzkrieg (Elec only)	Round Ones	Galactica	
Boomer (Elec only)	Smash and Grab	Ghouls	
Chess (Elec only)	Snapper (Elec only)	Hopper (Elec only)	
Crazy Cave	Snooker (BBC only)	Hunkydory	
Crazy Cave	Soccer Stars	Katana Combat	
3D Dotz	Star's Command (Elec only)	League Challenge	
3D Maze (Elec only)	Steve Davis Snooker	Megacrack (BBC only)	
Dashstar	Stormcycle	Melons (BBC only)	
Fight Path 737 (Elec only)	Styx	Mr Ex (BBC only)	
Frankenstein 2000	Superpod (Elec only)	Phantom Combat	
Gibbous Castle	Swamp	Plan B	
Golden Fingine	Tempest	Plan B2	
Golf	Thal Boating (Elec Only)	Pro Golf	
Golfman Gooch (Elec only)	Triple Dicks - 1-10 (1.99 each)	Ravenskull	
Golf Iron	UK PM (Elec only)	Repton	
Gunsnake (Elec only)	Video Card Arcade	Repton 2	
Hyperdrive (Elec only)	Video Pinball	Robots	
Indoor Soccer (Elec only)	Wild Zone	Rocket Raid (BBC only)	
Inviders (Elec only)	<b>ALL ONLY £2.99 EACH</b>	Sphinx Adventure (Elec only)	
Japes (BBC only)	Acornsoft Hills 2	Squashtar	
Joe Blade 1	Arcadians (Elec only)	Star Force Seven	
Joe Blade 2	Beachtime (BBC only)	Strikers Run	
Last of the Free	Clashed	Survivors	
Magic Mushrooms (BBC only)	Commando	Syntron	
Monkey Nuts	Crooze Rider	Tennis	
Moon Cresta (BBC only)	Creeper	Thrust	
Mr Wiz	Cruiser	Tut Farm	
Nuts (BBC only)	Droptop (BBC only)	Twin Kingdom Valley	
Panic	Durjunt	Urbans	
Pedigree (Elec only)	Fella in the Factory	Warehouse	
	Fella / Fruit Monsters (Elec only)		

For the very latest news ring: 0898 654334

25p per minute cheap rate: 38p all other times

(if you are using your parents phone please ask for their permission first)

Now updated every week, the newslines is a superb way of keeping up to date with the latest releases, games news, bargains and the top 5 best-selling games of the week.

**SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND  
SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER  
TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.**

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- **FREE** postage and packing (U.K. only).
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £3.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

**TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME**  
**24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK**



## IMPACT

### Software

**(0742) 769950**  
Impact Software  
Neepsend House  
1 Percy St  
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU  
Please send me the following :-

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

(We cannot accept orders for less than £3.00)

- \* I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :  
\* Debit my Access/Visa card account :

TOTAL COST £

--	--	--	--

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address.....

---

---

---

Postcode.....

---

Please send the FREE helpsheets/solutions/maps for the following games (from those above)

1 (Orders over £4)

2 ..... (Orders over £10)



## MENTOR - The Professional MASTER 128 compatible system

Mentor computer systems are 100% Master 128 compatible and are used in industry, commerce, education, research and the home. Housed in a 'PC' style case with internal drives and separate keyboard, they can be networked and have all the standard i/o ports available at the rear of the computer, and internally will accept all co-processors, 512 board etc., + all third party add-ons. All systems are covered by our 12 month warranty.

Model 2801 one 40/80 track drive £535.00 P&P £15.00  
Model 2802 two 40/80 track drives £625.00 P&P £15.00  
Model 2820SC one 40/80 track drive plus 20Mb winchester £934.00 P&P £15.00  
Mono Monitor add £73 Colour Monitor add £289 Other sized winchester systems available

### Oak Disc Drives for the BBC Computer

Oak disc drive systems contain Mitsubishi D/S drives, single/double density, 40/80 track switchable. Drives are housed in metal cases, colour matched to the BBC and include cables, utility disc, on-line manual and 12 month warranty. P&P £8.00 (single drive £6.00).

400K Single 40/80, D/S £85 800K Dual 40/80, D/S, PSU £215  
800K Dual 40/80, D/S (rear sw) £165 800K 3.5"/5.25" Dual 40/80, D/S £185  
800K Dual 40/80, D/S (front sw) £180 800K 3.5"/5.25" Dual 40/80, D/S, PSU £220

### SPARES

BBC Keyboard £25.00 P&P £3.50  
Plastic Case £12.00 P&P £3.00  
Plastic Key Strip £2.00 P&P £1.00  
Speaker Assembly £2.75 P&P £0.50  
Keyboard Connector £1.00 P&P £0.50  
Speaker Grille £1.00 P&P £0.50  
MASTER Keyboard £56.00 P&P £3.50  
Motherboard £246.00 P&P £3.50  
Power Supply £51.00 P&P £3.50  
Speaker Assembly £2.75 P&P £0.50  
Battery Pack £2.00 P&P £0.50  
Plastic Case £20.00 P&P £3.00

### Bits & Pieces

Uncased 5.25" 40/80, DSDD drive £68.00 P&P £5  
Uncased 3.5" 1/3 height DSDD drive £68.00 P&P £5  
3.5" to 5.25" adaptor kit £18.00 P&P £3  
Oak Hard Disc host adaptor & software £55.00 P&P £8  
Single disc drive case £8.50 P&P £3  
Dual drive case (rear switch holes) £15.00 P&P £3  
Dual drive case (accepts PSU & fan) £19.55 P&P £3  
Hard disc case (accepts PSU & fan) £29.00 P&P £3  
Dual drive PSU (for above case) £35.00 P&P £4  
Winchester PSU (for above case) £45.00 P&P £4

Archimedes Computers & Roland Plotters EPOA

### Computer Aided Design - Oak Professional Software

Oak Parametric Design Tool (PDT), the world's first fully interactive Parametric CAD system, now greatly enhanced with extra features such as user defined functions, automatic movie generation and full definition enquiry facilities. PDT is used widely in Industry and Education, and allows the user not only to produce drawings, but to generate working models within the computer and to test and refine designs. PDT may also be used as a modelling aid in mathematics and physics. £359.00 P&P £6.00  
Translator - interfaces with PDT and allows the user to import and export DXF and HPGL files, and to export IGES files. Files may be converted between any of the formats, and files of different formats may be merged, scaled and rotated. (Also useful for importing 'tricky' DXF files into Arc-Draw). £149.00 P&P £6.00  
RIBACAD - DXF format parts library for architects, civil engineers etc. now available.

### 410 Upgrade Kits

20Mb (28ms access time) POA 47Mb (28ms access time) POA RAM upgrades POA

### Oak Second Winchester Drives for the Archimedes

Metal cased external winchester drives complete with power supply, fan, all cabling and metalwork for the back of the Archimedes and easy to follow fitting instructions. P&P £15.00  
20 Mb £349.00 40 Mb £478.00

### Oak External Winchester Drive for R140 UNIX Machine

External full height winchester drive supplied as per Archimedes second winchester, plus wimp based utility program for formatting and partitioning of the winchester for ADFS and UNIX. £725.00 P&P £15.00

### Internal Hard Disc Upgrade Kits including Disc Controller Card

Suitable for the Archimedes and R140 computers, our new controller card supports up to seven devices (winnies, tape streamers etc.) and has a higher data transfer rate than Acorn's ST506 controller, particularly in high bandwidth screen modes. The card can support up to 4 winchesters of 512Mb each. A range of external winchesters for use with our card is available, sizes from 20 Mb to 380 Mb. Please enquire for prices and details.  
(Prices include controller card) P&P £15.00 on all items.  
20 Mb £375.00 48 Mb £499.00 80 Mb £859.00

### PCM20 - 20" Multisync Colour Monitor for Archimedes/R140

Ideal for CAD and DTP work, the PCM20 is designed to work in all screen modes except 23 and has separate adjustments for each of 3 frequency bands. Now also works with CGA, EGA and VGA PCs by means of simple back panel adjustment £1495.00 P&P £15.00

### Used Equipment

Please Ring for current stocks. P&P £8.00  
Model B DFS from £249.00  
Master 128 from £325.00

### Laser Printing

Bureau service available (DTP, Arc-Draw etc.) Ring for prices.

# Special Offer

# 20Mb Winchester

# for BBC/Master

# only £299

Complete with metal case, fan, PSU, all cables, utilities, user guide and 12 months warranty. P&P £15

Other sized winchesters available - 20Mb to 94Mb, POA

Education and volume discounts available. Local Government and Education Authority orders accepted. Prices exclude VAT. UK customers please add 15% to total cost of goods and P&P.



OAK COMPUTERS  
CROSS PARK HOUSE  
LOW GREEN  
RAWDON  
LEEDS LS19 6HA.  
Tel. (0532) 502615  
Fax. (0274) 370543  
Telex 51311 RELAYS G



RBRC

SOFTWARE



## "Beat the Boss"

An introduction to business dynamics and "Crisis Management". Teams act as board of Forthegale, makers of the disposable shirt "Castaway". For fourth to sixth formers. (14-17)

Price: £35 + p&p (£2.50) + VAT

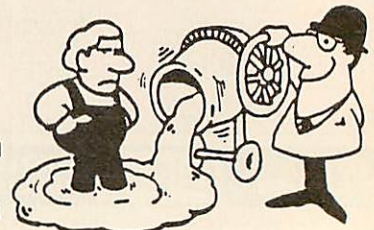
## The Cement Business Game

The Goliath Cement Co Ltd, a small independent cement maker coping with all its problems.

For fifth and sixth formers (15-18)

(Sponsored by Blue Circle Industries PLC)

Price: £35 + p&p (£2.50) + VAT



## "Crisis Management"

Fothergale Co Ltd, Makers of the "Castaway" disposable shirts.

For sixth formers (16-19)

Price: £50 + p&p (£4.50) + VAT



All three together £100 + p&p (£6.50) + VAT OR £122 all-in.

## FUN LEARNING GAMES

### "Don't Panic!"

Keeping Fothergale's solvent.

Price: £25 + p&p (£1.50) + VAT f7

### "Buy 'em Down"

Try to beat the market at buying raw materials.

Price: £30 + p&p (£1.50) + VAT

## TEACHING TOPIC

### "Handling Time"

An explanation of the theory and application of discounted cashflow (DCF), with working examples.

Price: £35 + p&p (£1.50) + VAT

All doubled sided 80 track for BBC/B, Master and for RML "Nimbus"

RBRC Software, Guild House, 32 Worple Road  
Wimbleton, SW19 4EF (X2). Tel: 01-946 8641



# BBC Acorn User Show

**B**BC ACORN USER, with the backing of the BBC and the enthusiastic support of Acorn Computers, have together planned what could be the most exciting computing event of the year.



The new, all-action BBC

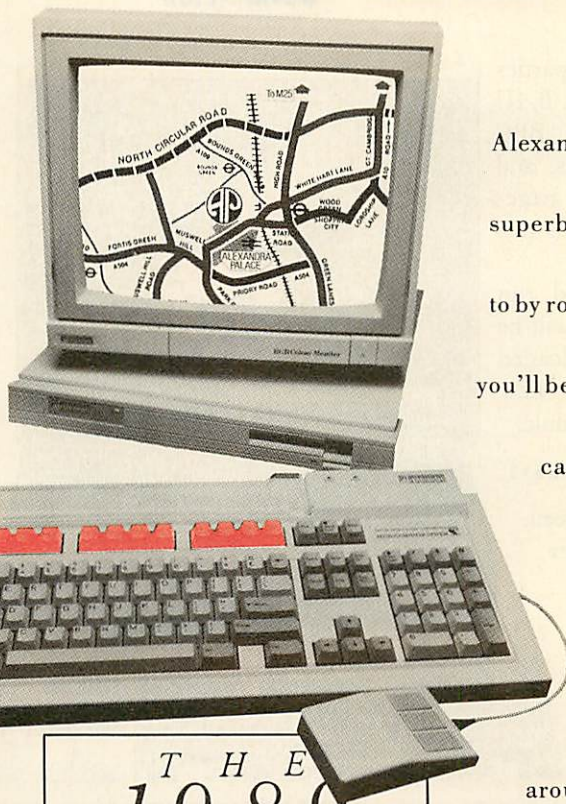
ACORN USER SHOW is back, at the first home of BBC TV – Alexandra Palace

featuring:-

- new product launches
- new software
- informative seminars
- technical clinics
- workshops
- demonstrations
- massive computing exhibition

All this and more will make the new BBC ACORN USER SHOW a real must for everyone interested in computers and their applications.

There are daily competitions, free draws with fabulous prizes to be won and celebrity guest appearances.



**ALEXANDRA PALACE · LONDON**  
 Friday July 21st 3pm-9pm  
 Saturday July 22nd 10am-6pm  
 Sunday July 23rd 10am-6pm

Facilities at the tastefully restored

Alexandra Palace are simply superb and it's so easy to get



to by road, rail or tube. If you're driving you'll be glad to know there are 2000 free

car parking spaces. So why not make a

day of it? Apart from the beautiful

grounds you'll find something

interesting and exciting

around every corner.



Why not save time and money by

booking your ticket in advance?

Cut the coupon now and ensure your

priority booking.

## BOOK NOW AND SAVE

Advance Tickets: Adults £2.50 Under 16s £1.50 At the door: Adults £3.50 Under 16s £2.50

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Adult Tickets at £2.50 each

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Under 16s Tickets at £1.50 each.

I enclose cheque/PO for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to SAFESELL Ltd., Market House, Cross Road, Tadworth, Surrey KT20 5SR. **DON'T SEND CASH.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

BBC 3



# ARC AGORA

## SCREEN PLAY

Putting your favourite BBC screens on the Arc, more about prime numbers, and a look at the Risc OS applications

**David Acton**

I've had requests from various parties (including Mobrilla – the chief *BAU* goblin) for a utility to display BBC graphic screens on an Archimedes, and vice versa. Listing 1 on the yellow pages assembles a module which performs this very task.

To use the module, enter and run listing 1. If all is well the module will be saved as 'ConvMod' and can be loaded with \*RMLoad ConvMod. Two new commands are provided by this module:

```
*LoadBBCScreen <filename> [<mode>]
```

This attempts to display a BBC screen. If you specify a mode number after the filename, this will be selected prior to loading.

In all, five modes are supported – 0,1,2,4 and 5.

These are the only graphics modes available on the BBC and to save a screen on the Beeb (or Master) you should use either \*SAVE <filename> 3000 8000 for a 20K mode (that is mode 0,1 or 2) or \*SAVE <filename> 5800 8000 for a 10K mode (4 or 5). Shadow memory and second processors complicate the issue somewhat, so refer to other articles and texts if you are unsure.

```
*SaveBBCScreen <filename>
```

This command saves the current Archimedes display as a BBC screen file. Note the Archimedes should be in mode 0,1,2,4 or 5 and an error will be reported otherwise.

Screens saved in this way can be shown on a BBC with a simple \*LOAD <filename> as the load address is set to &3000 OR &5800 accordingly. Obviously you will need to select the correct mode beforehand – the screen file contains only the graphics data and no information about the screen mode, palette or anything else.



Putting BBC graphics on the screen of your Arc – easy

To try out the module, enter and run listing 2 either on a BBC or Master. This program will save five suitable BBC format screens on your disc. You will then be able to run listing 3 on the Archimedes which will attempt to display them.

I used a Master Compact when developing the module and so it was easy to transfer files between it and the Archimedes. If you cannot use the same disc on your Archimedes and BBC or Master then you will need to use some sort of file transfer package (or the Econet if you have one) to copy the screens from one machine to the other.

We hope to be covering the thorny problem of Beeb-to-Arc file transfer in a forthcoming Agora.

There are essentially four differences between the ways in which Archimedes

and BBC micros display pictures. First, BBC display modes are 'character based'. That is, consecutive bytes of screen memory are arranged into groups of eight. For example, figure 1 shows how a mode 0 screen is arranged. This is to allow the speedy display of text characters which are eight pixels high.

Archimedes screen modes are arranged in a more straightforward manner – consecutive bytes run from left to right and then proceed to the next pixel line.

Mode 0 on the Archimedes is shown in figure 2.

Another major difference is apparent with regard to colour. In mode 1

for example, there are four colours available, so each

screen byte

represents

four pixels

(two bits for

each dot). These two

bits are next to

each other on an Archimedes

display but on a BBC micro they are four

bits apart. So to convert from one to the

other you must shuffle the bits.

More bit shuffling is needed to overcome the third difference. This is simply that the order of the bits runs the opposite way on an Arc to a Beeb. So, to

put a dot in the top left-hand corner of a

mode 0 screen you would use something like ?&3000=128 on a Beeb and something

like ?&1FD8000=1 on an Arc. The screen base address does vary on an Arc, as it

does on a Beeb but it will always be ludicrously huge.

The final difference is perhaps the most obscure. There are no 10K modes on an Archimedes, only 20K or more. This means mode 4 is in fact identical in

memory terms to mode 0. All that happens is that pixels are duplicated horizontally. Similarly, mode 5 is just



mode 1 in disguise. Mode 2 is also not as it first appears to be. In fact it's a 40K mode on the Archimedes and is just mode 9 with horizontal pixel duplication. What a schemozzle as they say in these parts.

The process of conversion is done in two parts. First, conversion tables (each 256 bytes long) are used to perform the various bit-shuffling exercises.

Only three tables are needed – one for modes 0 and 4, one for modes 1 and 5, and one for mode 2. Three further tables are used to perform the reverse operations when saving a screen in the BBC format.

byte 0	byte 8	byte 16
byte 1	byte 9	.
byte 2	byte 10	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
byte 7	byte 15	.
byte 640	byte 648	.
byte 641	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
byte 647	.	.

Figure 1. BBC mode 0 screen arrangement

byte 0	byte 1	byte 2 ...
byte 80	byte 81	byte 82 ...
.	.	.
.	.	.
byte 560	byte 561	byte 562...
byte 640	byte 641	byte 642...

Figure 2. Arc mode 0 screen arrangement

However the duplication of pixels is treated separately and consists of a pair of nested loops which simply shuffles pixels out of the source byte and into the destination bytes, duplicating them in the process.

The module header is standard and should be quite familiar by now. The two star commands supported are handled by .lbs and .sbs.

The routine .lbs functions as follows. First, the filename is extracted by .getname and the mode number (if specified) is checked. The appropriate mode is selected if necessary using VDU 22,n. Incidentally, you might like to include a SWI "OS\_RemoveCursors" immediately before .nomodespecified. You might also consider switching the cursor off with OFF prior to saving a BBC format screen. Otherwise there's a good chance the cursor will be frozen into your picture.

The main loop simply gets bytes from

the open file and 'blats' them onto the screen. The register 'double' contains 1 if horizontal duplication is required and 0 if not. Duplication and other information about the particular mode being used is read from the table .modeinfo. The process of duplication is performed by the subroutine .stretchit. This uses values from .modeinfo to shift the bytes about in a way appropriate to the number of colours available in that mode.

The .sbs routine performs in literally the opposite way to .lbs. Similarly, the subroutine .squashit performs the reverse function of .stretchit.

The conversion tables are built by PROCmaketable. For speed and succinctness, the 'inverse' tables for \*SaveBBCScreen are built up at the same time as those for \*LoadBBCScreen.

£15

## PRIME TIME

Our mathematical diversion this month comes from regular Jason O'Broin. It's a version of that old chestnut, the prime-number generator, but written in Arm code so it whizzes along. A table is built up of all the prime numbers encountered. Then, each subsequent number is divided by the known primes to see if it too is prime. If so, the number is added to the list, if not, the next is checked.

Numbers are displayed using SWI "XOS\_BinaryToDecimal" to convert a value to a string and SWI "XOS\_WriteN" to show that string. The checking is performed by addition, which is speedy for small primes but slower when checking for larger ones.

Jason's program displays all the primes from 1-10000 in about 36 seconds. If you can do it faster then send in your program and show us how it's done...

£15

## APPLICATION EXPLANATIONS

Risc OS owners will be aware that the applications supplied come in the form of directories (!PAINT, !MAESTRO, etc) and are selected by double-clicking on the directory name. This system works because each application is written according to some basic Risc OS rules.

Inside a '!' directory you'll find a collection of files. Many of these are common to all applications, so here's a

summary of the important ones.

!Boot is a file which is executed when the parent directory (usually \$) is first catalogued. !Boot is usually of type 'obey'. Not all applications have this file but it has two important uses. First, special application sprites may be loaded into the 'common sprite pool' using the command \*IconSprites. Secondly, 'aliases' may be set up for a particular file type so that clicking on such a file will cause the application to be run.

For example, the !Paint application does both these things so that Paint files are displayed beside the special Paint icon and clicking on a Paint file causes !Paint to be installed automatically.

!RUN is the file executed when the directory is double-clicked. In its simplest form it will merely run your application program but often !Run will do three other things.

First, a system variable is set up with the full pathname of the application directory. This enables your application to function correctly, irrespective of where you place it in the directory tree.

Secondly, modules needed by your application can be loaded (if necessary) using \*RMEnsure. This command takes two parameters – a module name and a place where this module may be found if not already installed.

Thirdly, a check can be made to see if there is enough space for your application. This is done using \*WimpSlot. For example, if you need at least 128K you would include \*WimpSlot -min 128K in the !Run file and this would generate an error if there were insufficient memory.

!Sprites contains the special sprites peculiar to your application. As a rule there are two – one with the name of your application and another with the same name prefixed with 'sm'. These are the large and small sprites displayed beside filenames in directory windows and the large sprite is also used on the icon bar if appropriate to your application (although you must take the responsibility of putting it there in your own code).

\*RunImage is the standard name for the application program itself. To acquaint yourself with the rules for applications, have a look inside the directories supplied on the Welcome discs.

*Send your programs, ideas, hints and tips to: Arc Agora, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ. Up to £20 and simply oodles of esteem shall be bestowed upon the chosen few.*



# Now you've got RISC OS you need its companion.

## The RISC OS Companion Volume 1

Essential utilities to enhance the already  
very powerful RISC OS Desktop.

<b><i>!Terminal</i></b>	a multi-tasking terminal emulator
<b><i>!StartUp</i></b>	creates !Boot applications for floppy or hard discs
<b><i>!Notes</i></b>	a note taking addition to !Edit
<b><i>!Options</i></b>	makes setting copy and wipe options easy
<b><i>!TheBin</i></b>	for deleting files selectively by date
<b><i>!GenBoot</i></b>	creates applications for Arthur 1.2 programs
<b><i>!FileType</i></b>	makes setting file types easy
<b><i>!CacheIt</i></b>	caches icons and file types for quick loading
<b><i>!StarComms</i></b>	adds star commands to a menu

**PLUS** utilities to convert View and WordWise files to  
1st Word Plus and !Edit

**All 100% Riscware**

**£49.95 ex VAT from all good Acorn dealers  
(20% discount for education)**

**Site/area licences available directly from  
Software Solutions**



Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road,  
Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ  
Tel. 0954 211760 Telecom Gold 74:YKK255



ARCHIMEDES		
A3000 Now available	£746.35	
Basic	Colour	
A310	£1033.85	£1286.85
A310M	£1102.85	£1355.85
A410/1	£1378.85	£1631.85
A420/1	£1953.85	£2206.85
A440/1	£2873.85	£3126.85

Archimedes with Colour Monitor  
Ring for Special Price!!!

We are now giving a voucher for 10% of the value you spend on all NEW Acorn computers!! That means if you buy a 410/1 colour you will receive £163.18 to spend on anything

Master 128	£504.85
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£267.37
Sec/User BBC B's from	£199.00
Master Turbo Module	£80.50U

Used Archimedes 310	
Basic	£795.00U

MONITORS	
Philips 8833 colour	£275.82
Philips 8801 colour	£194.95
Philips 7502 Green	£83.65
Microvitec 1431	£211.64
Microvitec 1431	£149.50U
Microvitec 1441	£230.00U
Kaga Taxan Sup/v III	£395.98
Tatung Colour Std/Res	£175.00

PRINTERS	
Panasonic KX P1081	£169.00
Panasonic KX P1082	£243.80
Citizen 120D	£149.50
Epson LX800	£268.80
Epson LQ800	£539.05
Micro P 135+	£159.36
Seikosha SP180AI	£138.00

NIDD VALLEY PRODUCTS	
Digimouse mouse only	£32.78
Digimouse+Graphic	£35.91
Digimouse+Illustrator	£40.39

We Specialise in Trading in Used Hardware & Software also we will buy in certain software & Hardware.

Anything we have for almost Anything you have.

NEW LAMPS FOR OLD!!

LASER PRINTERS	
Epson GQ3500 laser	£1692.68

VARIOUS HARDWARE	
Mertec Companion	£29.00U
ATPL Sideways ROM Board	£41.50
Cambridge Z88 32K RAM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 32K ROM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 128K RAM	£47.43
Cambridge Z88 128K ROM	£47.43
Cambridge Eprom Eraser	£37.95
Cumana Touch Pad	£34.50U
Graph Pad	£69.00U
Morley AA Board	£43.64
Pace Nightingale Modem	£69.00U
Ferguson TV Tuner	£55.00
Vine Micros ROM Board 4	£26.94
Watford Aries B32	£58.99U
Watford 16K Disc RAM	£23.00U
Acorn Data Recorder	£13.80U
Viglin Data Duck	£11.50U
Watford Co Pro	£25.30U
Watford Video Digitiser	£85.00U

#### ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS

AMX Design	£46.00U
AMX Art+Paintbox	£25.00U
AMX Mouse+Superart+OS	£46.00U
AMX Desk	£15.00U
Extra Extra!	£15.00U
AMX 3D Zidcon	£13.80U
AMX Stop Press	£33.00U

#### DATABASE SOFTWARE

Mini Office disc 5.25	£12.70
Mini Office disc 3.5	£16.45

#### ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Adv. Control Panel	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit	£32.08
Adv. File Manager	£25.87

Plus all ACP products less 10%

We stock ALL the popular and unpopular games both new and used from as little as £1.72

The above are just a few of the items we have on our lists at present we have 1500!

Please telephone or send a SAE for up to the minute prices

DISC DRIVES	
No PSU Drives	
Ahktter 40/80 400K Single	£118.95
Ahktter 40/80 800K Dual	£229.44
Cumana CSX400 Single	£138.54
Cumana CDX800S Dual	£256.45
Pace PSD3 Single	£137.13
Pace PDD3 Dual	£254.86
Single Drives 40/80T	£98.90
Dual Drives 40/80T	£191.73
With PSU Drives	
Ahktter 40/80 400K Single	£131.69
Ahktter 40/80 800K Dual	£276.20
Cumana CS400 Single	£161.95
Cumana CD800S Dual	£305.94
Pace PSD3P Single	£161.71
Pace PDD3P Dual	£302.73
Single Drives 40/80T	£124.68
Dual Drives 40/80T	£216.59

see us at the  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER  
show '89  
Stand No. 89a

ACORN SOFTWARE	
Fortran 77 Archimedes	£69.00U
Logo	£39.00U
ISO Pascal ROM	£55.20
Lisp	£18.40
Logistix (Archimedes)	£102.46
Micros in Business	£39.95
Twin (Archimedes)	£30.00
View 3.0	£47.84
View Index	£11.96
View Plot	£23.95
View Professional	£79.94
View Sheet	£47.84
View Spell	£23.00U
View Store	£36.00U
BCPL Roms	£36.00U
Hi View	£23.50U

#### WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

Wight Signwriter	£26.94
Fonts for above each	£5.17

All Prices in this Ad include VAT at 15% Post and Packing charges £1.00 for light items £2.45 for medium items Expensive products £8.50 for courier service.

Items marked "U" are used stock

BEEBUG SOFT USED SELECTION	
Toolkit Plus	£20.70U
Help	£11.50U
Printwise Disc	£20.70U
C Language	£39.00U
C Stand Alone Generator	£13.80U
Rom It	£23.00U
Word Ease	£13.80U

We also stock the complete range Beebug Soft all Discounted

#### CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (Archimedes)	£44.94
Artisan (Archimedes)	£35.95
Toolkit (Archimedes)	£35.95
Brom BBC	£11.50U
Macrom	£17.25U
Artroom	£13.80U
Fontwise 3.5" package	£30.59

#### COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base	£55.20
Inter-Chart	£29.44
Inter-Sheet	£45.08
Inter-Word	£34.50U
Inter-Chart (Archimedes)	£23.00
Inter-Sheet (Archimedes)	£35.88
Inter-Word (Archimedes)	£35.88
Mega 3 ROM	£87.99
Spell Master	£47.19
Wordwise Plus	£30.00U
Disc Doctor	£13.80U
ROM module Arch Bat/Back	£64.44

#### DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
View Guide Book	£11.65
Hyperdriver	£19.95U
Program Discs for Books	£7.14
Hyper Driver	£26.49

#### VINE MICROS

Replay Tape to Disc	£26.91
Romboard 3	£17.94
Romboard 4	£26.94
Write Protect Switch	£8.05
TD Rom for BBC B	£13.80U

COMPUTECK Ltd. Dept. (AU)  
Dinting Lane Industrial Estate  
Glossop  
Derbyshire SK13 9NU  
VISA/ACCESS tel 04574 65953

MINERVA SYSTEMS	
System Delta+Card Index	£58.45
Deltabase (Archimedes)	£17.25U
System Delta Plus (Arch)	£62.95
Accounts Packages all 10% Disc.	

#### PERMANENT MEMORY SYSTEMS

Genie in a Box	£71.41
Genie Junior	£22.49
Genie Master Cartridge	£71.41
Genie Utilities	£8.94
Genie Real Time Clock	£26.08
6502C B2P Sec Processor	£80.95

Computeck Ltd, are now probably the major source for second user Acorn Hardware and Software, at present we have approximately 1500 items of fully tested products for Acorn Computers (We even have used Archimedes software!)

If you buy for yourself, your business or your school surely it makes sense to save money by purchasing at the best price possible.

We are able to trade in Acorn equipment against almost any other computer i.e. Amstrad, Commodore, Atari, Samsung, AST, Olivetti, IBM etc, etc. So remember "if you use a computer, don't forget to use Computeck"

## ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS FROM WILD VISION

### HAWK V10 -

**Image Processing System** designed to match the high speed of the Archimedes. Captures, stores and displays up to 4 video images in real time independently of the host Archimedes.

### AD1208 -

**High Speed Analogue/Digital I/O Card** 12-bit, 8 channel analogue to digital converter, 166000 samples per second and 8-bit "user port" digital I/O.

### CHROMA 300 -

**Video Overlay and Genlock System.** Enables Archimedes generated graphics and text to be superimposed in full colour on a video signal from a camera or VCR. Ideal for captioning videos.

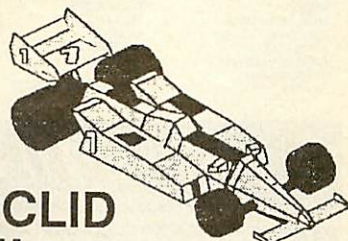
see us at the  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER

show '89

Full information on these easy to fit cards from:



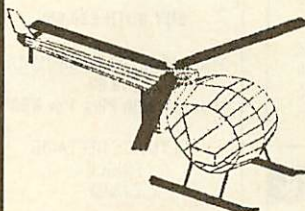
## Ace Computing



## RISC OS EUCLID IS HERE!

You've got RISC OS - fun isn't it?  
Here's something to stretch it...

see us at the  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER  
show '89



- Multidocument 3-D Editor
- Simple, intuitive, icon driven, single window interface
- Object orientated data structure
- Curved surface primitives
- Cameras and lights
- Grid locking and measurement facilities
- Import and Export to 2-D packages

### EUCLID - Explore a new dimension!

Price: £70 (inc VAT and P&P).

Available by mail order from:  
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road,  
Cambridge CB4 3BW.  
Tel: (0223) 322559.  
Or from your local dealer.

Ace Computing



See us on  
**STAND 84**  
BBC ACORN USER SHOW



**STAND 84**  
FOR  
**ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE BARGAINS**  
and a fantastic new product for the  
**ELECTRON!**



TITLE	R.R.P.	OFFER	TITLE	R.R.P.	OFFER	TITLE	R.R.P.	OFFER
1st Word Plus	£91.94	£84.95	Fish	£24.99	£19.95	Presenter	£28.95	£24.95
8 Bit Sound Samp.+ Midi	£224.25	£199.95	fireball	£19.95	£17.95	Prolog	£228.95	£215.95
8 Bit Sound Samp. Mono	£155.25	£139.95	Flying Start 2	£99.95	£89.95	Pro Artisan	£169.95	£154.95
8 Bit Sound Samp. Stereo	£189.75	£169.95	Freddy's Folly	£14.95	£11.95	Purchase Ledger	£64.95	£54.95
Ajerion	£14.95	£11.95	Fortran 77 (Release 2)	£113.85	£99.95	Quazer	£11.95	£9.95
Alpha Base	£49.95	£44.95	Fugitives Quest	£29.95	£24.95	Realtime Solids Modeler	£89.95	£79.95
Ancestry	£79.95	£69.95	Gamma Plot	£69.95	£59.95	Render Bender	£79.95	£69.95
Ansi C (Release2)	£113.85	£99.95	Graph Box <b>NEW!!</b>	79.95	£69.95	Reporter	£39.95	£24.95
ARC-PCB	£195.00	£175.99	Graphic Writer	£24.95	£19.95	Risc Forth	£19.95	£17.95
ARC-COMM	£29.95	£26.95	Hearsay	£69.00	£59.95	RISC-OS (Customer responsible for installation)	£33.35	£29.95
Arcade 3 Compilation (Pacman, Brickout, & Galaxians)	£14.95	£11.95	Home Accounts	£49.95	£44.95	Rise in Crime	£29.95	£24.95
Arcadium	£14.95	£11.95	Hoverbod	£14.95	£11.95	Sales Ledger	£64.95	£54.95
Archimedes Draughts, Othello, & Connect Four	£29.95	—	Inter-chart	£21.85	£18.95	School Administrator	£79.95	£69.95
Archimedes Reference Manual	£29.95	—	Inter-chart - ROM	£28.75	£24.95	Sigma Sheet	£69.95	£59.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	£99.95	£89.95	Inter-sheet	£33.35	£29.95	Software Developers Toolbox	£228.85	£199.95
Archimedes Assembly Lang.	£21.95	£18.95	Inter-sheet - ROM	£44.85	£39.95	Solid CAD	£49.95	£44.95
Arch Operating System (Book & Disc)	£21.95	—	Inter-word	£33.35	£29.95	Sound Synth	£49.95	£44.95
Artist Plus	£19.95	£17.95	Inter-word - ROM	£44.85	£39.95	Spellmaster	£44.85	£39.95
Arctivia	£24.95	£21.95	ISO Pascal (Release 2)	£113.85	£99.95	Spellmaster-ROM	£58.99	£49.95
Arpeggio Studio 24+	£99.00	£89.95	Jet Fighter	£14.95	£11.95	Star Trader	£17.95	£15.95
Artisan	£39.95	£34.95	Majlis	£39.95	£34.95	Stock Management	£64.95	£54.95
Artisan Support D	£19.95	£17.95	Missile Control	£14.95	£11.95	Super-Dump	£24.95	£21.95
Assembler	£228.85	£199.95	Minotaur	£14.95	£11.95	System Delta Plus	£69.95	£59.95
Autosketch	£90.85	£79.95	Logistic Manual Part 1	£10.00	£8.95	System Delta Plus Ref Guide	£19.95	£17.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educational)	£19.95	£15.95	Matrix 3	£109.25	£94.95	Terramex	£14.95	£11.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educational)	£19.95	£15.95	Nominal Ledger	£64.95	£54.95	Thundermonk	£39.95	£34.95
Conqueror	£24.95	£19.95	O/P & Invoicing	£64.95	£54.95	Toolkit Module	£49.95	£44.95
Control Panel	£17.20	£15.95	Orion	£14.95	£11.95	Toolkit Plus	£33.35	£29.95
Corruption	£19.95	£15.95	Overload <b>NEW!!</b>	£19.95	£17.95	Twin	£59.95	£49.95
Creations disc	£29.95	£24.95	Pac Mania	£113.85	£99.95	U-Connect	£17.95	£15.95
Deltabase	£29.95	£24.95	PC Emulator	£279.99	£249.95	View 3.0	£23.00	£19.95
Desktop Enhancer	£14.95	£9.95	Personal Accountant	£113.95	£99.95	Word Up Word Down	£19.95	£15.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	£45.00	£39.95	Pipedream	£49.95	£44.95	Wordwise+	£19.95	£15.95
Euclid	£29.95	£24.95	Pipedream Spellchecker	—	—	Zarch	—	—
Enthar seven	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

## AMAZING OFFER!!

### ELECTRON

ADVENTURE  
BUSINESS GAMES  
CHESS (Acornsoft)  
COMPLETE COCKTAIL MAKER  
CYBERTRON MISSION  
ESCAPE MOONBASE  
FELIX FRUIT  
GALACTIC COMMANDER  
KILLER GORILLA  
POSITION  
STOCK CAR  
SWOOP  
WHERE?  
MAGIC MUSHROOMS  
GYROSCOPE  
BUMBLE BEE  
CHESS (Micro Power)  
CHESS (Superior)  
CROAKER

DANGER UXB  
FELIX EVIL WEEVILS  
FRENZY  
GHOULS  
MOONRAIDER  
RUBBLE TROUBLE  
SWAG  
THE MINE  
DRAW  
INVADERS  
SCIENCE FICTION QUIZ  
THEATRE QUIZ  
ELE INVADERS  
FELIX FACTORY  
GAUNTLET  
JET POWER JACK  
BOXER  
SNAPPER  
INTRODUCTORY CASSETTE

EDUCATIONAL  
DESK DIARY  
WORKSHOP  
TALKBACK  
ENGLISH  
MATHS 0 LEVEL 2  
BIOLOGY  
LINKWORD SPANISH  
LINKWORD ITALIAN  
TURTLE GRAPHICS

### BBC

BANDITS AT 3 O'CLOCK  
THEATRE QUIZ  
WIZARDS CHALLENGE  
KILLER GORILLA  
POSITION  
STOCK CAR  
STARFLEET ENCOUNTER  
MICROCOSM  
GYROSCOPE  
BUMBLE BEE  
GHOULS  
RUBBLE TROUBLE  
FATMAN SAM  
STARR DRIFTER  
DEATHSTAR  
SCIENCE FICTION QUIZ  
ESCAPE MOONBASE  
FRENZY  
INTERGALACTIC TRADER

1984  
MOONCRESTA  
THE KET TRILOGY  
THE ALIEN/DAGONS TOOTH  
WINTER WONDERLAND  
BLOCKBUSTER  
EDUCATIONAL  
JUNIOR MATHS  
EUROPEAN KNOWLEDGE  
WORLD GEOGRAPHY  
WHICH SALT  
ENGLISH  
MATHS 0 LEVEL 2  
BIOLOGY  
LINKWORD SPANISH  
LINKWORD ITALIAN  
DRAW  
WHERE?

## FUN SCHOOL 2

Includes 8 programs. From counting Teddies through spelling & guessing games, children are encouraged to master the likes of numeracy, literacy & concentration.

**6-8 YEARS:** The programs are devised to provide various levels of difficulty from words & numbers to co-ordination & logical thinking.

**OVER 8's:** Older children face the challenge of an adventure game combined with a series of short puzzles. Seven of the programs are self contained but each of these has to be solved before the eighth title can be tackled.

**ANY 10 FOR ONLY £9.95! (CASS)**

Please give 2 additional choices, in case of non-availability

(PER LEVEL).....RRP OFFER  
BBC/ELEC CASS.....9.95 7.95  
BBC DISK .....12.95 10.95

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

TITLE	F	RRP	SALE
Admin Extra (40T)	D	14.95	11.95
Admin Extra (80T)	D	14.95	11.95
Fleet St Editor (40T)	D	39.95	29.95
Fleet St Editor (80T)	D	39.95	29.95
Fleet St Editor Compact		44.95	39.95
Fonts & Graphics 4	D	14.95	11.95
Fonts & Graphics 8	D	14.95	11.95
Stop Press (Mas)	D+R	49.95	41.95
Stop Press (B/B+)	D+R	49.95	41.95
Walt Disney (40T)	D	14.95	11.95
Walt Disney (80T)	D	14.95	11.95

### INTEGRATED OFFICE SUITE

TITLE	F	RRP	SALE
Mini Office (BBC or Ele)	C	5.95	4.75
Mini Office II	C	14.95	11.95
Mini Office II 40t	D	16.95	13.95
Mini Office II 80t	D	16.95	13.95
Mini Office II M40t	D	19.25	15.95
Mini Office II M80t	D	19.25	15.95
Mini Office II Compact		21.95	17.95

### JOYSTICKS

ELECTRON JOYSTICK  
INTERFACE & SOFTWARE  
**£14.95**

QUICKSHOT II TURBO  
JOYSTICK  
**£13.95**

**BUY BOTH £24.95!**

VOLTMACE DELTA 3B TWINS  
**£19.95**  
For use with Plus 1 or BBC

VOLTMACE DELTA 3B  
SINGLE  
**£13.95**

COMPETITION PRO  
**£19.95**

VOLTMACE DELTA 3S  
**£12.95**  
(for Master Compact)

### RECENT RELEASES

	BBC	BBC	BBC
	or ELE	Disc	Comp
A Question of Sport	9.50	10.95	14.95
Barbarian	6.95	8.95	10.95
Barbarian 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
Blood of the Mutineers	—	8.95	—
Breakthrough	6.95	8.95	—
By Fair Means or Foul	6.95	8.95	10.95
Circus Games	6.95	8.95	10.95
Exile	9.50	10.95	14.95
Ingrid's Back	—	11.50	—
Kourtyard	6.95	8.95	10.95
Lancelot (80T only)	—	11.50	—
Life Of Repton	5.25	5.95	6.95
Living Daylights	—	5.95	—
Phantom	5.25	9.95	9.95
Pipeline	6.95	8.95	10.95
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM			
1 through 10			
(each)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Predator	6.95	8.95	10.95
Repton Infinity	9.50	10.95	—
Skirmish	6.95	8.95	10.95
Spy Cat	6.95	8.95	10.95
Spy vs Spy	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 1	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Collection 3 (Ele)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superman	6.95	8.95	—
Tank Attack	9.50	10.95	—
The Last Ninja	6.95	8.95	10.95
Time and Magik	—	11.50	—

### ELECTRON SPECIALS

VIEW —  
(Word Processor) **£14.95**  
(ROM cart)  
VIEWSHEET  
(Spreadsheet) **£14.95**  
BUY BOTH **£21.95**

To be launched at the show...  
View and Viewsheet with our own ROM  
Cart and Printer Interface board all  
together for less than the cost of a  
Standard Plus!  
— Write or phone for more details!

LOGO (cart) **£24.95**  
LISP (cart) **£9.95**  
Turtle Graphics  
(cass) **£2.95**  
BUY ALL 3 **£19.95**

Electron Mains  
Adaptor **£9.95**  
7din-3 jacks cass lead **£3.95**  
Standard Electron User Game **£3.95**  
Advanced User Guide **£1.95**

- \* Please add 95p P&P (overseas £4.50)
- \* All prices include VAT
- \* Goods despatched within 48 hours - Subject to availability
- \* Out of hours answerphone: 0532 436300



Dept AU89, c/o Northwood House, North Street,  
Leeds LS7 2AA. Tel: 0532 436300.  
Out of hours answerphone: 0532 436300

We can offer attractive discounts for  
all educational establishments, phone  
or write for a quote.

We supply a catalogue of our entire  
stock range per machine type with  
every order.



# THE 1989 BBC ACORN USER show

ALEXANDRA PALACE & PARK  
WOOD GREEN LONDON N22 4AY  
JULY 21-22-23 1989



Special Bus Route  
British Rail  
Victoria Line  
Piccadilly Line



## SHOWGUIDE

**T**here are now seven members of the BBC micro family. The idea, first started seven years ago as an 8-bit machine with 32K of Ram, has now evolved into an immensely powerful 32-bit 'super' micro. The new A3000 is the latest micro in the range and has replaced the 300 series Archimedes as the home computer to have.

The first worry people have when buying a new micro is whether the 'teething' bugs inherent in all machines have been ironed out. With the A3000 there is no need for concern as it follows closely in the footsteps of the Arc 310 and so has already had two years 'running in'.

Availability of software is always the other major 'con' but this is no problem as software written for the Arc will run just as well on the new machine.

For those new to Archimedes, a few points should clarify what makes the A3000 stand out. The two obvious 'rivals' are the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga. Both these machines are based around 16-bit architecture and come with 512K of Ram as standard.

The A3000 uses the Acorn designed 32-bit Risc processor and qualifies as a true 32-bit micro. The standard 'base' machine comes with 1024K (1Mb) which can be upgraded to 2Mb if required.

Much has been written about the Acorn Risc chip, most of all its phenomenal speed. A look at the benchmarks make it clear exactly what difference the new processor makes.

The original Archimedes was hailed as 'the fastest home micro in the world'. With a revised board design, the A3000 is faster still.

### What do you get?

The A3000 comes as one unit. Keyboard, circuit board, disc drive and power supply are all contained within the same BBC cream-coloured case.

Sound on the A3000 consists of eight stereo channels and, for the first time, there are two speakers, one mounted at each end of the keyboard.

Sound can also be played through an external stereo amplifier via a mini-jack on the back of the machine.

Unlike the original Beeb, there are only a couple of outputs available. Parallel and serial sockets are provided, although an extra chip must be fitted if you wish to use the serial port. A user port, analogue port and 1Mhz bus can be



# A3000

**The world's most powerful home micro looks  
set to steal the show**

**Rob Miller**

added by fitting the necessary 'mini' podule (peripheral module) expansion card. The first podule likely to be made is a combined user port/MIDI port.

Only one podule can be fitted internally although more can be added through an external expansion port. Pres, the company which made the most of the Electron related add-ons, is to make an expansion box that will bolt-on to the back of the A3000 to provide the extra space.

Existing podules on the Arc are likely to be redesigned to work in the A3000.

As well as the computer, a mouse, two manuals and two utility discs are included in the package.

The mouse is a three-button unit that plugs into the computer, underneath the left-hand side of the keyboard. It is quite fiddly to plug in the mouse (much like the Atari ST) but once fitted, it remains sturdy and secure. It is a strange choice to have the mouse on the left, but the cable is long enough to use it with your right hand. In use, the mouse works well on virtually any clean surface.

The manuals supplied with the machine are the result of (at last) some clear thinking. Where in the past a computer manual often had the information you needed, it was always impossible to find due to it being buried in seemingly meaningless jargon.



The new books are really a million miles away from this. They are clear, well laid out and have useful diagrams and pictures to help clarify difficult concepts.

Once a few simple rules and ideas have been mastered, the user is able to actually use his or her new micro immediately. Although it is a very powerful machine, the A3000 has been designed primarily with simplicity and ease-of-use for the average owner in mind.

In the past, BBC machines have been supplied with utility discs containing the bare essentials – disc formatter, verifiers and so on. The two 'Applications' discs supplied with the A3000 represent as much a leap from the 'old' utility disc as the A3000 is from the original model B.

Virtually everything that was included on the old style discs (bar the obligatory game!) is now included in the A3000's Rom, so Acorn has come up with some completely 'bundled' software. This is of professional quality and could easily have been sold separately at full price.

There are two discs containing a suite of three applications – *ArcDraw*, *ArcEdit* and *ArcPaint*, plus a selection of other 'desktop tools' such as a clock and calculator.

One of the main features of Risc OS (the operating system used in the A3000), is its desktop. From this, programs can be run by pointing at icons along the bottom with a small arrow (pointer) and pressing a button on a mouse. When run, a window is selected for the program to work in.

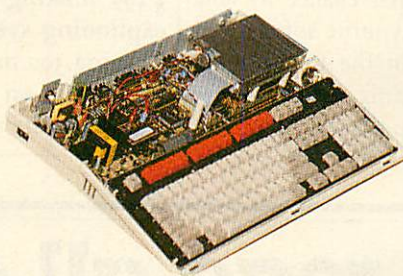
Several windows can be 'open' at once and can even overlap if the desktop is getting full. Other operations (such as cataloguing discs) can also be carried out in the 'desktop environment'. People who have used 16-bit micros such as the Atari ST, Amiga and the Macintosh will already be familiar with this simple way of operating a micro.

Virtually all of the programs supplied with the A3000, and others purchased from other companies, are designed to be used on the desktop.

The three main 'Arc' applications included are designed to be used together, in some cases at the same time. One of the most exciting aspects of Risc OS is its ability to 'multi-task' – it can run two or more programs simultaneously. *ArcDraw*, *ArcEdit* and *ArcPaint* will run (given enough memory) side by side. Even on the unexpanded A3000 you can have any two running together.

Machine	Price (ex. VAT)	RAM	Extra for 1 Mb	Graphics	Sound	Software incl.
BBC A3000	£ 649	1 Mb	n/a	640 x 512 256 cols	8 chnl. stereo	Full WIMP OS in ROM. ArcDraw, ArcEdit, ArcPaint. BBC Emulator, Desktop tools.
Atari 1040 ST	£ 434	1 Mb	n/a	320 x 200 16 cols	4 chnl. mono	Microsoft Write Superbase Personal VIP
Commodore Amiga 500	£ 319	512 K	£ 130	640 x 512 32 cols	4 chnl. stereo	None

Benchmark	BBC A3000		Arc 310	Atari 1040 ST	Commodore Amiga 500
	Basic 5 Ram	Basic 5 Rom	Basic 5 Rom	FastBASIC	Amiga Basic
intmath	0.18	0.15	0.35	1.25	1.7
realmath	0.25	0.21	0.38	1.63	2.7
triglog	1.07	0.8	1.41	6.38	6.7
textscrn	2.81	2.73	4.4	88.16	150.3
grafscrn	1.55	1.41	6.9	35.67	25.0
store	3.17	3.16	6.5	56.57	32.7
average	1.51	1.41	3.32	31.61	36.52



## The applications

Briefly, *ArcDraw* is an 'object orientated' drawing program that allows individual shapes, lines and curves to be edited without affecting other objects.

Text and sprites can be imported directly from *ArcEdit* and *ArcPaint* respectively. Transferring data is just a matter of pointing at one window (either *ArcEdit* or *ArcPaint*) and dragging the contents to the other (*ArcDraw*). Printout on dot-matrix and laser (Postscript) printers is catered for by the two printer drivers supplied.

*ArcEdit* allows the editing of raw text and is ideal for writing programs to be compiled in languages other than Basic.

*ArcPaint* is a sprite designing package that compares favourably with full price art programs available for the Archimedes and the ST and Amiga.

The remainder of the software consists of several useful tools such as an alarm clock and calculator. For those who wish to use their old BBC software, an extremely versatile emulator 'converts' the Arc into a model B, running OS 1.2 and Basic 2. Like the PC emulator

(available separately), it is a case of what software won't run rather than which programs will. A lot of the games written for the original Beeb will run, although a little slow. Educational users will find the emulator a real boon, especially used in conjunction with the user port podule.

There is no need to throw out your old software, even though you've changed machines.

## All in all

There is no doubt the A3000 is an enormously capable machine. The rival machines really in its league are the latest IBM PS/2 PCs with VGA graphics or the most powerful Macintosh. However, such machines cost thousands, not hundreds of pounds.

So, inevitably, the A3000 will be compared to the ST and Amiga – the home micros in the same sort of price range. It is more expensive than these rivals (though, in real terms only as expensive as was the first BBC micro in its day) but it offers a package far in advance of anything from either Atari or Commodore.

The A3000 is faster than any other micro. It has graphics capabilities suitable for professional video work and can produce sounds not out of place in a recording studio. There is little it cannot do. It is not so much a question of: why does the A3000 cost more than the ST and Amiga? but: how can such a powerful machine cost so little?



## Better by BAU

Make sure you don't miss a visit to the *BBC Acorn User* stand. There, the team behind your favourite mag will be on hand to answer any technical questions on the range of Acorn computers and on programs and features published in *BAU*. We are also there to give advice on the best products to buy based on the unbeatable *BAU* knowledge of the market.

Such famous names as Dave Acton, Dave Futcher, Dave Janda, Dave Laurence, and even some *BAU* authors not called Dave, such as Rob Miller, Richard Browning and Geoff Bains will be there to impart their pearls of wisdom on all matters about Acorn.

Subscriptions, monthly discs, compilation discs,

special offers and even T-shirts will be on sale to the discerning reader and you will have the golden opportunity to try before you buy.

If you have recently completed a masterpiece of prose or programming suitable for inclusion in *BAU*, the show is the ideal opportunity to talk it over with the editorial staff and deliver the disc safely into their hands.

Later this year *BBC Acorn User* magazine will be presenting awards to the software and hardware producers most worthy of note in 1989. On the *BAU* stand you will also have the first chance to vote for your favourite software or hardware in the forthcoming *BAU* Awards — make sure you pick up a ballot paper.

## Double up your Master

Slogger, better known for Electron add-ons, is launching an 'astounding breakthrough in software technology' for the Master 128 at the show.

The *Click* Rom cartridge has its own 64K Ram and 128K Rom operating in parallel with the Master's own memory to provide the facility to jump out of any software running on the micro, perform

a number of functions and then jump back in exactly where you left off.

Among the functions offered by *Click* are a calendar, diary and alarm, main memory save to disc, ADFS tree structure display, disc editor and backup and memory editor.

You will be able to see and by the *Click* cartridge at the show. It costs £60.

## Wild video for A3000

Computer video specialist Wild Vision is at the show with the latest model in the range of Chroma genlock cards for superimposing computer graphics and text on video pictures for captions and effects.

The Chroma 200 is designed for the A3000 and costs just £199 making the complete package one of the cheapest captioning systems on the market. It is similar to the £295 Chroma 300 models already sold for the Master and Arc but it includes an RGB output. Wild Vision says stocks will be limited at the show so video buffs must get in quickly.

## You can read all about us...

never forgets.

The bulk of the students' effort went on the exercises with little time wasted swapping discs and getting them going. Even though they've only had limited access since term started, they romped through techno things like shift/break commands ("They sound like steering a space craft," said Mr Goldie) and the software seemed a fine and educational thing. It stimulated reading, which they did ponderously but between the two of them accurately, they were nearly tearing the pages from a dictionary to get correct spelling and it prompted them to write.

COMPUTER GUARDIAN

... but others may not find it so easy. Around 10% of adults in the UK have problems with basic literacy. Amongst the unemployed, the rate is much higher.

### WORDWISE PLUS LITERACY PACK

This highly acclaimed, new Pack will assist teachers and delight students of all ages. And in certain circumstances — thanks to the generosity of a London based charitable organisation — you may even qualify for one

absolutely free of charge. Contact us now for full details. We have a lot more to tell you.

This is a big pack — 25 x 23 x 7cm! It deserves to be big in its impact at all levels of literacy teaching/training: from primary school through second language learners to adult basic education.

EDUCATION EQUIPMENT April 1989

Standard Pack ... **£32.95**  
with Wordwise  
Plus Chip ..... **£53.95**  
plus £3 p & p + VAT

The pack offers tutors a wealth of options and sample material

**Scetlander**

Creative software for education

Inside IT Issue 35

74 Victoria Crescent Road, Dowanhill, Glasgow G12 9JN. Tel: 041-357 1659 Fax: 041-334 6519 BT Gold: 84 AMP4014  
SCETLANDER software is also available from selected educational distributors including: AB European Marketing (Micro Express); AVP; T C Farries



## Scanning the stands

Handscanners are top of the show launch list for both the BBC and Arcs.

The Archi Hand Scanner, from Watford offers powerful Rom-based software, directional copying and the option to save scanned images as sprite files. It costs £171.

Watford's high resolution £155 BBC Handscanner scans photos, drawings and documents at 100 or 200 dots per inch. It also simulates grey scale reproduction and includes firmware enabling images to be read directly into Watford's desktop package, *Wapping Editor*.

Also not to be missed is Computer Concepts' A5 half-width scanner, Scan-Light Junior. Providing Rom board software and suitable for any Archimedes, at £217.

## Software shows up

There's plenty on the software scene at *BBC Acorn User Show*, with many new products to be seen.

Colton Software is all set to unveil *Pipedream III*, a brand new Risc OS version of its successful wordprocessing and spreadsheet package. It runs on all Arcs, including the new A3000, and costs £170.

A new Arc compiler package, *ABC65*, can be found on the Dabs Press stand. It generates 6502 machine code and compiles programs on the Arc to run on a BBC. Also lined up from Dabs is *Instigator*, a 'programmer's toolbox' module with over 80 commands.

Following the success of its *Designer Castle* package, Data Design aims to display its forthcoming wild west town, while selling copies of its

*Medieval Village*.

A selection of multi-tasking art and business software can be seen on Minerva's stand. Copies of its *Atelier* art package, which has a 256 colour capacity and is fully Risc OS compatible, can be had for £100.

Also available from Minerva will be *Multistore*, its new multi-tasking database for desktop computers which aims to make worn address books tools of the past.

Mitre Software's new *TimeWatch* organiser package is also suitable for busy lifestyles. Complete with 'Notes', 'Appointments' and 'To Do' sections, the Risc OS package was written especially for the Archimedes and offers a fast searching facility.

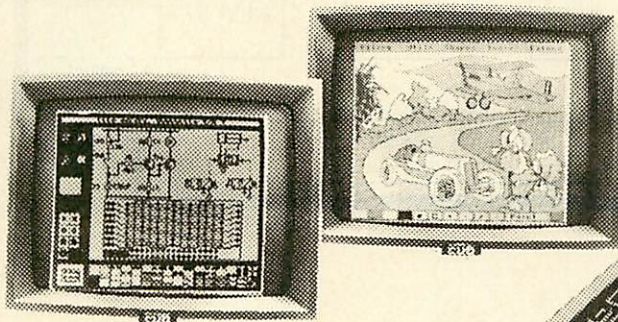
Ian Copestake Software will

show a wide range of Power Fonts suitable for all Acorn machines. There will be fonts specialising in wordprocessing and covering unusual topics like Vietnamese, while others offer alternative typefaces to improve the appearance of printed text. There will also be price cuts on every Ian Copestake product!

You will, of course, see all the latest on the games scene.

Challenge your dribbling skills on the Impact Software stand with *Arcade Soccer*, a fast moving simulation match fresh from the Forth Dimension label.

See our stand guide to point you in the right direction for the products ready to be demonstrated and snapped up on all these and many other exciting stands!



### ILLUSTRATOR-COLOURBOX

Easy to use disc-based graphics design and colouring package. Monochrome and colour print dumps included. (Full details of this versatile software available on request).

Package price complete with mouse for BBC B/B+/ Master 128, 4OT 5 1/4" Disc (Compact version also available)

**£59.90**  
Inc VAT

MOUSE ONLY for BBC B/B+/ Master 128 or Compact

**£34.90**  
Inc VAT



- ☒ RELIABLE
- ☒ CONTROLLABLE
- ☒ AFFORDABLE

see us at the  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER  
show '89  
STAND 14

## THE NIDD VALLEY MOUSE

A mouse which promises accurate, non slip control for detailed graphics design, and which responds instantly for menu selection and word processing. Features the unique Linear Lock for straight-line freehand drawing. 12 month guarantee. Compatible with most BBC software.

**NIDD VALLEY MICRO PRODUCTS LTD**  
Department AU 889  
Freepost, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, HG2 8YW  
Telephone: 0423 870145



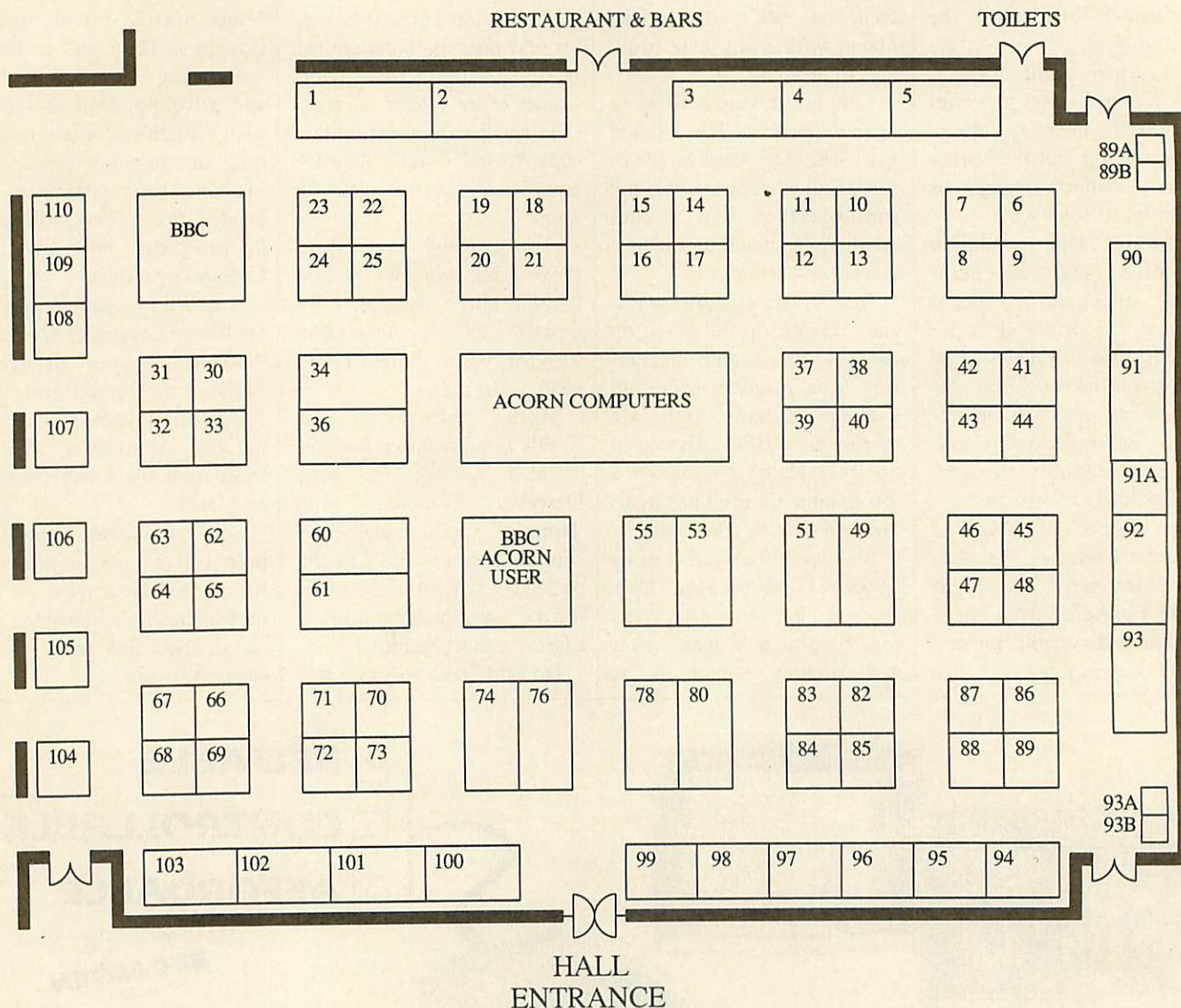
HOW TO ORDER



Write or telephone, stating for which computer required.  
Payment by cheque, P.O., Access or Visa or official educational order.  
Allow 14 days delivery (usually 7 days).  
Prices include VAT and postage (UK only).



## STAND BY STAND



Ace Computing	25	Data Design	12	Mitre Software	18
Akom	110	Data Store	74	Modem Marketing	13
Argus Specialist Publications	43	Eclipse Computer Supplies	13	Morley Electronics	99
Armadillo Systems	91a	Electromusic Research	107	Nidd Valley Micro Products	14
Atomwide	91a	Escroe	83	Norwich Computer Services	93a
A V P	15	4th Dimension	60	Oak Computers	41 & 42
Beebug	55	Greater London Radio 26,27,28 & 29		PMS	79
Clancraft	10	H S Software	93b	Portobello Trading	33
Calderglen Computers	7	H S V Computer Services	16	Pres	62,63 & 65
Care Electronics	99	Hybrid Technology	100	Simnett	30 & 31
Caspell Computer Services	22	Ian Copestake Software	21	Slogger	108
Centec Computer Supplies	70	Impact	60	Software Bargains	84
Circle Software	11	L C L	73	Spacotech	109
C J E Micros	17	Lindis International 37,38,39 & 40		Superior Software	76
Clares Micro Supplies	61	Mach Technology	78	Techsoft UK	19
Coach House Promotions	3	Main Media	97	The Serial Port	106b
Colton Software 37,38,39 & 40		Manor Court Supplies	20	Topologika	105a
Computeach	73	Mercantile Credit	4	Videk	8
Computeck	89a	Mewsoft	105c	Watford Electronics	49 & 51
Computer Concepts 34 & 36		Micro-Aid	89b	We Serve	24
Computer & Technical Services	110	Micro Media Computer Supplies	23	Wight Scientific	104
Dabs Press	98	Minerva Software	53	Wild Vision	37,38,39 & 40



# Getting there

The 1989 BBC *Acorn User* Show is to be held in the West hall of Alexandra Palace in North London.

Recently renovated after the catastrophic fire, Alexandra Palace is situated half way between Muswell Hill and Wood Green, and is served well by all forms of public transport.

The times of the show are as follows: Friday July 21st 3pm-9pm, Saturday July 22nd 10am-6pm and Sunday July 23rd 10am-6pm.

Tickets on the door cost £3.50 for adults and £2.50 for children under 16.

For those travelling by car from other parts of London, the map should provide you with all you need to know to arrive there in plenty of time.

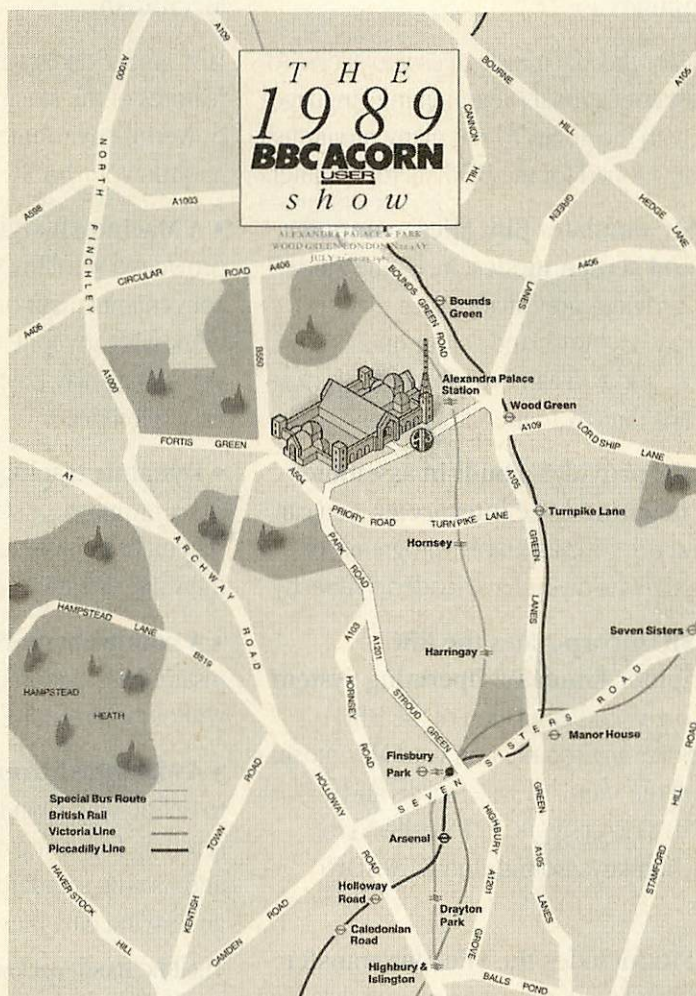
There is extensive and free parking space for around 2,000 cars in the Palace's grounds and within easy walking distance of the hall.

For those coming from further afield, Alexandra Palace is about 45 minutes from junction 25 off the M25.

Major roads for a considerable distance in all directions are well signposted.

The show is also well served by public transport of all kinds.

Alexandra Palace station is on the British Rail line from





## BBC BASIC Version 2 – Programming language and Emulator for the Apple Macintosh™

### Combines the best of the BBC Microcomputer...

BBC BASIC for the Macintosh gives you access to the foremost educational programming language in the UK, with the ability to run many programs originally developed for the BBC Microcomputer.

- **BBC BASIC emulates BBC Microcomputer graphics and screen modes**, including Mode 7 Teletext. It provides grey shades on a monochrome Macintosh and colour on a Macintosh II, and you can even load BBC-format screen dumps directly to the screen.
- **BBC BASIC provides a built-in assembler and 6502 machine-code interpreter.** You can compile and run 6502 assembler programs, or machine code which you have loaded in directly.
- **BBC BASIC incorporates the BBC Microcomputer Emulator Operating System – BEOS –** to give full emulation of the BBC Microcomputer environment on your Macintosh, including all the standard system calls and vectors, OSBYTE, OSWORD, \*FX calls, VDU codes, function keys, sound, and DFS/ADFS commands.
- **BBC BASIC includes the File-Mac transfer utility** which will transfer programs and data files between the BBC Microcomputer and Macintosh. Even !BOOT files can be transferred, and can then simply be double-clicked to run programs.

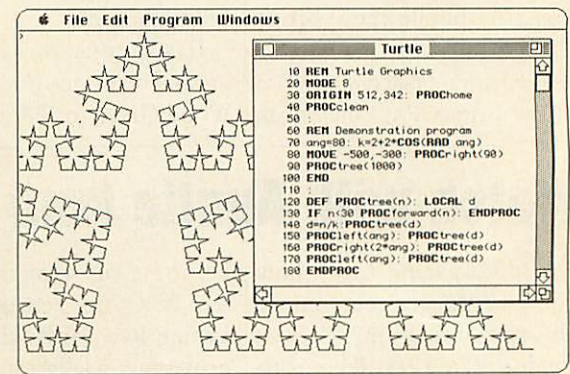
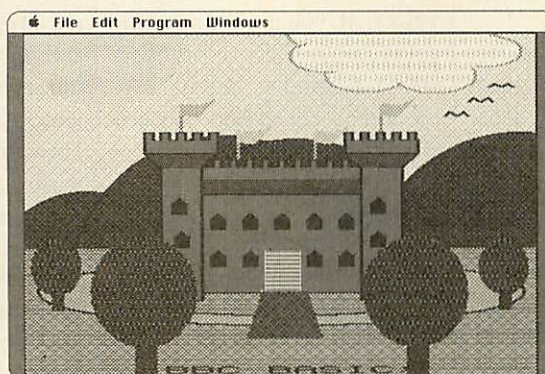
### ...with all the advantages of the Apple Macintosh:

BBC BASIC takes advantage of the advanced features of the Macintosh to provide a fast and powerful environment in which to develop, test, and run your BASIC programs.

- **A Macintosh-style interactive editor** provides a scrolling view of program listings with convenient cursor or mouse editing. You can work with any font available on your system and you can display keywords highlighted in bold for easy reference.
- **Dynamic tracing and debugging** lets you run a program, or step through, highlighting each statement as it is executed, and you can display the values of any variables or expressions.
- **A comprehensive Help system** gives you instant information on keywords and operators, without interrupting what you are doing.
- **A Macintosh Toolbox interface** allows you to define your own menus, dialogue boxes, and scrolling lists using convenient BASIC keywords, and use the standard file dialogues for opening and saving data files.

### The BBC BASIC package contains:

- One 800K disc containing BBC BASIC, File-Mac, and example programs
- BBC BASIC User Guide
- BEOS Reference Guide
- BBC BASIC Examples booklet





**Produce multi-column View text, sort out your printer, extend your line-commands, and transfer to Psion Organisers**

Andrew Pillidge of Woking has sent a short but excellent utility for *View* users which produces multi-column text quickly and simply, without any need for special paper feeding or other printer tricks and it earns him £15.

The program doesn't even need to work on a saved file — it actually converts the *View* document in memory to a multi-column format! What is especially amazing is that this complex task is performed in less than 256 bytes of machine code. The assembly language source listing in the yellow pages should be typed in, and a machine code file called *SPLICE* is generated.

To use the program, first of all write your text in the normal way, bearing in mind the width of the eventual columns when laying out tables and such, and avoid completely the use of embedded commands (for the moment).

Obviously, text which makes the use of macros will not be a suitable candidate for splicing into multiple columns.

Three other restrictions apply. You must not use tabs at all – any layout must be produced with additional spaces, all text must be flush to the left hand margin (except perhaps a small paragraph start indent) and you should not embed any further rulers into the text.

Don't worry, if some of these are essential, you can do them after the splicing. Highlights are allowed as normal. When you have your text prepared, return to the top of the text and make two rulers. The first should be the width of the entire document and in this ruler, you should make tab stops (asterisks) for the start of each column.

```
M I .....*<
..*.....<
Instant Multi-column text in View
```

Andrew Pillidge of Moking has sent a short but excellent utility for View users which produces multi-column text quickly and simply, without any need for special paper feeding or other printer tricks. The program doesn't even need to work on a saved file - it actually converts the View document in memory to a multicolumn format! What is especially amazing is that this complex task is performed in less than 256 bytes of machine code. The assembly language source listing in Yellow Pages should be typed in, and a machine code file called **SPICE** is

To use the program, first of all write your text in the normal way, bearing in mind the width of the eventual columns when laying out tables and such, and avoid completely the use of embedded commands (for the moment). Obviously, text which makes much use of macros will not be suitable candidate for splicing into multiple columns. Three other restrictions apply: you must not use tabs at all -- any layout must be produced with additional spaces, all text must be flush to the left hand margin (except perhaps a small paragraph start indent), and you should not embed any

two columns and the second ruler, immediately under the first, should be the width of the first column.

As this second ruler now becomes the active ruler for the text you have written, reformat your text to the narrow extent of it. You can do this paragraph by paragraph using `fo` or you can do the lot by pressing `ESCAPE` and typing `FORMAT` from command mode. This method is quicker, but loses control over which paragraphs should be formatted.

The next stage is planning which text is spliced. Work out where you want column 1 to start, and column 2 to start. You will probably start column 1 after your heading, and start column 2 the requisite number of lines down the page to fit your paper size.

Insert marker 1 where column 1 will start and insert marker 2 where column 2 will start. The program is not intelligent. It cannot work out how deep you want the column to be.

The next point is absolutely critical. There must be at least as many lines from marker 2 to the end of the document as there is from marker 1 to marker 2.

Judicious use of the `LL` variable, which counts lines, and `SCREEN` may prove useful here. If there are less lines in column 2, insert some blank lines at the end of the document. The program inserts the 'end of text' marker at the end of column 2, so you would lose any extra lines in column 1.

Having inserted markers 1 and 2, formatted the text, and counted your lines, the next stage is to run the `SPLICE` program. Splicing is a one-way, permanent process, and cannot be undone. It's a good idea at this point to unaltered file.

Return to Command mode, and type \*SPICE (or \*RUN SPICE from tape). The program takes only a short time to run. When you press ESCAPE again, you will see your text has doubled in width.

The next stage is to delete the small ruler at the top of the text, allowing the layout to be determined by the wide ruler above it. Delete this ruler and, as if by magic, the text will reformat into two columns, justified or unjustified according to your original settings. Moving the tab stop will reposition the column more precisely, and you can now go to the bottom of the text and delete any surplus blank lines left over.

Unfortunately the `format` command will no longer correctly format text but you can adjust centred items and embed commands in the left hand margin.

If you want to format more than two columns, some care must be taken. The program simply takes two chunks of text 'marker 1 to marker 2' and 'marker 2 for the same number of lines as the first chunk' and appends each line of the second chunk onto the corresponding



## HINTS & TIPS

line of the first chunk, replacing 'soft' carriage returns with tabs.

If you want to make three columns, work out the number of lines for column 1, set the markers and perform the splice, set the markers again (the wide two-column text will have the same number of lines as column 1 alone had before) then perform the operation again.

If you had, say, three lines of heading, exactly 180 lines of text (when measured on a 40 column ruler) to be set in three columns of 60 lines, and three footer lines you would set marker 1 at line 4, and marker 2 at line 64, and splice. Lines 4 to 64 would become two-column lines with a further 60-line narrow chunk sitting below these.

Now set marker 1 again at the beginning of line 4 and marker 2 at the new line 64 (the start of the unspliced text) and splice again. Three 60-line columns will now exist, just leaving the footer text at the bottom. Now insert a new ruler, so that the footer text can stretch all the way across the page. The principle can be extended to produce any number of columns, the limit being that the maximum width of a *View* document cannot exceed 136 columns.

It is also possible to produce columns and parts of columns of unequal width. Remember the splice program simply appends lines to other lines. It is not concerned with layout. After preparing your text in a narrow measure, it is perfectly possible to insert additional rulers and reformat paragraphs to suit. Reformat a single paragraph with fo, and delete the special ruler. *View* does not reformat again without being told so the extra or reduced width is retained. After splicing, of course, the lines in question, will have to be tabbed out correctly with an additional ruler.

A fair degree of planning is needed to get good results from this program but the work is worthwhile. Unless you have a wide carriage printer, you will probably get the best results by printing in condensed type.

Another small tip concerns the use of horizontal lines between the columns. As each column is separated by a tab, a search and replace 'tab' to 'tab plus vertical bar plus space(s)' will build a vertical line between two or more columns. The *View* command, from command mode is: `CHANGE ^T ^T|^S`.

The ^T denotes a tab, and the ^S denotes a space. Use REPLACE instead of

CHANGE if you don't want to replace all tabs. The program is like a riffle shuffle of cards – cutting the deck in half and interleaving one from the bottom half between each one from the top half.

Using the position of the markers, the program copies all the text from marker 1 to marker 2 into a buffer in the free space past the end of the *View* document. (The first zero byte after `OSHWM+&100` marks the end of the document). It then puts back the first line of this buffer (changing the carriage return to a tab) followed by the first line from the text starting at marker 2.

Pointers are maintained to show where the next line will come from. Each subsequent pair of lines is copied back in this manner.

Obviously, at a point roughly halfway through this process, the original marker 2 point will be over written but no data will be lost as this text is already transferred. Note that no check is made that there is enough free memory to buffer the first block (check your 'Bytes Free' against the size of the block) so if the document is large and you don't have shadow memory, split it up, or go into mode 7 (mode 6 on the Electron) before executing the splice program.

The program makes 'illegal' use of *View* workspace, reading the addresses of the markers from `&53/&54` (marker 1) and `&55/&56` (marker 2) (one byte higher on Electron *View*, for which this program was originally written) and `&8/&9` for the current line.

The program itself uses 16 bytes of zero page, currently set to the Econet workspace `&90-&9F`. The program resides in page 9, which is safe for all applications other than serial or cassette input.

£10

### PRINTER HEX DUMP

When you are writing software to control a printer, it is often difficult to work out what is going wrong if the printer is not generating exactly the right output as you intended.

This is especially true when sending control codes and graphics – the output is obscured by the effects that do get through. Many printers have a very useful hex mode which instead of actioning characters and codes, prints out every code it receives in the form of hex pairs (the value of each Ascii code in

hexadecimal). All codes are converted, so not even carriage returns are 'printed'.

Some printers do not have this hex mode which, as you can imagine, makes debugging difficult. However, with the routine supplied this month by David Spencer of Spalding, any printer can work in an imitation hex dump mode, simply by installing a short machine code routine before anything is ever sent to the printer.

To use the program, simply type in and run the program in the yellow pages (listing 2). This creates a machine code file called `HEXDUMP`. Before you do any printing, \*RUN this program (disc users simply type \*HEXDUMP) and all subsequent output sent to the printer will appear as hex codes.

So if you typed `VDU 2,1,27,1,69,3` (which would normally make an Epson-compatible printer select emphasised mode) instead you will simply get 1B 45 (the hex for 27 and 69) printed on the paper, and of course the mode in question will not be selected.

It is not only in your own programs that this utility can be used. You can test the output from art packages, printer control Roms (such as Computer Concepts' *Printmaster*) and similar programs, to see what output is actually being sent to the printer.

The program works by intercepting `REMV`, the vector used every time the operating system removes a character from a buffer. However, only if the X register is set to 3 (printer buffer) is any action taken.

The new code takes a character from the buffer, works out the Ascii codes for the byte represented in hex and puts these back to be sent to the printer. A counter is set in the 'pend' routine to work out when these characters have been sent so the hex codes themselves are not again interpreted as more printer characters.

Four bytes are generated for each original value – the hex character pair, with a space on each side. Two spaces are used, so that the total output is a divisor of 80. This allows subsequent lines to line up properly.

The interception is made in such a way that initialising the routine again causes no damage. There is, however, no facility to 'unhook' the routine, although one could easily be written. As it stands, you will have to press `BREAK` to send normal output to the printer.



## £10 AUTO EXTENSION

Machiel Jansen from Lisse in the Netherlands has sent a nice extension to Basic's AUTO command. This command inserts line numbers for you to save a bit of time entering a Basic program.

Often the feature is used to enter lines of a repetitive command, ie PRINT, DATA or REM, and it would be nice if other automatic text could follow the line number.

Machiel's utility lets you put any other text after the line number, simply by programming that text into function key 0 (or any other f-key for that matter).

To use the program, run listing 3 which will create a file called AUTOSTR. When you want to use the program, type \*AUTOSTR, and a short message tells you the program is installed.

At any time before or after this, issue a \*KEY0 command to set up fo with the string you wish to insert after the line number and then type AUTO in the normal way. The text in fo is inserted after the line number.

To remove the AUTOSTR feature, simply press BREAK. You can leave AUTO mode, and reprogram fo, and when you re-enter AUTO the new string will be inserted instead.

You must remove AUTOSTR before entering another language or the machine will crash, as the program alters memory locations which only make sense to Basic. The utility works with all versions of BBC Basic.

The program redirects the RDCH vector (at &0210) and before each character input, checks if it is the first input on the line and if Basic is in AUTO mode. If both conditions are true then character &80 is inserted in the keyboard buffer which is expanded by the operating system to the contents of fo. Couldn't be simpler!

## £10 ONE LINE CONVERTER

Another quickie from one line expert Phil Bender - a one line base converter.

The function converts a number in any base to the equivalent decimal value. It takes three arguments - the number to be converted as a string, a second argument for internal use only and the base of the first argument. The second

argument should always be zero when calling the function.

For example PRINT FNdec("100",0,8) will print 64. (100 is the octal or base eight representation). The brevity of the function relies on its recursion, dealing with each character of the string in turn.

```
DEF FNdec (num$,dec%,base%)
: IF num$="" THEN =dec%
ELSE =FNdec (MID$(num$,2),dec%*base%+EVAL("&"+LEFT$(num$,1)),base%)
```

A brief demo is on the monthly disc.

## £10 PSION ORGANISER TO VIEW

As a follow up to Simon Hewitt's article on the Psion Organiser in the May issue of BAU, John Hammond from Dublin has sent information on transmitting data from the Organiser directly into View, without the need for a program to be loaded at the Beeb end.

This is ideal if you just want to quickly push a few names and addresses into View, without any conversion, as offered by Simon Hewitt's program.

With a Comms Link and BBC adapter lead, set up your Organiser using Setup from the Comms Link menu, with the following values:

BAUD	9600
PARITY	SPACE
BITS	7
STOP	1
HAND	RTS
PROTOCOL	NONE
ECHO	LOCAL
WIDTH	NONE
TIMEOUT	NONE
REOL	<CR> <LF>
REOF	<SUB>
RTRN	NONE
TEOL	<CR> <LF>
TEOF	<SUB>
TTRN	<HT> <CR>

Only PARITY, BITS, HAND, ECHO and TTRN need to be changed. The other items are the default settings. You can save these settings on the Organiser as SETVIEW. Once you have done this, all you have to do to make the Organiser dump files directly into View is plug in the link, select \*WORD on the BBC micro and type the commands \*FX7,7, \*FX8,7, \*FX2,1. Now press ESCAPE on the BBC to enter View edit mode and from the Comms Link menu on the Organiser, load SETVIEW and select Term.

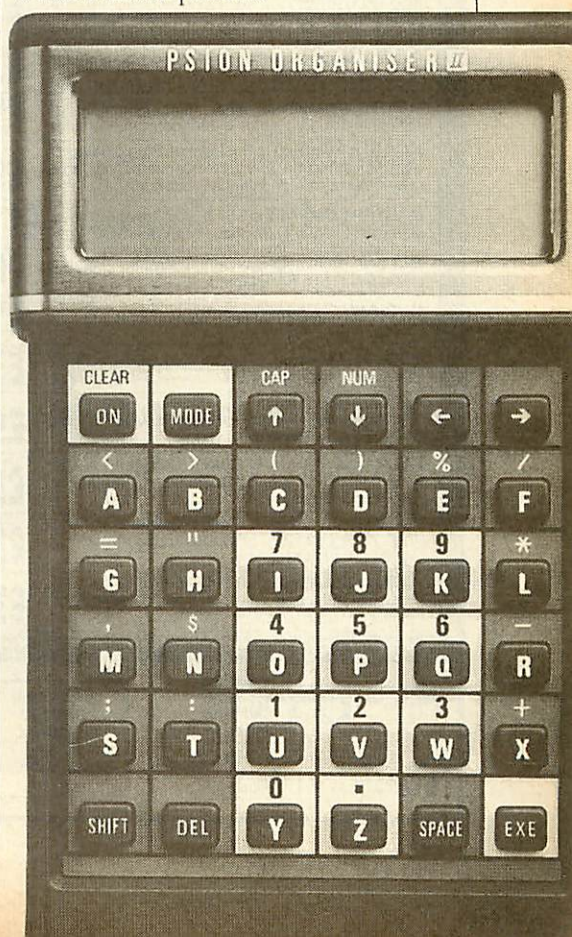
On the Organiser, select TRANSMIT, and then the name of the file, press EXE and the file will appear in View. Press ESCAPE on the BBC when done.

EXIT from TRANSMIT on the Psion, and enter Term. Finally, type \*FX2 on the Psion (SHIFT-L,F,X,SHIFT-V,EXE) and Control now returns to the BBC so you can save or edit your file. The whole process only takes a couple of dozen keystrokes.

The \*FX7,7 and \*FX8,7 are not required on a BBC B, nor on a Master if the \*CONFIGURE BAUD is set to 7. The settings for the Organiser are different to those in the May article. These are designed to exactly match the Beeb's default protocols, to minimise the number of commands. The TTRN parameter translates the tabs between each field to carriage returns to obtain a neat format in View. Note that the HT character is input as Ascii 9, see the Psion manual for inputting Ascii codes.

Incidentally, while in Term, anything you type on the Organiser (before issuing the \*FX2) will be treated as typed on the BBC - except ESCAPE, which must always be typed on the BBC keyboard.

The Organiser XP (or expanded CM) has more free memory than the Beeb and it is possible the file may be too big for View. If you think this may happen, select mode 7 in View before starting the whole transfer process.





# MICROSNIPS

REPLY TO DEPT. ACORN USER

37 SEAVIEW ROAD, WALLASEY, MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN

## 100 HIGH QUALITY BULK 5¼DSDD DISKS

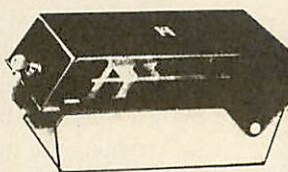
PLUS

**FREE** LOCKAGE DISK BOX TO STORE THEM IN

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

ONLY

**£35.95**



## WORLD'S No.1 3½" DISK

(MEMCON REPORT)

TDK MRP £33.95 for 10

**£14.50**

FOR 10 INTRODUCTORY OFFER



25 HIGH QUALITY BULK 3½" DSDD DISKS PLUS **FREE** **£26.95** LOCKABLE DISK BOX

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**



## CABLES



MCL005 (1 Metre) Attenuated, 7 Pin Din Plug, 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs, 1x2.5mm Jack Plug (Metal Plugs) BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder ..... **£4.95**

MCL029 (2 Metres) 24 Way Centronics Plug to 36 Way Centronics Plug, Printer Cable for BBC Master Compact ..... **£13.95**

MCL060 (1 Metre) Ribbon Cable, 26 Way IDC Socket, 36 Way Centronics Plug, BBC Computer to Centronics Printer ..... **£8.95**

MCL061 (2 Metres) Ribbon Cable, 26 Way IDC Socket, 36 Way Centronics Plug, BBC to Centronics Printer ..... **£9.95**

MCL136 (2 Metres), Plastic Phono Plug, Plastic Co-ax Plug, Replacement Computer to TV Cable ..... **£1.95**

MCL101 (1 Metre), 7 Pin Din Plug to 7 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder.... **£2.95**

MCL105 (1 Metre), 7 Pin Din Plug, 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs/1x2.5mm Jack Plug, BBC/Electron computer to Cassette Recorder..... **£3.95**

MCL138 (2 Metres), BNC Plug, Phono Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Monochrome Monitor ..... **£3.95**

MOD106 (2 Metres), 5 Pin Domino Plug, 25 Way D Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Modern. This cable is for general use on various modems..... **£5.95**

MASTER COMPACT to 3.5" & 5.25" drives, 25 Way D Plug to 25 Way D Socket + 34 Way IDC Plug .. **£17.95**

MCL342, Archimedes to BBC Computer - Serial Cable 9W D to 5 Pin Domino ..... **£6.95**

MVDU-121, Archimedes/Scart..... **£7.95**

MVDU01 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, 6 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron computer to Microvitec RGB Monitor ..... **£3.95**

MVDU05 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, Scart Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Scart Television. Note: TV must be switched to AV mode ..... **£5.99**

MVDU45 (2.5 Metres) Coiled Cable, 6 Pin Din Plug, 7 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Ferguson MC01 Monitor..... **£3.95**

MVDU52 (2.5 Metres) Coiled Cable, 6 Pin Din Plug, 7 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Hitachi CT 1444 Monitor..... **£3.95**

MVDU103 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, 8 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Philips colour Monitor ..... **£3.95**

## UK ONLY!

11" x 9½" 60g Microperf paper. Plain paper 2000 sheets

**£13.95**

11½" x 235mm 80g Plain Microperf 1750 Sheets

**£19.95**

## WHERE HAVE WE BEEN ALL THESE YEARS?

Advertising in ST. User. PCW. Sinclair User. ST World. Your Commodore - Your Sinclair. Ace. Micromart. Computer Shopper.

**YES - WE'RE NOT NEW!**

*We promise you a fast efficient service and a no quibble guarantee.*

## AMIGA A500

**£17 per month**  
APR 32.9%



MOUSE • HANDBLASTER JOYSTICK • 5 3½" DISKS • MOUSE MAT • PLUS OVER £200 WORTH OF FREE SOFTWARE TITLES COMPRISING 10 TOP TITLES.

PLUS TV MODULATOR WHILST STOCKS LAST

**£399**

WORTH OVER £625 IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY



PANASONIC KX-P1124 24 PIN PRINTER

OUR PRICE

**£299.95** INC VAT

Budget Best Buy 24 Pin Printer (MRP £399 plus VAT)



**SEND FOR FREE PRICE LISTS**

Remember - All our prices include VAT



LOMBARD CREDIT CHARGE



OPTIMA

LICENCED CREDIT BROKER

MAIL ORDER PRICES TO PERSONAL CALLERS PRODUCING ADVERT

Postage and Packing  
UK Under £50 add £2.00 Under £100 add £5.00  
Over £100 add £10 Courier Deliver  
Europe - Full price shown covers carriage.  
Non-European add 5%.  
Visa Mastercard Postgiro International accepted  
NOT Postbank Postcheque

Immediate clearance of cheques with guarantee card no. on reverse

051-630 3013  
24 Hr. CUSTOMER ENQUIRIES  
051-691 2008 MAIL ORDER  
051-630 5396 ACCOUNTS  
051-639 2714 FAX NUMBER



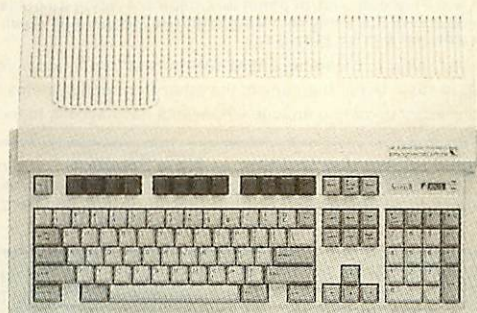
# PRES

**SEE US AT THE  
BBC ACORN USER SHOW  
STAND Nos. 62, 63, 65**

**TELEPHONE: 0276 72046  
FAX: 0276 51427**

## IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

**CAN HELP YOU  
TURN THIS . . . . .**



**INTO THIS . . . . .**



**BY PROVIDING .....**

A3K1 . . . a free-standing monitor plinth that allows the A3000 to move back and forth beneath the monitor, helps prevent accidental contact with reset key and is upgradable to . . .

A3K2 . . . provides the scope for up to two further floppy drives (3.5/5.25) AND a hard disc drive housed with style above the A3000 — no boxes hanging on the end of ribbon cables.

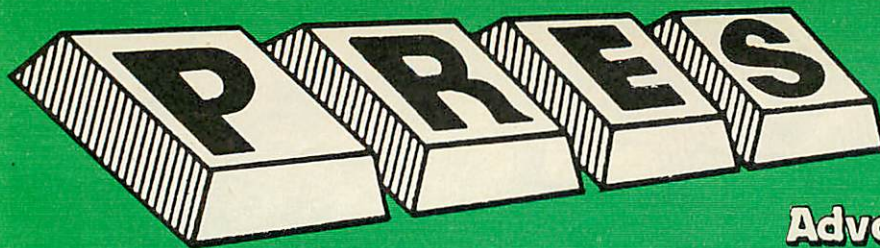
ALSO A3K3 . . . a specially designed case to house Podule/expansion cards. This case locates and is bolted to the back of the A3000 to ensure a safe and sturdy expansion. The bonus is that it will be expandable to take up to a further 4 smaller podules. Current development includes . . . ADC/DAC, SCS1, battery-backed RAM, midi, etc.

Also a user port, 1 mHz bus, also disc drive expansion board, with more planned.

**For more information, price, and advanced orders please call or write to  
P.R.E.S. Ltd., P.O. Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey, GU18 5PW.**

**Dealer and educational enquiries invited.**





**In the forefront  
with  
A3000 upgrades**

**Advanced Computer Products**

**TEL: 0276 72046 FAX: 0276 51427**

**range of software products available through PRES**

**ADVANCED DISC TOOLKIT (01)/M/B/E/C**

**£34.50**

Any Acorn user including Master, BBC B+, Electron, DFS, 1770 DFS, ADFS, 2nd & co-processors A.C.P.'s BEST SELLING product containing over 30 commands inc: powerful memory & disc editor, search memory/disc/basic, catalogue/unplug ROMs, load/run programs below page, automatic menu, file transfer (inc locked cassette files), ADFS utils etc etc ("It's superb" ... Database Pubs. - "A top class toolkit - I have no hesitation in recommending it" ... Acorn User Nov '86 (16K EPROM & FULL MANUAL)

**ADVANCED CONTROL PANEL (20)/M/B/E/C**

**£34.50**

ACP is a front end control panel language providing a sophisticated yet friendly interface between user and computer for access to Languages, MOS functions and the users own file utility etc. Main features include pull down windows, simple to change MOS configure, floating point calculator, file manager, SW ROM's facilities. (16K EPROM & FULL MANUAL)

"It's very easy to create an entire customised front end for your own use." - *Acorn User, August 1987.*

"ACP is much better than any of the other front end systems I've seen." - *Acorn User, August 1987.*

"I can recommend it to anyone who wants easy access to the Electron's functions." - *Electron User, August 1987.*

**ACPs main features are:-**

- ★ Pull down windows operate throughout
- ★ Users can create their own windows

**PRES Archimedes Utilities — New Product . . .** A low cost utility for Arc users containing . . . memory allocation map, screen mode table, file type listing, module interrogator, continuous compaction and hard disc back-up.  
**Only £11 ex VAT, £12.65 inc.**

**ADVANCED ELECTRON DFS (05)/E**

**£24.15**

Electron & Plus 3 users . . . gain BBC compatibility by adding the Advanced Electron DFS (1770 DFS) this is the same disc filing system supplied with the BBC B+. Now you can produce and access (compatible) BBC disc based software. We can also supply 5.25" disc drives to add to your Plus 3 (inc 2nd drive adapter). "ACP has produced another superb ROM for the Electron" . . . *Electron User Feb '86* (Supplied on 16K EPROM + DFS MANUAL)

Also DFS E00. An alternative to the DFS, designed for use in Sideways RAM (ABR) (14)/E + ABR (3.5" ADFS disc + manual) **£19.99**

**ADVANCED ROM ADAPTER 2/M/E** £13.00 excl VAT; £14.95 inc VAT

An Acorn approved cartridge containing a card with special 'zero' profile sockets that allow you to fit compatible 8k or 16k EPROMS/ROMs. The cartridge is fully enclosed providing complete protection for your ROMs. Simple to use - No switching - complies fully to the Acorn (sideways) ROM filing system. "The best ROM cartridge is by far the ARA 2 . . . *A&B Dec 86*

**ADVANCED BATTERY-BACKED RAM M/E**

A standard Acorn approved cartridge but containing 32k (2 x 16k) of sideways RAM. The added bonus is the battery-backed feature that holds the RAM contents when the power is switched off! Different ROM images can be loaded into either bank from ROM images previously saved. The banks can also be locked to imitate ROM use. Now it is possible to have View & ViewSheet in one cartridge every time you switch on. Other uses include &E00 ADFS, printer buffer, ROM software development. The use of ABR is simplified by the newly written PRES software utilities which include: SaveROM, LoadROM, Lock, Unlock, Printer Buffer, Zero and MakeROM a new utility to put your own software from disc or tape into ABR and use the ROM filing system. All software is supplied in ABR with a simple menu to transfer the utilities to your own media. No hardware switching - totally software controlled. Instructions for using supplied software and necessary information for users developing their own applications.

"It's a superb add-on and a must for all serious Electron Users" . . .

*Electron User*

**£39.00 excl VAT; £44.85 incl VAT**

**ADVANCED PLUS 7/M/E/B/C** £39.50 ex VAT; £45.42 inc VAT

An internal battery-backed RAM upgrade for the Advanced Plus 6. TWO 16K pages of Sideways RAM, battery-backed and featuring full write protect facility. Just like ABR but fitted internally & vacating a cartridge slot. This product is compatible with all Acorn BBC/Master & Electron computers.

**ADVANCED BASIC EDITOR PLUS — NEW PRODUCT**

An exciting new product based on Acorn's original Basic Editor. It contains all the original features plus many enhancements that make it one of the most powerful Basic Editors available supplied as:

**32K ROM Module** . . . . . £24.95 ex VAT, £28.69 inc VAT  
**Cartridge version with spare ROM socket** £32.00 ex VAT, £36.80 inc VAT

**Colour Monitor**

Phillips CM8833 14" Medium Res. (600 x 285) RGB, CVBS, SKART, and audio inputs. Complete with BBC/Electron RGB lead. Securicor delivery included.  
**£213 ex VAT, £244.95 inc.**

**ADVANCED DISC INVESTIGATOR**

**£28.75**

(06)/M/B/E/C  
A very powerful Disc utility for standard & non-standard discs. Backup most protected discs, edit any type of non-standard disc, check & repair faulty tracks, create new disc formats, copy 40 track discs to 80 track discs, verify two non-standard discs.

("ADI features an extremely comprehensive sector editor, and one of the finest I've seen" . . . *Tubelink on Prestel*) (supplied on 16K EPROM + manual)

**ADVANCED 1770 DFS**

**£34.50**

3 versions ADM/C(11) - ADB(12) ADE(13)  
ACP have totally re-written the Acorn 1770 DFS, enhancing existing features & adding new ones. The result is a very fast and powerful disc filing system with the ability to operate in double density occupying both sides of a disc (640K). Automatic file relocation, improved file handling, 62 file catalogue and Sways RAM can be used as a fast RAM DISC. (16K EPROM + comprehensive manual)

**PRINTER . . .** Panasonic KX-P 1081 Graphic Epson Compatible NLQ ready to connect including capable, delivery and VAT **£155.65 ex VAT**  
**£179.00 inc VAT** (Spare Ribbon £5.50 ex VAT; £6.32 inc VAT)

**DISC DRIVES**

**Ex VAT + VAT**

Cumana 5.25 dbl/sided 40/80 track, switchable, inc psu . . . . .	£113.00	£129.95
Cumana 5.25 single/sided 40 track, inc psu . . . . .	£112.17	£129.00
Cumana 3.5 dbl/sided 80 track, inc psu . . . . .	£112.17	£129.00
PRES pecial 3.5 dbl/sided 80 track, inc psu . . . . .	please phone for details	

**PRES — ADVANCED  
FILE MANAGER** M/B/E/C

The ultimate 'front-end' for ADFS and DFS £25.00 ex VAT; £28.75 inc VAT

Advanced File Manager 1.04 (C) PRES 1988.

Source: Advanced Disc FS: 0.9 Software AFM.afm104									
FILE	AFMexp	App	APPS	ASH	changed	changes			
ENTER102	ENTER103	ENTER104	ENTER105	ENTER106	ENTER107	ENTER108	ENTER109	ENTER110	ENTER111
FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE	FILE
2Pprint	2P26	2P27	2P28	2P29	2P30	2P31	2P32	2P33	2P34
Target: Advanced Disc FS: 1.5 AFMarchive									
AFM	ASH	s1	s2	s3	s4	s5			
s6	s7	s8	s9						
(C)hange : Off (F)ollow : Off (O)ver : On 65951 bytes free 10 marked									
s6 noted for copying to Advanced Disc FS: 1.5 AFMarchive									
s7 noted for copying to Advanced Disc FS: 1.5 AFMarchive									
s8 noted for copying to Advanced Disc FS: 1.5 AFMarchive									
s9 noted for copying to Advanced Disc FS: 1.5 AFMarchive									

Screen picture shows AFM in Copy mode on Master Turbo

AFM follows the PRES 'Master Plan' of upwards compatibility — it runs on Electron, BBC B, B+, B+128, Master 128 and Compact, with Second/Co-processors and Acorn-compatible versions of DFS & ADFS.

**AFM has four distinct modes:**

**MENU** — allows browsing through the files and directories on a disc. Files are started from a menu of up to 7 options chosen for a selected ROM. Loaders are provided for Basic, The Basic Editor, View, ViewSheet, ViewStore, ViewSpell, Edit, Wordwise (+) and InterWord. This list can be expanded infinitely using an Acorn-approved OSWORD call . . . full details and example in the manual.

**DELETE** — allows files to be marked and then deleted with one keystroke.  
**RENAME** — allows one or more files to be marked and then renamed using a wildcard name, ie one which varies with each file renamed. Thus you could rename s1, s2 and s3 to be s1\_old, s2\_old, and s3\_old in one operation. . . and that's only the beginning! As well as using the whole of the original name you can also pick out individual characters to form part of the new name.

**COPY** — the strongest feature of AFM. It is a two stage copy routine. With both source and target directories shown on screen the files to be copied are marked. Once all the files have been marked copying is started and the computer can be left to get on with it!

Large files can be split across several disks, and recombined. As much as possible of the computer's memory is used for copying files, including unused parts of shadow screen memory, sideways ram banks (inc. AP7), ram cartridges (inc. ABR (32K) and AQR (256K)), tube memory (up to 61K), B+ paged ram (12K) and unused parts of the Slogger Master Ramboard (Electron).

Comprehensive error trapping and recovery is provided, so a copying run will rarely have to be aborted unfinished! And there's much, much more.



**NEW** **THE ADVANCED PLUS 3 MK II** **NEW**

The only fully compatible disc upgrade running Acorn's own filing system. The MK II is now supplied with 3.5" DOUBLE SIDED disc drive providing a storage capacity of 640K. A.P.3 MK II gives you

1. A fully Acorn compatible 1770 interface (Cartridge)
2. 80 track 3.5" disc drive, double sided (640K)
3. Separate PSU
4. Acorn ADFS
5. Welcome disc
6. Utilities
7. Full documentation
8. All the advantages of the original Plus 3 PLUS extra ROM socket.

Undoubtedly the most popular disc upgrade system for the Electron (Requires Plus 1)

Remember — 2nd drives (3.5 or 5.25) can be added and the AP3 drive can be used on a BBC or Master computer! Also most Electron disc-based software is supplied on 3.5" ADFS discs.

The only fully compatible disc upgrade running Acorn's own preferred filing system (supplied on: Plus 3, Master 128, Master Compact and now the Archimedes)

\*\*\* EXTRA BONUS \*\*\*

3 games on disc — SNAPPER — DRAUGHTS — REVERSI

**COMPLETE PACKAGE ONLY**  
**£129 excl VAT : £148.35 incl VAT**

**ADVANCED PLUS 1**... The plus 1 is the main expansion for the Electron. It provides the Centronics parallel printer, printer port, joystick interface and 2 cartridge slots into which go ROM cartridges including View, Viewsheets, Pascal, Logo and our own popular AP4 disc upgrade.  
**£50.00 excl VAT; £57.50 incl VAT**

**ADVANCED PLUS 6**... a fully buffered 6 ROM expansion module for the Electron user. AP6 is fitted inside the advanced Plus 1 or modified Acorn Plus 1 (when used with the Acorn Plus 3, 5 ROM sockets are available). All sockets are designed to accept either ROM/EPROMS or RAM chips. A further feature is the optional AP7 upgrade.  
"A marvellous piece of design... don't hesitate buy it!" - EU, May '88  
**£33.00 excl VAT; £37.95 incl VAT**

Upgrade service available for original Acorn Plus 1 please call for details

**MUSIC 5000**  
The popular BBC music synthesizer available for Electron users. Required 1MHz buff (see AP5). Supplied as M5000 Synthesizer hardware, 16k ROM, disc utils, and full documentation.  
**£99 excl VAT; £113.85 incl VAT**  
Please state 3.5" ADFS/5.25" DFS

**ADVANCED PLUS 5**  
A unique interface for those wanting the maximum expansion from just one slot in the PLUS 1 AP5 contains:- A User port for connecting peripherals such as a mouse, 1 MHz bus allowing Music 5000(e), prommers and various control devices to be added. Tube interface for connecting and Acorn 2nd processor or even a Master Turbo board (through a 'Co-Pto Adaptor') - & TWO spare ROM sockets (1 high priority). All hardware connections are Acorn compatible thereby allowing many BBC products to be added (remember that some software modification may be necessary for the Electron). So although some expansion options may appear expensive on an Electron you do have upward compatibility.  
**£55.00 Ex VAT; £66.70 incl VAT**

**Advanced Plus 2 ROM**  
We feel this is one of the best, low cost, additions we have produced for the Electron & +1 user, especially for Plus 3, AP3, ABR & AP7 users now with this easy to fit upgrade you can add:

- 1) Fix for Tape filing system in Hi-res screen modes.
- 2) \* ROMS - displays ROM/ROM images present.
- 3) \* UNPLUG - disable ROM/RAM image.
- 4) \* INSERT - enables or inserts a previously unplugged ROM.
- 5) \* KILL - totally disables the Plus 1.
- 6) \* LOCK - locks a sideways RAM bank in ABR, AQR, AP7 7) \* LROMS - locks all sideways RAM banks found.
- 8) \* UNLOCK - to unlock a sideways RAM bank in ABR, AQR, AP7 9) \* UROMS - to unlock all sideways RAM banks found.
- 10) \* SAVEROM - saves a ROM image to current filing system.
- 11) \* LOADROM - loads a ROM image from current FS into a RAM bank.
- 12) \* FORMAT - will format an ADFS disc for Plus 3 or AP3.
- 13) \* VERIFY - tests every sector on an ADFS disc.
- 14) \* VFORM - formats and verifies an ADFS disc in one command.
- 15) \* BUILD - creates a text file that can be used by \*EXEC (ie IBOOT).
- 16) \* LIST - displays a numbered listing of a text file.
- 17) \* TYPE - displays a file on screen with no line numbers.
- 18) \* DUMP - to view a file's contents on screen.
- 19) \* LANG - selects a default language to be booted on {CTRL-BREAK}
- 20) \* HELP - provides a full 'help' list on all the ROM's commands.
- 21) \* AQRPAGE - selects specified page in AQR.

Now there is no need to search for your utilities disc every time you want to Format/Verify a disc, Build a IBOOT file or lock/unlock/Load a ROM image into ABR PLUS much more... the ideal companion from the company that produces the Acorn Plus 1.

**£11.00 ex VAT; £12.65 incl VAT**

The AP2 is the definitive Plus1 ROM... I'm not sure what I'd do without it... like all of PRES's other products, it's been well worth waiting for"

July '88

**FILING SYSTEMS**

**ADFS VERSION 1.1**  
Suitable for existing Plus 3 or A.P.4 users. This new version has the software fixes for Zsysshelp, write protect disable & compaction. Also Winchester code has been replaced with the necessary driving software to handle AQR as a 256k RAM DISC. Please note - ADFS is Acorns adopted standard filing system supplied on the Plus 3, Master 128, Master Compact & now the Archimedes. Supplied on 16k ROM with Welcome disc & utilities. Please state 3.5/5.25 welcome disc.  
**£14.95 ex VAT; £17.19 incl VAT**  
(ADFS manual supplied separately)

**ADFS EOO**  
For Electron users with either Plus 3 or A.P.4 and 32k of S/W RAM i.e. ABR. All the benefits of ADFS but without all the loss of RAM! Includes all the software 'fixes' call for managing the new & original ADFS. One of the most frequent question we are asked: "How do I get back the memory lost on my Plus 3 system?" Answer: PRES ADFS & EOO regains 3.75k leaving page @ & EOO the same as Tape!  
ADFS EOO supplied; 3.5 ADFS (manual available separately)  
**£14.95 ex VAT; £17.95 incl VAT**  
5.25 ADFS (manual avail. sep.) **£14.00 ex VAT; £16.10 incl VAT**  
5.25 DFS(2 discs + ADFS manual) **£19.00 ex VAT; £21.85 incl VAT**  
(See Special Package Prices)

**DISC INTERFACES (Plus One required)**

**AP3 INTERFACE:** As supplied with AP3 package. A fully Acorn compatible disc interface that will accept any standard 5.25 or 3.5 80T drive with PSU. It runs Acorn's ADFS (as supplied on Acorn Plus Three, Master 128, Master Compact and now the Archimedes) supplied with A.D.F.S. manual and welcome disc + Utilities and 3 bonus games (please specify 3.5 or 5.25 80T format). Also provides a spare 16K rom socket.  
**Price £52.00 ex VAT £59.80 incl VAT**

**AP4 INTERFACE:** A fully Acorn compatible disc interface that will accept any standard 5.25 or 3.5 drive with PSU. It runs the 1770 DFS (as fitted in the BBC 'B' and Master) keeps pace at & EOO - has utilities in rom and provides a spare 16K rom socket (DFS manual included).  
**Price £60.83 ex VAT £69.95 incl VAT**

**AP34 INTERFACE:** Get the best of both filing systems. Now available from PRES the ultimate interface. Fitted with both Acorn approved filing systems... Acorn's current standard ADFS and Acorn 1770 DFS (which can be run at & EOO) ADFS and DFS manuals supplied + ADGFS welcome disc with utilities.  
**Price £69.55 ex VAT £79.98 incl VAT**

**SOFTWARE PRODUCTS**

**ADVENTURE GAMES** 5 different adventure discs:- Ultimate Prize, Dreamtime, Priate's Peril, Taroda Scheme & Stranded.  
All 3.25 ADFS **£6.95 ex VAT £7.99 incl VAT each disc**

**Advanced Games Compendiums - on disc** with so many of our products providing more 'serious' add-ons for the Elk; we thought it was time to allow easy Access to some of the favourite games ON DISC!... Three volumes of popular games, previously only available on tape, now 'instantly' loadable from menu on disc. Titles such as Croaker, Felix & Fruit Monsters, Killer Gorilla, Danger UXB, Swoop, Ghoul, Invaders, Swag, Galactic Commander, Felix in the Factory, Bumble Bee, Gauntlet, Frenzy, Moonraider, Positron etc. etc.. Each volume contains EIGHT menu selectable games.  
3 1/2 ADFS **£9.99 ex VAT £11.49 incl VAT**  
5 1/4 DFS **£8.99 ex VAT £10.34 incl VAT**

View the Acornsoft word process for the Electron & +1 inc. full documentation **£14.94 incl VAT**

**ViewSheet** The Acornsoft... spreadsheet for the Electron & +1 inc. full documentation **£14.95 incl VAT**

**View & ViewSheet** special price... **£22.00 incl VAT**

**SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICES**

AP1 + AP3	£165.00 ex VAT	£189.75 incl VAT
AP1 + AP6	£77.00 ex VAT	£88.55 incl VAT
ABR + 3.5" ADFS E00	£48.65 ex VAT	£55.95 incl VAT
ABR + 5.25" ADFS E00	£46.95 ex VAT	£53.99 incl VAT
ABR + 5.25" DFS (ADFS E00)	£51.00 ex VAT	£58.65 incl VAT
AP5 + Music 5000	£152.17 ex VAT	£175.00 incl VAT
AP7 + 3.5" ADFS E00	£49.52 ex VAT	£56.95 incl VAT
AP7 + 5.25" ADFS E00	£48.65 ex VAT	£55.95 incl VAT
AP7 + 5.25" DFS (ADFS E00)	£52.13 ex VAT	£59.95 incl VAT
AP4 + CS400	£147.78 ex VAT	£169.95 incl VAT
AP1 + AP4 + CS400	£189.00 ex VAT	£217.35 incl VAT

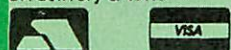
**\*\*\*\*\* ACCESSORIES \*\*\*\*\***

	ex VAT	incl VAT
<b>Electron power switch</b> This useful accessory provides a double-pole in-line switch with a new power jack-plug already attached; just connect to the existing lead, having removed the old jack-plug.	<b>£3.96</b>	<b>£4.55</b>
<b>Plus 3 2nd drive adaptor</b> converts the fitting at the back of the original drive which has been configured to Drive 1.	<b>£6.91</b>	<b>£7.95</b>
<b>AP3 2nd drive lead</b> replaces existing drive cable with one containing an extra connector for adding a second drive configured as Drive 1.	<b>£5.96</b>	<b>£6.85</b>
<b>Electron Advanced Users Guide</b>		<b>£3.95</b>
<b>ADFS Guide Manual</b>		<b>£5.00</b>
<b>DISCS 3.5 10 in plastic library box</b>		<b>£19.95</b>
<b>5.25 twin gift pack</b>		<b>£1.49</b>

M = Master B = BBC C = Compact E = Electron

Please note our NEW address:-  
P.R.E.S. LTD.,  
P.O. Box 319,  
Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5PW.  
Tel: 0276 72046 (24 hr).  
Fax: 0276 51427

(Mail order only)  
All our prices include  
UK delivery & VAT.



(in event of any query—  
please include your tel. no.)

Name .....	Product	Qty	@	Total
Address .....				
Postcode .....				
Tel: .....	I enclose payment for £ .....			
Credit Card No.: .....	Exp date ..... (Ref A121)			



# TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane. London NW9 8TQ.

Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

## Archimedes, Computer Systems

All Archimedes systems are fitted with new RISC OS systems. Carriage £12/system £8/computer

Model	Base	Colour
A3000	£649	£849
310	£899	£1099
410/1	£1199	£1399
420/1	£1699	£1899
440	£1929	£2129
440/1	£2499	£2699
PC Emulator	£60	

\*For the colour system we offer a choice between Acorn Colour Monitor (Philips CM8533) and Philips CM8833.

\*Every 440 System will be supplied with Acorn Developers Toolbox and a PC Emulator or First Word Plus at no extra cost.

### Technomatic Special Deal

To get you going on any of the above Archimedes systems you purchase from us, we will contribute 10% of its cost towards any additional hardware or software purchase you make from us or to pay for extended finance if you require the facility.

The following MultiScan Monitors can be supplied at special prices when purchased with a computer:  
TAXAN 770+ £425(a) CM1686 16" £1499(a)  
(for the extra HiRes modes on 400 series)

### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

RISCOS (305/310/440)	£29(b)
Fitting	£10
Econet Module	£49(c)
<b>RAM UPGRADES</b>	
0.5Mb RAM upgrade (305)	£129(c)
1Mb RAM upgrade (410/420)	£169(c)
3Mb RAM upgrade (410/420)	£499(b)
1Mb RAM upgrade A3000	£169(b)
<b>DRIVE UPGRADE</b>	
3.5" Int Drive Upgrade (please specify 305/310 or 410)	£118(b)
External Drive Adaptor	£30(c)
External 5.25" Drive with psu (40/80T)	£90(b)
<b>HD UPGRADE</b>	
Acorn 20 Mb Upgrade (305/310)	£449(a)
Techno 20Mb upgrade kit (410)	£199(a)
Techno 40Mb upgrade kit (410)	£349(a)
Techno Ext HD upgrade (20/40/58Mb)	POA
<b>I/O UPGRADES/EXPANSION</b>	
Acorn Backplane (2 slots)	£37(c)
TechnoLog Backplane (4 slots)	£39(c)
Fan for TechnoLog b/plane	£8(d)
I/O Podule	£80(c)
Midi Expansion Card	£66(c)
Midi Add-on to I/O	£37(c)
Acorn ROM podule	£51(c)
CC ROM Podule	£45(c)
IEEE Interface Card	£283(b)
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195(b)
Dual RS232 Card	£195(b)
WildVision Chromalock Board	£280(b)
Arc Prototypinb Board	£35(d)
<b>CABLES:</b>	
Arc BBC Serial Link inc software	£15(d)
Arc/BBC Serial Cable	£7(d)
Arc PC Serial Cable	£7(d)
Arc Parallel Printer lead	£7(d)
Arc Keyboard Extn lead	£7(d)
Arc Scart Lead	£7(d)
Arc/CM8833 lead with audio jack	£10(d)
ARC Dust Cover	£8.50(d)
High Quality Mouse mat	£4(d)

## Archimedes SOFTWARE

### LANGUAGES & PROG. TOOLS

ANSI C/ISO PASCAL/ FORTRAN 77	each £95(c)
PROLOG X/LISP	each £175(b)
TWIN Editor	£27(d)
Archimedes Assembler	£185(b)
Software Dev. Toolbox	£185(b)
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	£85(c)
Clares Toolkit	£32(d) Clares Toolkit+ £41(d)

### WORD PROCESSORS

First Word Plus	£79(c)
GraphicsWriter	£27(d)
Pipedream	£89(c)
Pipedream Spellchecker	£43(d)

### SPREADSHEETS

Logistix	£95(c)
SigmatSheet	£57(c)

### ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Minerva's Suite*	each £54(d)
(Order Processing/Sales Ledger/Stock Manager/ Purch. Ledger/Nom. Ledger)	
*Requires System Delta plus	
Home Accounts	£41(d)

### EMULATED PACKAGES

VIEW/Viewsheets/Viewstore	each £47(d)
Interword/Intersheet	each £35(d)
WordWise Plus	£20(d)

### GRAPHICS/ART/CAD

ProArtisan	£137(b)
Artisan Support Disc	£30(d)
Auto Sketch	£17(d)
Gamma Plot	£69(d)
Render Bender	£57(d)
Presenter	£24(d)
SV SolidCAD	£167(b)
SV SuperDump	£20(d)
SV Real Time Solids Modeller	£75(c)

### GAMES

Hoverbod/Missile Control	each £12(d)
Orion/Freddie's Folly	each £12(d)
Zarch	£15(d)
Conqueror	£24(d)
Enthar Seven	£29(d)
Minotaur	£9(d)
Clares 3 Game Pack	£12(d)
Thundermonk	£12(d)
Corruption	£20(d)
Pacmania	£16(d)
Terramex	£16(d)

### DATABASES

System Delta Plus	£57(c)
System Delta Plus Prog Ref Manual	£25(d)
Reporter*	£33(d)
Mailshot*	£33(d)
School Administrator	£125(b)
Alphabase	£37(d)
*Requires System Delta plus	

### MISCELLANEOUS

PC Emulator	£79(d)
HEARSAY Comms Package	£55(d)
MAYA Terminal Emulator	£49(d)
Control (setup utility)	£13(d)

## MASTER SERIES

AMB15 Master 128 £439(a)

The Master package includes: View Word processor and Viewsheets spreadsheet software and EITHER Educational/Fun software bundle with STARdataBASE package OR A 200K 40T DS single drive TS200. Please specify your choice.

ADC06 Turbo 65C102 Module	£115(c)
ADF10 Econet Module	£49(c)
Acorn Rom Cartridge	£13(d)
ADJ22 Ref Manual I	£14(c)
ADJ23 Ref Manual II	£14(c)
TRC3232K RAM Cart.	£15(d)
Master Dust Cover	£4.75(b)
Universal CoProc Adapter	£49(b)
BBC Domesday System	£2,500(2Xa)

## ECONET ACCESSORIES

Stacking Filestore E0IS	£999(d)
Filestore Hard Disc E40S	£899(a)
Filestore Hard Disc E60S	£1199(a)
Econet Starter Kit	£85(b)
Econet Bridge	£174(b)
Econet Socket Set	£29(c)
Printer Server Rom	£41(d)
File Server Level II	£75(b)
10 Station Lead Set	£34(d)
Master FS Utility Disc	£17.25(d)

## Multi I/O System for ARC

A multi I/O card utilising ultra-miniature technology provides five different facilities on a half euro card at budget price:

**Video Digitiser** digitises stationary picture sources (2 sec scan inmodes 12 & 15) to 256 levels of grey. Ideal for use with video recorders and cameras.

**Sound Sampler:** a highly quality stereo sound sampler with 8 bit res and four-fold over sample setting. Optional breakout box available for colour.

**A full RS232 interface** with all modem control lines. + 10V levels are used for driving the RS232 lines.

**3 ROM sockets** for all ROMs upto 128K (32 pins) and software for ROM and RAM filing systems.

**Joystick interface** provides a dual channel joystick connector through a 15 way D connector.

Software for all facilities listed plus full range of SWI and star command included in firmware on board. Optional breakout box to provide colour on digitised pictures to be available soon.

**Multi I/O board for only £107(b)**

### R140 UNIX SYSTEM

Technomatic are now authorised UNIX dealers and have UNIX systems on display. Please phone in to arrange for a demonstration or detailed literature.

## SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

We can provide attractive discounts to **Education Authorities, Schools, Colleges and Health Authorities**. Simply phone us or write, outlining your requirements, and we will supply a quotation.

### Extended Finance

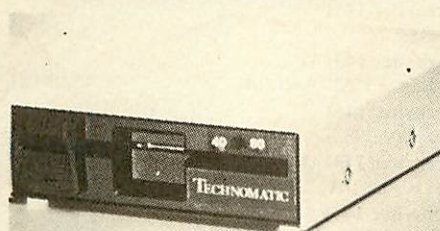
We can offer extended finance for 11 months under our special offer detailed above or for 24/36 month period at 12.75% (approx APR 26%). Please send for details. Technomatic is a licensed credit broker.



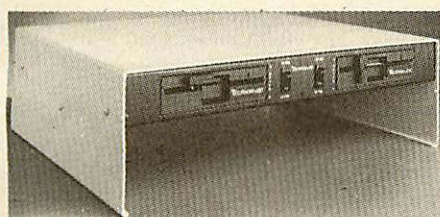
# TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

## TECHNOMATIC DISC DRIVES



TS 400



PD 800P

### SPECIAL OFFER

**TS200 40T DS**  
only **£65(b)**

(offer valid whilst stock last)

### A E D A ARCHIMEDES EXTERNAL DRIVE ADAPTOR

Technomatic's AEDA provides a reliable external disc drive adaptor with a variety of novel features.

★ It is designed for easy and neat installation and takes only a few minutes to instal. Rear fixing plate is supplied in two halves so as not to interfere with existing expansion boards or those likely to be installed in future.

★ It is fully buffered and allows up to three external drives (3.5" or 5.25") to be connected.

★ Externally located toggle switch allows selecting either internal or external drive as drive 0 or drive A. This feature is particularly useful when booting up from the external drive is required.

★ AEDA is supplied configured for one internal and up to three external drives. On board options allows for reconfiguration to two internal and two external drives.

★ Other on board options allow setting 'disc eject' from the keyboard if the drive is capable of this facility.

**Technomatic AEDA £30(c)**

### MASTER COMPACT ADD-ONS

128K RAM, 640K 3.5" DS Drive + Educ software and our bundled Educ/Fun package included

Entry System **£310(a)**

with 12" Mono Monitor **£375(2×a)**

with 14" Col Monitor **£475(2×a)**

2nd Drive Kit **£90(c)** Serial Kit **£25(d)**

Mertec Adaptor **£35(c)** TV Modulator **£26(d)**

Ext Drive Adaptor **£9(d)** Printer Lead **£7(d)**

A range of high quality high performance drives to meet the needs of all BBC Micro Users.

\*All drives are fitted with high quality slim line ultra low power mechanisms capable of single and double density operation and offering fast track access and head setting times.

\*5.25" floppy drives are fitted with 40/80 track switches as standard at no extra cost. The switches are located in the front and clearly marked to indicate the status at a glance.

\*The mechanisms are set inside attractively styled, sturdy metal casings painted in BBC beige colour.

\*All drives fitted with all necessary leads and are ready for operation on unpacking. The drives with the mains power supply are supplied with a mains lead fitted with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

\*TECHNOMATIC drives stand out from other drives because of elegance in design, high quality of construction and use of reliable switch mode power supply units (on dual drives).

\*Our plinth drives have been thoughtfully designed and provide a choice of two 5.25" drives or a combination of 5.25" and 3.5" drives. The plinth drives are designed to give a professional look to the system installation and at the same time provide considerable space saving. Their rugged construction ensures that there is no sagging under the weight of even a 20" monitor.

**5.25" Single Drives 40/80 switchable:**

TS400 400K/640K **£80(b)**

PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply **£90(b)**

**5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:**

TD800 800K/1280K **£160(a)**

PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply **£170(a)**

PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand **£185(a)**

PD800 Case with psu & data cable **£42(b)**

PD800P Case with psu & data cable **£75(a)**

PS400/PS351 are Compact/Archimedes compatible.

PD800/PD352/PD853 are Archimedes compatible.

**3.5" 80T DS Drives:**

TS351 single 400K/640K **£69(b)**

PS351 3.5" single drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. **£95(b)**

TD352 Dual 800K/1280K **£126(a)**

PD352 3.5" dual drive with integral mains power supply in a 5.25" case. **£139(a)**

**Combo Drives (5.25" & 3.5" drives)**

PD853 with integral psu **£180(a)**

PD853P with integral psu **£205(a)**

(Combo drives in plinth mounting).

**DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER**

For Master, B, B+ and any DFS/ADFS

TDM2 Two computers/one drive unit **£65(b)**

TDM4 Four computers/one drive unit **£115(b)**

### WINCHESTER DRIVES

Most popular range of Winchesters for BBC at competitive prices.

Single Winchesters, housed in attractively styled metal enclosures in BBC matching beige colour are fan cooled and powered by switch mode power supply for quiet, efficient and reliable operation.

Winchester/floppy combination drives, housed in our elegant plinth housing.

To get the most from the Winchester, the following utilities are installed on the drives:

★ TREE PLAN: A utility to create an organised directory structure and display it on the screen or dump it to a printer.

★ Formatter and verify program.

★ For Master users our popular front end utility to display the entire contents of the drive in icon format. Files can be loaded simply by pointing at the icons.

**P30HD 30Mb Winchester £410(a)**

**P304HP\* 30Mb Winchester + 640K DS 40/80T floppy £609(a)**

\*(mounted in plinth type casing)

Larger drives available on request.

### UPGRADE KITS

1.20S ROM **£15(d)** ADFS ROM **£26(d)**

DNFS ROM **£19(d)** 1770 DFS Kit **£49(d)**

BASIC II ROM **£22.50(d)** Econet Kit **£55(d)**

### RAM/ROM EXPANSION

**ATPL Board** for Model B. Simple to instal, no soldering. Allows expansion to 15 Roms + 2\*8K RAMS **£37(c)**

ATPL Battery backup kit **£18(d)**

ATPL Board for BBC+ (10 Roms) **£31(c)**

### 3M FLOPPY DISCS

**5.25" Discs in packs of 10**

744 40T SS DD **£6.50(d)**

745 40T DS DD **£7.00(d)**

746 80T SS DD **£12.00(d)**

747 80T DS DD **£11.00(d)**

(Add £1 for library case packing)

**3.5" Discs in packs of 10**

80T SS DD **£10.00(d)**

80T DS DD **£11.75(d)**

Voucher for free Quartz wrist watch with every purchase of 5 packs of 3M discs whilst stocks last.

### BULK DISCS

50 5.25" 40 T single sided discs with sleeves in lockable box. **£20(b)**

50 5.25" 80 T double sided discs with sleeves in lockable box. **£25(b)**

40 3.5" 80T DS Discs in lockable box **£38(b)**

**FLOPPICLENE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KIT**

5.25" Kit with 20 disposable discs **£14.00(d)**

3.5" Kit with 20 disposable discs **£14.75(d)**

Conventional DriveHead Cleaning Kit **£4(d)** (pse specify 3.5" or 5.25")

**DISC STORAGE BOXES**

DB340 Lockable 40 × 3.5" **£6(c)**

DB380 Lockable 80 × 3.5" **£7(b)**

DB550 Lockable 50 × 5.25" **£6(c)**

DB100 Lockable 100 × 5.25" **£7(b)**

### EPROMS/RAMS

2764-25 **£2.80** 27256-25 **£6**

27128-25 (12.5vVpp) **£4.50** 27128-25 (21vVpp) **£6**

27512-25 **£9** 6264LP-15 **£6**

These prices subject to change (Carriage code d)



# TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

## PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

### EPSON

LX800	£165	LQ500	£265
FX850	£295	LQ850	£415
FX1050	£395	LQ1050	£569
EX800	£429	LQ2550+	£919
GQ3500 Laser £1199			

### NATIONAL PANASONIC

KXP1081 incl Master Lead	£139
KXP1124 £269 KXP1540	£435

### INTEGREX

132 Inkjet Colour	£515
COLOURCELL Inkjet	£2750

### PLOTTERS

Hitachi 672XD A3 4 col	£479
Plotmate A4S	£379
Plotmate A3M	£549

### Roland A3 FLATBED PLOTTERS

DXY880A £525 DXY1100	£625
DXY1200 £865 DXY1300	£1025

All above items are carriage (a).

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

### SERIAL INTERFACES

Epson 8143	£32(d)	Epson 8148 (8K buffer)	£79(d)
Nat Pan KXP17	£39(d)	Taxan	£49(d)

### RIBBONS

LX80/86/800, MX/RX/FX80/85/800/850	£4(d)
MX/RX/FX100, FX105/1000/1050	£6(d)
LQ500/800/850	£5(d)
LQ1000/1050, EX800/1000 (Black)	£8(d)
EX800/1000	£16(d)
LQ2550, JX80	£13(d)
StarLC10/NL10, NatPan KXP1081	£4(d)
LC10 Colour	£6.50(d)
Taxan 810/815/910/915	£5.75(d)
Integrex Black Cartridge	£8(d)
Integrex Colour Cartridge	£14(d)
Juki 6100	£1.80(d)
Brother HR15/20	£4(d)
HI80 Pens (4) (Aqueous or Oil Based)	£6.90(d)
Hitachi Pens (6) Aqueous	£18.50(d)
Oil	£25(d)
Colour option EX800/1000	£35(d)

### CUT-SHEET FEEDERS

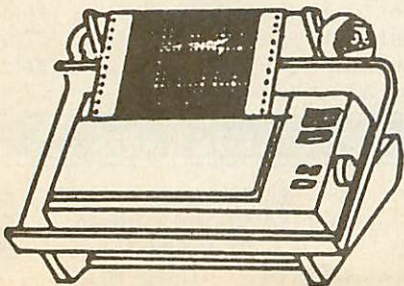
LX800	£70(b)	LQ500	£75(b)
FX/LQ/800/850	£135(b)	FX/LQ1000/1050	£179(a)
EX800	£150(b)	EX1000/LQ2500	£210(a)
Star LC10	£55(b)	Brother HR20	£229(a)

### TRACTOR FEEDS

LQ800	£44(b)	LQ1000	£55(b)
LQ850	£70(b)	LQ1050	£85(b)

## PRINTER STAND

A new style printer stand with easy paper feed and paper separation, provides complete access to paper. Can be used with both top and bottom paper feed. Very space efficient. £26 (b)



### STAR

LC10	£169	LC10 Col	£215
LC24-10	£275	NB24-10	£449

### TAXAN

KP815	£155	KP915	£275
-------	------	-------	------

### NEC

P2200	£269	P6+	£439
P7+ £579			

### HP

Laserjet Series II Laser	£1349
Deskjet	£520

## BUFFERS & SHARERS

### TSB 256 Auto Sharer/Buffer

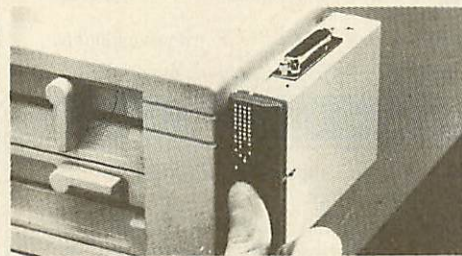
256K buffer with 3 input ports. Each port scanned automatically every 10 secs until data found. PAUSE, COPY and RESET Facilities. Full spec on request. £169(a)

### Smart Printer Buffer 256K

256K parallel buffer with facilities for 256 copies. PAUSE, RESET & SELF-TEST £149(b)

### Compact Two Way Switch

A economical solution for connecting two computers to one printer or one computer to two printers. Easily attaches to the side of compute or monitor (specify parallel or serial) £21(c)



### Manual Printer Sharers:

(All lines are switched).	Parallel	Serial
2 computers to one printer	£23(c)	£23(c)
3 computers to one printer	£30(c)	£30(c)
4 computers to one printer	£36(c)	£36(c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers	£49(c)	£49(c)

Cable sets for above sharers available for all popular computers

### BBC Computer Sharer: TCS26

1 computer to 2 printers fitted with BBC cable	£15(c)
------------------------------------------------	--------

### Parallel Printer Leads

BBC/Master (1.2m)	£5(d)	BBC/Master (2m)	£7(d)
Archimedes (2m)	£7(d)	Compact (1.2m)	£7(fd)

### Paper & Labels

Plain fanfold paper with microperforations:

2000 sheets: 9.5" x 11"	£11(b)
14.5" x 11"	£18 (£4.50)
1000 sheets: A4 80gsm	£11(b)
A4 90gsm	£12(b)
500 Loose A4 plain sheets	£3(c)
50 sheets Art paper 115gsm A4 £3(c) A3	£5(c)
100 sheets A4 OHP film	£45(b)
<b>Labels/1000</b>	
Single Row 3½" x 17/16"	£5(d)
Double Row 3½" x 17/16"	£5(d)
Triple Row 27/16" x 17/16"	£5(d)

## MODEMS & SOFTWARE

MIRACOM WS4000 V21/V23	£115(b)	Termulator (B/B+)	£25(d)
MIRACOM WS3000 V22	£275(b)	Termulator (M)	£35(d)
MIRACOM WS3000 V22bis	£395(b)	MAYA (B/B+/M/Arc)	£49(d)
PACE LINNET V21/23	£129(b)	Commstar II (B/B+/M)	£28(d)

All modems carry a BAPT Approval

## MONITORS

### 12", 14" and 20" MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	Std Res, 14"	£175(a)
Microvitec 1431AP	Std Res + PAL/Aud, 14"	£199(a)
Microvitec 1451	Med Res, 14"	£219(a)
Microvitec 1451AP	Med Res + PAL/Aud, 14"	£255(a)
Microvitec 1441	Hi Res, 14"	£359(a)
Dust Cover for Microvitec 14" monitors		£5.50(d)
<b>Philips 8833 14" RGB</b>		
Med Res, 14", high contract screen, TTL/Linear input, Mono/Colour Switch Stereo Sound Input. Separate controls for brilliance and contrast.		£219(a)
Touchtec 501		£239(a)
<b>Acorn Philips</b>		
14" Colour Monitor		£199(a)
<b>Microvitec 2030CS</b>		
20" Standard Resolution RGB/Comp Video		£380(a)
<b>Microvitec 2040CS</b>		
20" High Resolution RGB/Comp Video		£675(a)
<b>TAXAN SUPER VISION 625</b>		
12" Super Hi Res and contrast RGB Monitor with option to switch to mono BBC/IBM compatible.		£269(a)

<b>TAXAN 770+</b>		
MultiSync Autoscan 14", ideal for utilising the hi res modes on Archimedes. Our price includes a tilt & swivel stand		£449 (a)
<b>VIKING II</b>		
19" Hi Res white screen monitor for CAD applications c/w Tilt & Swivel stand		£849(a)

<b>CM1686 16"</b>		
Hi Res colour monitor for use with hi res modes on 400 series. Res: 1280 x 1024. Complete with tilt & Swivel base		£1499(a)

## MONOCHROME MONITORS

<b>PHILIPS 7502</b>		
Hi Res green screen		£72(a)
<b>PHILIPS BM 7522</b>		
Hi Res amber screen		£79(a)
Tilt & Swivel Stand for Philips Mono		£6(c)

## MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Microvitec Swivel Base (14" plastic monitors)		£10(c)
Monitor Stand Models B & B+		£10(c)
Monitor Stand Master		£13(c)
Double Tier Stand Models B, B+ or Master		£24(b)
Taxan RGB Lead		£7(d)
Microvitec Lead		£4(d)
Monochrome BNC/Phono Lead		£4(d)
Copy Holder Self Supporting A4		£15(c)
General purpose tilt and swivel stand for 12" and 14" Monitors		£12(b)



# TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

## BBC FIRM/SOFTWARE

### INTEGRATED PACKAGES

<b>MEGA 3 ROM</b>	<b>£76(c)</b>
Three ROMs in one	
Interword/Intersheet/Interchart	
<b>MINI OFFICE</b>	
The most economical package you can buy.	
Disc for Model B & B+	<b>£14(d)</b>
Disc for Master	<b>£16(d)</b>
Disc for Compact	<b>£19(d)</b>
(please specify 40 or 80T Disc)	
ROM Version (B,B+, M&C)	<b>£43(c)</b>

### WORD PROCESSORS

Acorn View Professional	<b>£50(c)</b>
VIEW 2.1	<b>£35(d)</b>
VIEW 3.0	<b>£45(c)</b>
Double View Disc	<b>£15(d)</b>
View Printer Driver	<b>£9(d)</b>
WORDWISE	<b>£24(d)</b>
WORDWISE PLUS	<b>£38(d)</b>
INTERWORD	<b>£36(d)</b>
SPELLMASTER	<b>£42(d)</b>
EDWORD II	<b>£39(c)</b>
WYSIWYG PLUS	<b>£15(d)</b>
(What You See Is What You Get)	
A screen and printer utility ROM	

### DATABASE SYSTEMS

Viewstore	<b>£36(d)</b>
Overview (for Master or Compact)	<b>£65(b)</b>
InterBase	<b>£49(d)</b>
STARdataBASE	<b>£29(d)</b>

### SPREADSHEETS

Viewsheets	<b>£36(d)</b>
Windomatic	<b>£15(d)</b>
(utility to release the power of Viewsheets)	
Intersheet	<b>£37(d)</b>
Interchart	<b>£25(d)</b>

### LANGUAGES

Acornsoft C	<b>£29(d)</b>
Acorn MicroProlog	<b>£49(d)</b>
ISO PASCAL	<b>£51(c)</b>
ISO PASCAL SAG	<b>£30(d)</b>
Oxford Pascal (B,B+)	<b>£32(d)</b>
Oxford Pascal (M)	<b>£32(d)</b>
Logotron Logo	<b>£49(c)</b>

### NOVACAD (B,B+,M)

NOVACAD T/M Version	<b>£39(d)</b>
NOVACAD + Plotter DG	<b>£49(d)</b>
Plotter Driver Generator	<b>£12(d)</b>
TechnoCAD	<b>£99(c)</b>

### MARCONI TRACKER BALL

RB2 Stand Alone	<b>£49(c)</b>
(Specify if AMX compatibility reqd)	
RB2 with Pointer Rom (M)	<b>£59(c)</b>
RB2 with Icon Master (B,B+)	<b>£59(c)</b>

### UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A set of three packages to meet the needs of any software developer for assembling, disassembling and emulating codes for over 30 processors. Packages are structured to work with new processors.

META Assembler	<b>£90(b)</b>
META Disassembler	<b>£90(b)</b>

### COMMUNICATIONS

Termulator (B, B+)	<b>£25(d)</b>
Termulator (M,C)	<b>£35(d)</b>
MAYA Terminal Emulator	<b>£49(d)</b>
(Disc with ROM Image (B,B+, M,C,A))	
MAYA Terminal Em. ROM	<b>£7(d)</b>

### PRINTER UTILITIES

Dumpmaster ROM	<b>£26(d)</b>
(screen dump utility for a variety of printers incl colour printers)	
Screen Print	<b>£25(d)</b>
(a powerful printer dump utility)	
Printmaster	<b>£24(d)</b>
(Versatile utility for Epson printers)	
WYSIWYG plus	<b>£15(d)</b>
Printer drive for any printer, compatible with View, WW, Interword.	
On Screen display of the actual typesets/fonts chosen.	

### UPGRADES

ADFS ROM	<b>£26(d)</b>
1770 DFS Kit	<b>£49(c)</b>
DNFS ROM	<b>£17(d)</b>
1770 DFS ROM	<b>£15(d)</b>
1.2 OS ROM	<b>£15(d)</b>
BASIC II ROM	<b>£22.50(d)</b>

### TIME WARP for Models B & B+

Upgrade your model B or B+ computer to provide real time and date information at any time. Time Warp with battery back up fitted as standard simply plugs into the User Port. Demo Software on Disc includes a diary/planner application. **£29(d)**

### SPARE PARTS

BBC B/B+ Power Supply	<b>£52(b)</b>
BBC B keyboard	<b>£52(b)</b>
BBC B Keyboard Connector	<b>£4.75(d)</b>
BBC B/B+ Video ULA	<b>£18(d)</b>
BBC B/B+ Serial ULA	<b>£12(d)</b>
KeySwitch B,B+, M	<b>£1.75(d)</b>
(pse specify original type)	
UHF Modulator	<b>£4(d)</b>
16Mhz Xtal	<b>£2.50(d)</b>
17.734 MHz Xtal	<b>£2.50(d)</b>
6502A	<b>£5.50(d)</b>
4816 RAM (B)	<b>£2(d)</b>
Master psu	<b>£59(b)</b>
Master Keyboard	<b>£62(b)</b>
Keyboard Connector set (M)	<b>£5(d)</b>
1Mb OS ROM M	<b>£39(d)</b>
CF30060 ULA (M)	<b>£10(d)</b>
CF30047 ULA	<b>£15(d)</b>
ULA (512)	<b>£34(d)</b>
ULA (6502 & Z80 2nd Proc)	<b>£28(d)</b>
Power Supply (2nd Proc)	<b>£42(b)</b>
ARC Keyboard Assy	<b>£85(b)</b>
Arc Power Supply	<b>£65(b)</b>
Mouse	<b>£49(c)</b>
Drive Cable	<b>£5(d)</b>
Keyboard Curly Cable	<b>£22(c)</b>
Window Moulding	<b>£6(d)</b>
41464	<b>£8(d)</b>

If the parts you need are not listed above please call us

### MISCELLANEOUS

Single Drive Case (no psu)	<b>£10(d)</b>
Dual Drive Case (inc cable/psu)	<b>£42(b)</b>
Plinth Case (inc cable/psu)	<b>£75(d)</b>
Drive Data Cable Single £5(d) Dual	<b>£6(d)</b>
Drive Power Cable Single £3(d) Dual	<b>£4(d)</b>
Econet Cable 5pin DIN/5 pin DIN	<b>£3(d)</b>
ROM Extraction Tool	<b>£2(d)</b>

### EPROM ERASER

**UVI Eraser:** Compact eraser in smart case, can erase six eprom at a time. Safety cut out switch ensures no exposure to UV rays when the carrier tray is drawn out. **£47(c)**

**UVIT Eraser:** As above but with a built-in timer so that you do not have to worry about over exposure and damaging the eproms. **£59(c)**

### GENERAL

Vu-Type	<b>£7.50(d)</b>
Vu-Type Professional	<b>£19(d)</b>
White Knight Mk II	<b>£16(d)</b>
(pse specify Compact or 1770DFS)	
Battlefields Cass	<b>£5(d)</b>
Espana Viva Disc	<b>£19(d)</b>
Book <b>£6.95(d)</b> Disc/Aud (2)	<b>£7(d)</b>
Black Queen (1770DFS)	<b>£13(d)</b>
Bismark (1770DFS)	<b>£13(d)</b>
Codes: Cass: Program on Cassette. Aud: Audio Cassette. Disc or no Code: Program on disc	
Above Programs are suitable for BBC B, B+ & Master	

## BBC PUBLICATIONS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

### PRIMARY EDUCATION

Astronomy	<b>£8(d)</b>
Computers At Work Aud/Disc	<b>£16(c)</b>
Picture Craft	<b>£17(d)</b>
Introducing Geography	<b>£15(d)</b>
The Hall of Mirrors	<b>£13(d)</b>
Geordie Racer	<b>£12(d)</b>
Bird Spy	<b>£8(d)</b>
Maths Aud/Disc	<b>£12(d)</b>

### SECONDARY LEARNING

Technology & Design Pt 1	<b>£21.50(c)</b>
Electric Fields	<b>£8(d)</b>
'A' Level Statistics	<b>£19(d)</b>

'A' Level Geography	<b>£13(d)</b>
Inside Information Prog/Cass	<b>£10(d)</b>
Book <b>£8(d)</b> Aud <b>£5(d)</b>	
Open Learning Pack D/Aud/Bk	<b>£36(b)</b>
Science Topic (ST): WAVES	<b>£7(d)</b>
ST: RELATIONSHIPS	<b>£7(d)</b>
ST: BONDING	<b>£7(d)</b>
ST: ElecMag. Spectrum	<b>£7(d)</b>
ST: Electronic in Action	<b>£7(d)</b>
ST: Newton & The Shuttle	<b>£9(d)</b>
ST: ECOLOGY	<b>£9(d)</b>
ST: POLYMERS	<b>£9(d)</b>
ST: Classif. & Periodic Tab	<b>£10(d)</b>
ST: Food & Population	<b>£10(d)</b>
Sec Science (SS) Microtech	<b>£7(d)</b>
SS: Mole Concept Disc/Aud	<b>£10(d)</b>

All software in this advertisement has been tested to work with appropriate Acorn Disc Filing Systems only and we are unable to comment on compatibility with any other filing system. It will be the buyers responsibility to verify such compatibility.

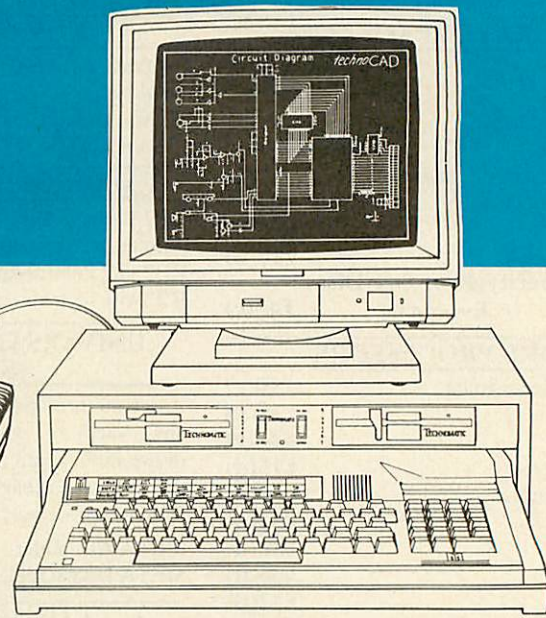
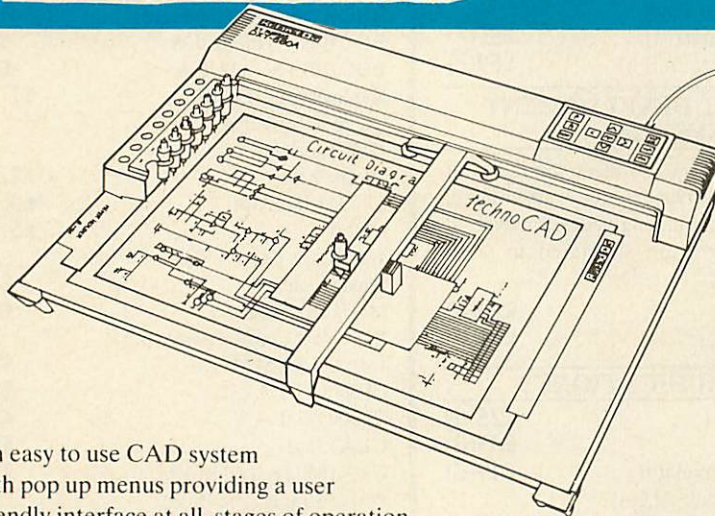


# TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

## technoCAD

COMPUTER AIDED DRAUGHTING  
FOR THE BBC MASTER

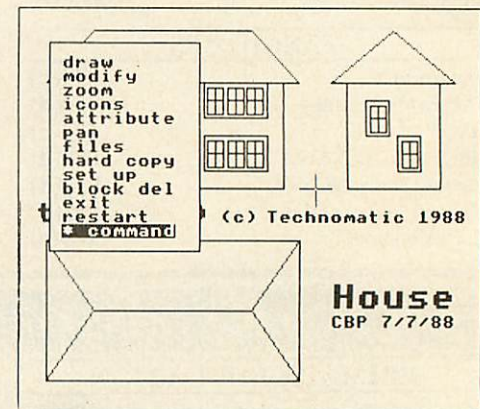


- ★ An easy to use CAD system with pop up menus providing a user friendly interface at all stages of operation.
- ★ Input can be configured for keyboard, mouse or tracker ball. Only three keys to input all commands if input from keyboard.
- ★ Virtually no limit to the size or complexity of the drawing that can be created. Powerful zoom facility allows a A0 size drawing to be viewed from single screen or a single screen can be enlarged to A0 size. Continuous panning across a drawing by specifying co-ordinates.
- ★ Lines, arcs and circles can be drawn with ease and in user defined colour and thickness. These can be modified at any stage of drawing.
- ★ User definable grid and scale, together with on screen display of dimensions, and co-ordinates enable easy and accurate drawings.
- ★ Multi layering capability with 8 levels allows superimposition of drawings.
- ★ Powerful icon utility allows any shape or drawing to be saved to a library as an icon. Icons can be recalled from the library and placed anywhere on the screen drawing at required scale and orientation.
- ★ Toolkit program allows customisation of files, utilities and peripherals.

- ★ Drawings can be scaled on screen to suit the plotter or printer in use. A maximum resolution of 0.01mm is available. Pre-configured drivers for many popular plotters and a driver generator for any BBC compatible plotter is included. Printer drivers for Epson 9 pin and 24 pin printers are included as standard as is the facility for installing drivers for other printers. Printers will output in landscape or portrait format.

### Why technoCAD

The best feature of technoCAD is not its outstanding performance, not its unique ability to allow creation of complex icons, not the quality of output from printers or plotters. The best feature is the unprecedented ease with which it can be mastered. With easy to use single key commands limited to three keys, pull down menus and a clear and concise, easy to read manual, technoCAD is truly the system any one can use. technoCAD will meet the needs of most professional applications and is an ideal tool for teaching CAD in technical schools, CDT departments and colleges.



### BOOKS

No VAT Carriage Code (c)

#### LANGUAGES

6502 Assy Lang Prog .....	£10
6502 Programming .....	£8
8086 Book .....	£23.95
Acorn FORTH .....	£8
Acorn LISP .....	£8
Acorn ISO Pascal Ref Manual .....	£8
BASIC ROM User Guide .....	£9.95
30Hr BASIC .....	£7.50
Intro to COMAL .....	£8
Master Reference Manual I .....	£14
Master Reference Manual II .....	£14
Micro Prolog Ref Manual .....	£8
<b>BBC MICRO GUIDE BOOKS</b>	
Inside Information .....	£8.95
Maths Prog in BBC Basic .....	£5.95

#### ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes Reference Manual .....	£29.95
Arc. Assy. Lang. Prog. ....	£14.95
Inside Autosketch .....	£12
Operation Archie .....	£14.95

#### PROGRAMMING/UTILITY

Advanced Sideways Ram User Guide .....	£8
Advanced User Guide (BBC) .....	£15.95
New Advanced User Guide .....	£19.95
Assy. Lang. Prog. BBC .....	£10.50
Mastering Assembly Code .....	£6.00
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers .....	£10.00
Master Operating System .....	£6.95
Mastering View, Viewsheets & Viewstore .....	£8.00
View by B. Smith Dabhand .....	£8.00
View 3.0 Manual .....	£8.00
Viewstore Manual .....	£8.00

Viewsheets User Guide .....	£8.00
Wordwise Plus .....	£5.00
Understanding Interword .....	£5.00

#### SOUND & GRAPHICS

Computer Graphics & CAD Fundamentals .....	£5.00
Mastering Music .....	£5.00

#### DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS

Advanced Disc User Guide .....	£15.00
Disc Programming Techniques .....	£7.00
File Handling on the BBC .....	£7.00
Practical Disc File Techniques .....	£4.00
Mastering the Disc Drive .....	£5.00
Mastering DOS plus .....	£9.00

#### APPLICATIONS

The Software Business .....	£2.50
-----------------------------	-------

**FREE EVALUATION DISC**  
**AVAILABLE**  
Phone for your copy  
**£99(c)**



# TECHNOMATIC

MAIL ORDER & RETAIL

Techno House  
468 Church Lane  
London NW9 8TQ.  
Tel: 01-205 9558  
Fax: 01-205 0190



For fast delivery telephone  
your order on 01-205 9558  
using VISA/Access Card



Orders welcome from  
government depts. &  
educational establishments

All prices ex VAT  
Prices are subject to  
change without notice  
Please add carriage  
(a) £8.00 (Courier)  
(b) £3.50  
(c) £1.50  
(d) £1.00

## BOOKS

1-2-3 For Business .....	£20.95
1-2-3 Tips, Tricks & Traps 2nd .....	£19.95
80286/80287 Progs Ref Man .....	£17.00
8087 Applies. & Programming .....	£19.10
ABC of Wordperfect 5 .....	£16.95
ABC's of 1-2-3 .....	£16.95
ABC's of Autocad .....	£20.95
Advanced C Techniques & Apple .....	£19.95
Advanced MS DOS (Microsoft) .....	£22.95
Advanced Ventura .....	£21.95
C Programming Language 2 Ed .....	£24.95
C The Complete Reference .....	£21.95
dBASE IV Essentials .....	£14.80
dBASE IV Handbook 3rd Ed .....	£19.95
dBASE IV Quick Ref. ....	£6.95
dBASE IV Tips, Tricks & Traps .....	£20.45
DOS Complete Reference .....	£21.95
DOS Power Tools .....	£39.95
DOS Programmers Reference .....	£22.95
Everymans Primer dBASE IV .....	£16.50
How to Run a Hard Disc PC .....	£18.45
Inside Autocad V 2.6 REL9 .....	£32.45
Inside Autosketch .....	£13.95
Inside Xerox Ventura Publisher .....	£18.45
Lotus Agenda .....	£12.95
Managing your Hard Disc .....	£20.95
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Ed .....	£19.95
Mastering Autocad 2nd Ed .....	£28.95
Mastering Framework II .....	£22.95
Mastering Symphony 4th Edition .....	£24.95
Mastering Ventura .....	£21.95
Mastering Wordperfect 5 .....	£19.95
MS-DOS Encyclopedia to 3.2 .....	£95.00
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Ed .....	£20.95
Networking IBM PC 2nd Ed .....	£18.45
PC Magazine DOS Power Tools .....	£39.95
Peter Norton's DOS Guide .....	£17.35
Postscript Language Ref. Man .....	£21.95
Power of Turbo Prolog .....	£12.00
Programmers Guide to Windows .....	£23.95
Publishing Power with Ventura .....	£25.95
RS232 Solutions .....	£18.95
Smart Tips, Trick & Traps .....	£22.45
Turbo G Complete Reference .....	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Refer. ....	£21.95
UNIX - The Book .....	£9.95
UNIX The Complete Reference .....	£22.95
Upgrading & Repairing PCs .....	£22.95
Using 1-2-3 Special Edition .....	£21.95
Using Excel .....	£19.95
Using Multimate Advant 2nd Ed .....	£18.45
Using Pagemaker on the IBM .....	£22.95
Using Quattro Pro Spreadsheet .....	£21.95
Using Sidekick Plus .....	£21.95
Using Smart .....	£21.45
Using Ventura Publisher .....	£22.95
Using Wordperfect 5 .....	£19.95
Using Wordperfect W/Book & Disc .....	£27.45
Ventura Tips & Tricks .....	£19.95
Wordperfect Advanced Technqs .....	£17.95
WordPerfect 5 Desk Companion .....	£22.95
Wordperfect Tips/Tricks/Traps .....	£19.95
dBASE III Plus H Book 2nd Ed .....	£20.95

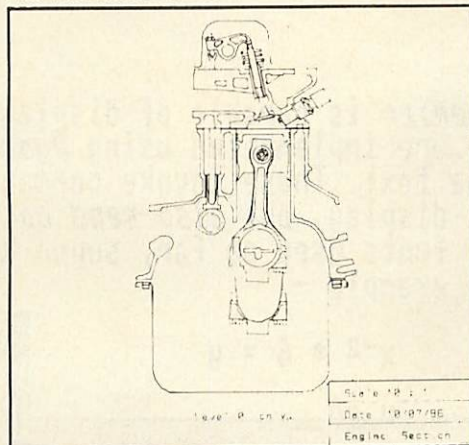
We have many more books in stock. Please ask for details.  
No VAT on books £2.50 P&P.

## NOVACAD

### Computer Aided Draughting System

*Novacad can drive a plotter to produce drawings of highest quality...  
Novacad is excellent. It is flexible, genuinely easy to operate  
without much practice, and a pleasure to use.* Beebug Dec 86

A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities. Thousands of Novacad packages are being used in widely differing fields ranging from industries for producing engineering drawings to accountants offices for producing flow charts. Architects, engineers, plumbers, kitchen planners and many other professions requiring easy to use facilities for producing high quality output are making extensive use of Novacad's unique features. Novacad is proving to be an invaluable teaching aid in technical schools simply because of the ease with which it can be used.



Novacad is compatible with all models fitted with Acorn DFS. Hardware requirements can be minimum; single drive and FX80 compatible printer are enough to get started, though its performance is enhanced considerably by use of 6502 2nd processor, dual drive and to a degree with B+ and Master's shadow ram.

The major features offered are:

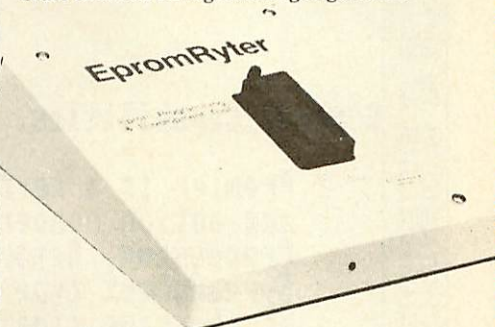
- ★ Simple and easy to use with logical command sequence.
- ★ A large drawing area (approx 15 screens)
- ★ Unique ability to create complex icons made up of upto 500 lines instead of the usual 15 to 20 pixels, store them in a library and recall them at different scales and orientations.
- ★ Zoom facility.
- ★ Create multi level drawings.
- ★ Text entry at any 90° orientation anywhere on the screen.
- ★ Grid scaling and locking, displacement measurements.
- ★ Printer routine for FX80/100 compatible printers
- ★ Cursor control from keyboard/tracker ball/mouse.

Plotter driver generator available as an optional utility, configures a routine for any BBC compatible plotter. Pre configured routines for popular plotters like Epson HI80, Hitachi, Plotmate are included. Drawings can be scaled to maximum plotter size.

NOVACAD T/M Version **£49(d)**  
NOVACAD T/M + Plotter DG **£61(c)**  
Plotter Driver Generator **£15(d)**

## EpromRyter

- \*Highly sophisticated & Advanced Programmer
- \*All current single rail eeproms handled
- \*State of the Art Programming Algorithms



EpromRyter is a powerful eprom programmer designed for use with the BBC Master Computer. It takes full advantage of the latest developments in the eprom technology and the extra facilities on the Master to provide fast, simple and efficient programming and editing facilities.

The software is totally menu driven and on screen help messages make the programming simple for both specialists and novices alike.

The EPROMRYTER interfaces with the Master through 1MHz bus. It is mains powered with its own psu. 3M Textool zif socket has been fitted to ensure consistent and reliable service over long periods.

The single rail eeproms handled by the EpromRyter are:

- 2716 2732 2764 27128 27256 27512 27513 27011  
2516 2532 2564 (NMOS & CMOS)
- One time eeproms P27XXX, 87CXXX etc.
- Also A suffix eeproms such as 27XXXX

**£89(b) + VAT**

## EPROMER II

A proven Eprom programmer for BBC Model B and B+ with thousands in use in industry, educational and R&D establishments. It offers many of the powerful features of the EpromRyter and can program all single rail eeproms upto 27256. Full details on request. **£89(b)**

This advertisement can only show an example of the range of products stocked by Technomatic. So send for our latest BBC catalogue providing detailed information and prices on BBC Computer Systems, Peripherals, Software and Books. To obtain your free copy please complete and return the coupon below.

Technomatic is an authorised BBC Computer and Econet Referral Centre providing a professional and reliable service to the BBC user.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

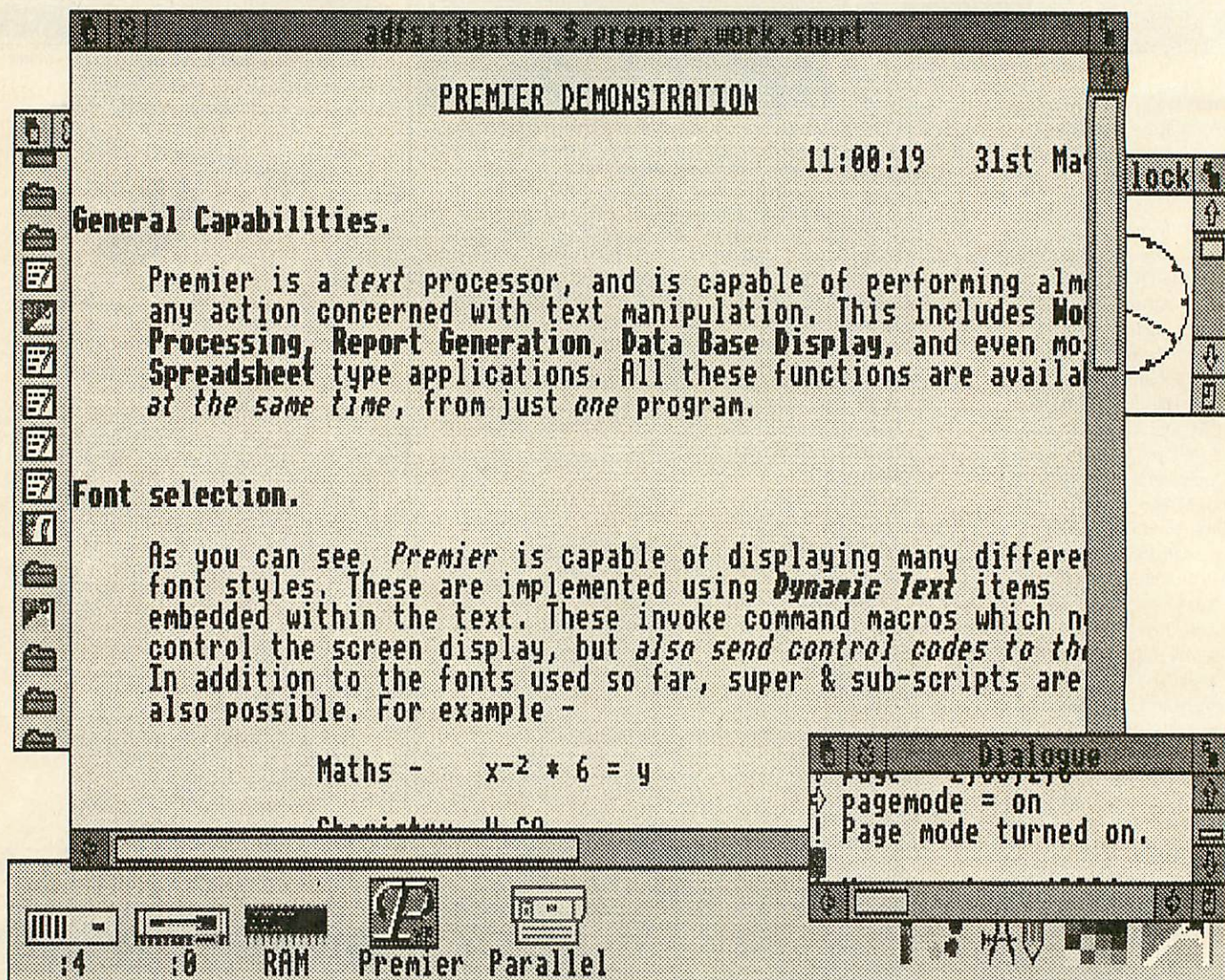
.....Post Code

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House,  
468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

8/89



# Premier The Archimedes Text Processor



Premier, is a command driven text processor, capable of almost any text processing function, interactively or from compiled command files. A unique Dynamic Text feature simplifies control of screen and printer, and permits spread sheet like items to be included in reports, customised letters, invoices and forecasts.

Premier comes complete with the word processor application illustrated above, key strips, manual, and full free maintenance during 1989.

Please supply -

Name:-

**Address:-**

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page shows the binding of the book.

- ☐ Full details of Premier
- ☐ A demonstration disc for £4.35 + VAT (refundable)
- ☐ Premier complete, for £96 + VAT
- ☐ I enclose my cheque for the full amount
- ☐ Please debit my credit card account



**SIGNED:-**



CARD NO:

--	--	--	--

EXP. DATE:

--	--	--	--

# Circle Software

**33, Restrop View,  
Purton, Swindon,  
Wilts. SN5 9DG  
Tel: 0793 770021**



Service Centre & Authorised Dealer

# ALSYSTEMS

HAMPSHIRE

Archimedes ●

Master ●

Econet ●

**REPAIRS**  
computers  
disc drives  
monitors

● Second-user  
BBCs

● Technical  
Support

● Training  
Courses

**GET REAL SUPPORT**  
— CALL US

**SCHOOL  
SUPPLIERS**

**ALTON**  
(0420)  
**87213**

65 SALISBURY CLOSE, ALTON, HAMPSHIRE GU34 2TF, UK

EXPORT & BFPO ORDERS



## HIT THE JACKPOT!

DISKETTES, RIBBONS, DATA CARTRIDGES,  
PAPER AND BOXES AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

Save £££'s on our top quality branded diskettes  
at 13 for less than the normal price of 10!

**You just won't believe it!**

**Buy two boxes of Branded Diskettes  
and we'll give you a third box FREE!**

The sky's the limit.

And if that's not enough each box contains extra disks  
- 13 or 27!!

Fully tested and guaranteed for life it all adds up to a package too good to miss.

\*Price quoted is for 10 boxes of product no. 1001 excluding postage, packing and VAT

### BRANDED DISKETTES:

2 FOR 1 REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE		PER BOX OF 13 DISKS		
PROD No.	DESCRIPTION	1-4	5-9	10+
1001	5 1/4" DS/DD48 TPI	5.99	5.79	5.49
1002	5 1/4" DS/QD96 TPI	6.99	6.49	5.99
1003	5 1/4" HE 1.2Mb	10.99	10.49	9.99
1004	3 1/2" DS135 TPI	14.99	14.49	13.99
		PER BOX OF 27 DISKS		
1001-1	5 1/4" DS/DD48 TPI	11.99	11.49	10.99
1002-1	5 1/4" DS/QD96 TPI	12.99	12.49	11.99

### STORAGE BOXES:

		PRICE PER BOX	
PROD No.	DESCRIPTION	1-4	
5001	V10 5 1/4" Holds 13 disks	1.99	
5002	V10 3 1/2" Holds 13 Disks	1.99	
5102	3 1/2" Holds 40 disks with lock	5.99	
5103	3 1/2" Holds 80 disks with lock	7.99	
5104	5 1/4" Holds 50 disks with lock	5.99	
5105	5 1/4" Holds 100 disks with lock	7.99	

All prices exclude carriage and VAT  
(Postage £3.00, Courier £6.50)

Check out our latest prices on Data  
Cartridges, Ribbons, Paper,  
White Box and Bulk Diskettes!

**0753 830466/477**

or Fax 0753 830488

**FOR INSTANT SERVICE!**

Mydisk Limited FREEPOST (RG1475)  
Windsor Berks SL4 1BS



AU. 8/89

## THIS IS THE BUSINESS

**THE ACCOUNT BOOK.** The easiest to use accounting system for the BBC/Acorn range. How do we know? Simple, dozens of letters from satisfied customers. Unlimited entries, automatic date order, dozens of reports, full vat facilities. Just £27.95. (see review in Beebug Vol.7, No.5 and MicroUser July 89)

And now: **THE INVOICE PROGRAM.** 700 customer database. Very neat invoices with huge description space (max. approx. 2000 words!), Unpaid or Paid — database or one-offs — on continuous/single paper (for use with your own letterheads if you want — any size). Part/paid invoices. Automatic statements. Credit notes. User specified messages, credit terms, overdue messages, 100 stock description labels. Full vat facilities. Instant customer credit details, full linking with The Account Book and much, much more. Amazing value at £27.95. You will not be disappointed.

Both the above programs can be used independantly or linked together.

Special offer price for both £49.95

Order by phone, coupon or send for the fact sheets.

Please tick: ☐ 5.25" disc ☐ 3.5" disc ☐ ADFS ☐ DFS

- ☐ 80 track (minimum 1 double sided drive)
- ☐ 40 track (minimum 2 single drives DFS only)
- ☐ Account Book £27.95
- ☐ Invoice Program £27.95
- ☐ Both £49.95

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....POST CODE: .....

TELEPHONE: .....

ACCESS CARD NO: .....

YOUR COMPUTER: .....

SIGNATURE .....

Please send order to **Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND**  
or telephone **035 478 432** with your **ACCESS** card number/enquiry.  
**All orders sent by return of post.**





# Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England

Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursdays 9am to 8pm

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)



The choice  
before and after  
the experience

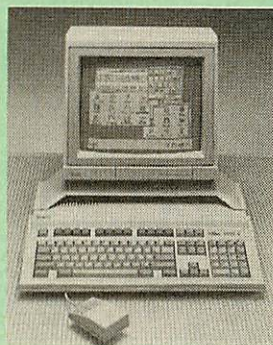
**Acorn**  
The choice  
of Experience

## Archimedes *micro*

Now supplied with the New RISC OS

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
305	£725	£785	£924	£1144
310	£899	£959	£1098	£1318
310M	£959	£1019	£1158	£1379
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1398	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1898	£2119
440	£2499	£2559	£2698	£2919

## Archimedes A3000



Price: £649

### 0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes Micro. For further details please write in or telephone 0923 37774 ext 203.

### SPECIAL OFFER

Buy an Archimedes micro from us at above prices and we will contribute 10% of the money you spend, towards the purchase of a printer, disc drive or any Hardware or Software of your choice.

### ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● 0.5 Mb RAM for 305	£139
● ROM Podule Acorn	£56
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 2 Podule Backplane + Fan (Acorn)	£37
● 2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£38
● Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£9
● 2nd 800K Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£37
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
● Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
● Sound Sampler Stereo/Midi (Armadillo)	£186
● Chromalock Podule	£280
● 20 Mb Hard Disc & Controller Card	£469
● Watford's latest 20 Megabyte Hard Disc, Controller Card & Utilities Software	£379
● Econet Network Board	£49
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● PC Emulation Pack incl. MSDOS 3.21	£65
● Archimedes Reference Manual	£29
● Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
● Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System

(Please telephone for price & availability)

### Computer Concept's Software for Archimedes on Disc

A. Interword	£27	A. Spell-Master	£48
A. Interchart	£27	A. Intersheet	£27

### GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

Artisan	£31	Gamma Plus	£60
Pro Artisan	£140	Graphic Writer	£23
Support Disc	£16	Autosketch	£69
Toolkit (Beebug)	£32	Toolkit (Clares)	£31
Arc Termulator	£56	Zarch	£16
Alerian	£12	Conquerer	£20
Minotaur	£11	Missile Control	£13
Kermi	£46	Enthar Seven	£29
Archeffect	£20	Archeffect	£20
ArcTFS	£25	Linguinity	£24
Render Bender	£66	Presenter	£24

### MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£57	Gammaplot	£57
Deltabase	£24	System Delta+	£69
System Delta + Reference Manual	£25		
Home Accounts*	£42	Sales Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Reporter	£20
Ancestry	£59	Mailshot	£33
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£66

\* Requires System Delta

### WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise +	£18	Pipedream	£89
Image Writer	£25	P. Spellchecker	£40
Interword ROM	£35	View	£49
1st Word Plus	£75	Viewspell	£32
Archie Spell Master	£39	ViewIndex	£12

### DATABASES

AlphaBase	£39	Flying Start II	£80
Viewstore	£49	System's Delta+	£60

### SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet ROM	£35	Viewsheets	£49
Sigmasheet			£59

### BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£59	Interchart ROM	£25
-----------	-----	----------------	-----

### INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix - Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£94
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

### Archimedes to BBC SERIAL LINK

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

Only £15

### CREDIT TERMS now available.

In these days of expensive borrowing, we have negotiated a special deal for our customers, which allows us to offer you, low cost finance scheme at 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%. For further details please telephone or write in.

### Archimedes 5 1/4"/3 1/2" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5 1/4"/3 1/2" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

### Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided. It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.

P.S. This upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

Arch HD20 - 20Meg Hard Drive	£379
Arch HD40 - 40Meg Hard Drive	£425

### LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ANSI 'C'; ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77; all Release II.	£94 each
Cambridge LISP; PROLOG X	£181 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55
BASIC Compiler	£89
Archimedes Assembler	£189
TWIN EDITOR	£27

### BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's: View, Viewsheets, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus £35 worth of FREE OFFER (see below) **£439**

### FREE . . . £50 worth of Software

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control, and the popular, Master Advanced Reference Manual. With every BBC Master purchased from us this month.

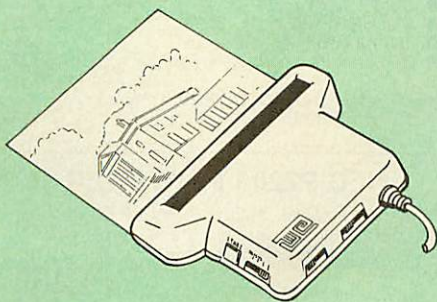
Securicor Carriage on Micros £7

### ADD-ONS & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£118
Econet Module for the Master	£49
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£8
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£12
Universal Processor Adaptor	£75
Master Reference Manual I (No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II (No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref. Manual (No VAT)	£17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' Professional IEEE Interface	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99
Filestore E01S	£899
Filestore E40s	£799
Filestore E60S	£1080
Ecolink	£270



## NEW Archie Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system, for only £149. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality hand held scanner, and all necessary documentation to get you going straight away.

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

### SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are:

- Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately.
- Colour tinting.
- X and Y flip.
- Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.
- Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

**£149**

## NEW Archi Graphic Tablet

This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the excellent Aries low cost grap-

hpap (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this port itself.

Graphics programs such as Artisan, Pro Artisan, AutoSketch, Oak DTP, and the RiscOS Draw, Paint and DTP packages are considerably enhanced by the use of the graphics tablet as opposed to the mouse, although it can, of course, be used with any other mouse driven application.

The software allows the user to define how much of the tablet's 12" x 12" working area to use, allowing very fine control when drawing free-hand or tracing from a variety of differently sized drawings, diagrams, photographs, etc.

The tablet driver is compatible with all Archimedes machines, and with both Arthur and RiscOS operating systems.

The pointer is moved via a four button puck complete with transparent lens and crosshairs for optimum accuracy. Three of the buttons emulate the Archimedes mouse buttons precisely, the fourth being used for special functions such as setting the position and size of the active working area. The buttons may be re-mapped to allow the relationship between tablet and mouse buttons to be redefined, should this be required.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

**Launch Price £259**

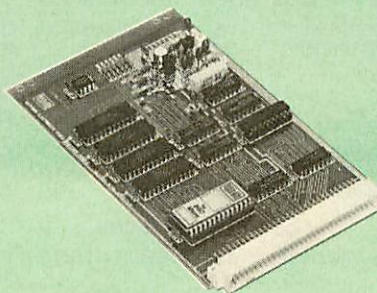
(Price includes Tablet, leads and software)

## Aries FAX-2000 Stand-Alone Fax machine

The first low cost professional fax machine. For just £499 you might not expect our new FAX machine to have the facility to send and receive both text and graphics, a built in phone, photocopier facility, built in speaker with volume control, all with high speed, group 3 compatibility – but it does and much more. Made by Brother of Japan. BABT approved.

**£499**

## Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



**Price £249**

Please write in for further details.

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air television signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner.

## Disc Drives DP35-800S



A Double disc drive – with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master Series is the 5.25 inch disk, the standard for the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

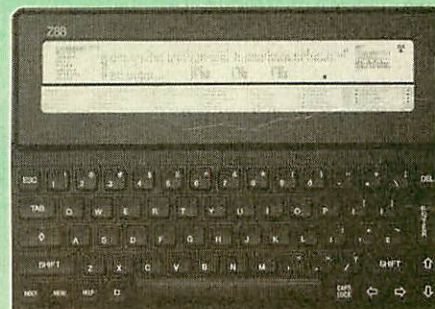
To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S, it contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. For ease of access, the switches are front mounted. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

Watford's new plinth enables users to read, write and format disks both in DFS and ADFS format – currently the accepted standard for the Master Compact and the Archimedes, it also enables the user to read disks written for the Archimedes. Ideal for both BBC & Master.

**Launch Offer: £165 (carr. £7)**

## Z88 Sinclair's Portable Micro



**WE are the largest Z88 Dealer in the UK**

### FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us this month, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

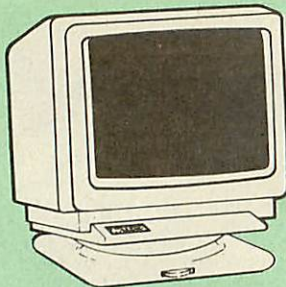
### ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K PROM Pack	£17.35
128K RAM Pack or 128K ROM Pack	£43.40
512K RAM Pack	£169
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51
Z88 Carrying Case	£8.50
Z88 Computing Book	£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£8.65
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£24.00
● Z88 to BBC Link	£22
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30
● Z88 to Macintosh	£49
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£8.65
● Z BASE	£56
● Z TAPE	£42
● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Modem	£145

**Continued** →



## MONITORS



### MICROVITEC 14"

- 1431 - Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme £175
- 1451 - Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 £219
- 1441 - High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro £359
- 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO £199
- 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO £255
- 2030 CS 20" Med Res £380
- 2040 CS 20" Hi Res £675
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
- Touchtec 501 Touch Screen £239

### 14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

- TAXAN Multisync 770 Plus £439
- TAXAN Multiscan 870 16" Monitor £499
- EIZO 8060H - For technical info. read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89 £429
- EIZO 8060H Multiscan £449
- EIZO 9060S Super High resolution multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA, 0.28 Dot pitch £469

### TAXAN 12"

- Super Vision 3 - Type 625 Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch £279

### PHILIPS

- BM7502 12" Hi-res Green Monitor £69
- CM8833 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor £219

### STAR BUY

- PHILLIPS 14" Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor - supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

**ONLY £199**

Dust Cover for Phillips Monitors £6

### SPARE LEADS

- BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips £3
- Skart Monitor Lead £5
- RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors £3
- Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead £7.50

### SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors £8 (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors £12 (carr. £2.50)

### Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

**£12**

## PLOTTERS

- Plotmate A4S £379
- Plotmate A3M £549

### Roland Plotters

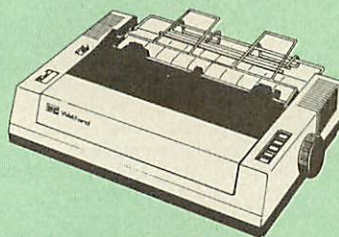
- DXY 880A £560
- DXY 1100 £630
- DXY 1200 £879
- DXY 1300 £1035

## TAXAN KP-815 PRINTER

**Offer Price £155**

- Taxan KP915 132 Column £275
- RS232 Interface £49
- RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer £69
- RS232 Interface with 16K Buffer £89

## Panasonic KX-P1081



UK's most popular printer.

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us).

**SUMMER SALE OFFER only: £135**

Optional RS232 Interface: £39

## Panasonic Printers

- KX-P1124 24pin 80col. 192/63 £265
- KX-P1130 9pin 80col. 192/38 CPS £169
- KX-P1540 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS £435
- KX-P1592 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS £275
- KX-P1595 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS £355

- Panasonic KX-P4450 LASER PRINTER Latest technology at Watford's special offer price £1,499
- Spare Toner £29
- A4 Feeder £55
- Drum Unit £149
- Developer £115

## Panasonic Accessories

### Cut Sheet Feeders

- KX-P1592/1595 (P32) £175; KX-P1540 (P35) £185
- KX-P1124 (P36) £88; KX-P1180 (P37) £79

### BUFFERS

- P12 4K Buffer Board for 1081 £55
- P42 32K Buffer Chip for 1592/1595 £49
- P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124 £49

### Serial Interfaces

- P17 P1081/1592 £32
- P19 P1124/1180 £55

## Original Panasonic Ribbons

- Guaranteed to last 3 million characters
- P110 for KX-P1081; 1592 & 1595 £8
- P115 for KX-P1180 £8
- P145 for KX-P1124 £8
- P140 for KX-P1540 £10

## INTEGREX COLOUR JET

- Colour Jet 132 Printer £515
- Paper Roll £6.50
- Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £16.50
- Black Cartridge £10.35
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- 8K Serial Interface Optional £123

NEW - Intergrex COLOURCEL NPQ Ink Jet Colour Printer £2,695

## NEC P2200 PINWRITER

24 pin; 80 column; 168CPS - 56CPS LQ; Epson LQ compatible, 7K Buffer; 7 resident FONTS, Friction & Tractor feed, front load single sheet feed, etc. **£269**

- Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional) £55
- P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder £59
- Additional Font Cartridge £25
- NEC P2200 Pinwriter Ribbon £6

## NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

- NEC P6+ 80 columns £439
- NEC P7+ 136 columns £575
- Colour Option £74
- Serial Interface £73
- Cut Sheet Feeder £125
- NEC Ribbons for P6 £8; P7 £9.50

## Star Printers

- Star LC10 £169
- LC10 Colour £215
- Star LC24-10 £279
- NB24-10 £449
- LC10 Colour Ribbon £6
- Cut Sheet Feeder £65

Brother HR20 DaisyWheel Printer £339

## EPSON PRINTERS

- EX800 £410
- EX1000 £564
- FX850 £315
- FX1000 £425
- FX1050 £439
- LQ500 £275
- GQ3500 Laser £1150
- LQ850 £430
- LQ860 £539
- LQ1050 £570
- LQ1060 £679
- LQ2550 £925
- LQ2500+ £839
- LX800 £169
- SQ2500 £975

### CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800 £149; FX800/LQ800 £149; FX850/LQ850 £149; FX1000/LQ1000 £179; LQ500/LX800 £79; LQ500 £75; LQ1050 £175.

### TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 £44; LQ850/FX850 £69; LQ1050/FX1050 £85; LQ2500 £90; LQ2550 £90

### ACCESSORIES

- EX800/1000 Colour Option £55
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon £18
- LQ2500 Colour Option £65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7)

## EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

- All these interfaces fit inside the printer.
- RS232 £32
- IEEE 488 £40
- RS232 + 2K Buffer £52
- RS232 + 8K Buffer £79

## PRINTER LEADS

- BBC Centronics 4' long £5
- BBC Centronics 6' extra long £7
- Compact's Special Centronics Lead £7
- Archimedes Printer Lead 1 meter £6
- Nimbus Centronics Lead £12
- IBM Parallel Lead 1 meter £6
- Double Ended 36 way Centronic Lead 4' £7
- Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6' £9
- MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4' £12
- RS232 Leads (Various) P.O.A.

## RS-232 GENDER CHANGERS

- Male to Female £4.95
- Male to Male £4.95
- Female to Female £4.95
- 25 way Male to 9 way Female £4.90



## Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9½" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9½" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£12
● 1000 Sheets 9½" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50. 2K Sheets £3.00

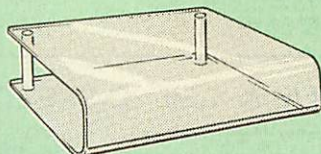
## PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

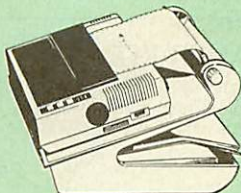
## Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand. The printer sits on top and the fanfold paper rests neatly underneath, thus occupying the same space as the printer footprint.

Only: £16 (carr. £3)

## Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments i.e. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dual controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £16 (carr. £3)  
132 Column version £16 (carr. £4)

## PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.00	—
BBC Micro	—	£3.50
BBC Master	—	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	—	£9.00
IBM PCs pair	—	£6.00
RX/FX80/MX80	£3.00	—
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£7.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.90	—
RX/FX100/1000	£5.75	—
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£4.00
LC10 (Black)	£4.25	£5.00
LQ500/800	£3.75	£5.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£8.50	£5.50
LX80/86/800	£3.80	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
Panasonic KX1080/81	£4.00	£4.75
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star NL10	£3.75	£4.50
Olivetti Ink Jet	—	—
Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	—

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

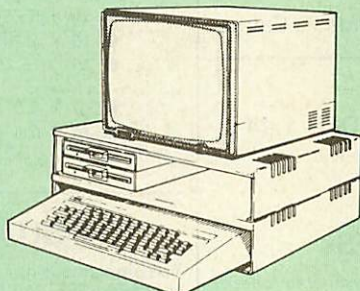
## Universal Printer Sharers/Changers

Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spagetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables. (Ideal for School environments.)

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£20	£22
3 to 1	£27	£30
5 to 1	£36	£39

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

## PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



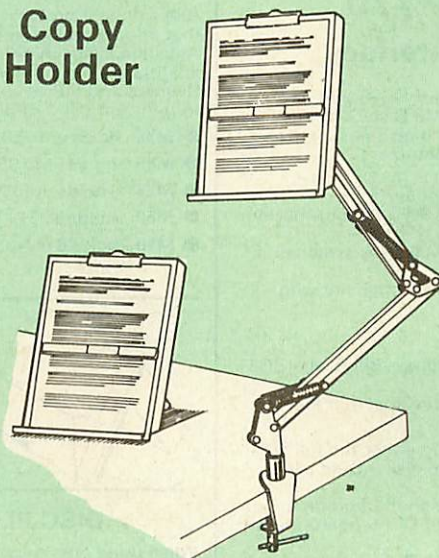
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	£12
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	£20
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	£12
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	£13
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	£24

(Carr. Single plinth 12; double plinth £3)

## Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top £7 (carr. £3)  
Angle poise £12 (carr. £3)

NEW

## Handy 2 Way Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	£20
Compact AB Switch RS232	£19

(Cables extra at £6 each)

## MEGABUFFER 256



The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world 38mm x 130mm x 134mm.

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatibility with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in test unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £149 (carr £5)

## THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities - he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible Printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from BASIC and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

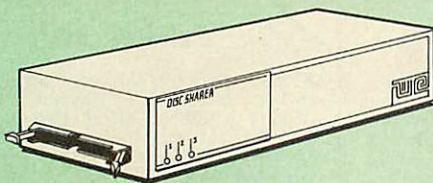


CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR  
Ansaphone Hot Lines  
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued



## DISC DRIVE SHARER



**(Ideal for educational establishments)**

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system. Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price: **£65**

Price includes 3 Cables

### NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST – Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

### WATFORD's & ACORN's DFSs

*Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for six years and has gained a large following amongst serious and educational users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. (P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn standard DFS). (while Acorn's 1770 DFS is fully compatible with Watford's Mk II DDFS)*

- Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only **£16**
- We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only **£12**
- DFS Manual (Comprehensive) (no VAT) **£6.95**
- DNFS ROM only **£17** ● ADFS ROM only **£25**

*(P.S. Our DFS manual is the only comprehensive Manual available for the BBC micro and covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs).*

(The Single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

**NEW**

### Watford's MkII 1770 Double Density DFS Interface

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features:

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£30.00**.

- Special introductory offer **£39.00**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£25.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and software upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange their ROM for the new version.

### DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU) **£3.20** Twin CLD (without PSU) **£3.85**  
Single CS (with PSU) **£3.95** Twin CD (with PSU) **£3.90**

## Mysteries of Disc Drives & DFS Revealed

Are you tired of faulty cassettes, and lengthy loading times? Do you want to upgrade your BBC micro to take discs but you get tied up in the plethora of jargon surrounding the choice and use of these systems.

Then The Mysteries of Disc Drives and DFS Revealed is the book for you. It explains in detail the different types of systems available, how they are installed and how to use them. Many examples are given including pre-written programs to call various functions of the DFS available only through Operating System calls. Different types of disc, 40/80 tracks etc. are all explained. This book is ideal for the beginner confused by the plethora of choice available in the marketplace.

**£5.95** (Book No VAT)

## 3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electronics your 3M Appointed Distributor.

- 10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (744) **£6.00**
- 10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (745) **£7.00**
- 10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (746) **£11.50**
- 10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (747) **£11.00**
- 10 × 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density Discs for IBM XT and AT **£16**
- 10 × 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs **£10.00**
- 10 × 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 track Discs **£11.75**
- 10 × 3.5" High Density Diskettes **£25**

## TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives, WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

- 10 × M3 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs **£10**
- 10 × M9 3.5" Double Side High Density **£25**
- 10 × M4 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs **£5**
- 10 × M5 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs **£7**
- 10 × M7 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs **£9**
- 10 × M8 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density Discs **£14**
- 3" Double Sided Discs **£2.50 each**

## FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use. Available in 3 1/2" & 5 1/4", please specify.

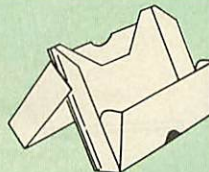
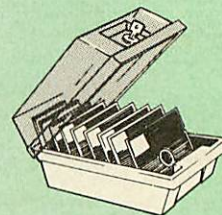
**£4**

## ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs. Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- M35 – holds upto 50 5 1/4" discs **£4.95**
- M85 – holds upto 95 5 1/4" discs **£6.95**
- M25\* – holds upto 25 3 1/2" Discs **£4.95**
- M50 – holds 50 3 1/2" Discs **£6.50**
- M10 – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges **£15**

\* Not lockable



### PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Holds up to 10 5 1/4" Discs. **Only £2.00**

## DISC PLONKER RACK

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds upto eight 5 1/4" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**



## DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather look vinyl. Stores upto 20 Discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

**£4**



## Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The first capacity given in the first column indicates capacity in single density mode. That within the brackets is the capacity in double density mode. All disc drive type numbers start with the prefix "C".

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packages" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

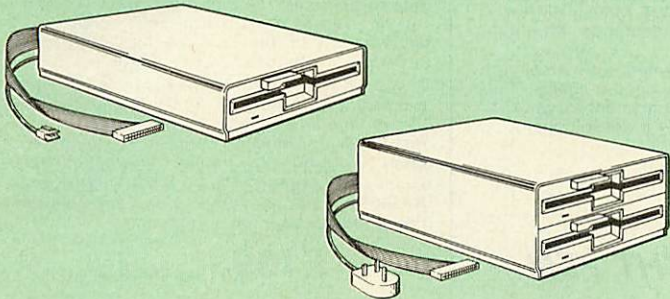
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. Ideal for Schools & Colleges. We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £10. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC, Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5¼" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

### Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £75	CLD 400 £168	CS 400S £85	CD400 £188
800K (1.44M)		CLD 800S £153		CD 800S £163
● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables £43 Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £5 to £6				

Prefix C = Cased Drive  
L = Less PSU  
S = Single  
D = Double

Suffix S = 40-80 Switchable

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5¼" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

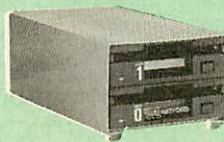
Cable to connect 5¼" Disc Drives to BBC Compact  
Single £9 Twin £12  
Special Cable to connect both 3½" and 5¼" Disc  
Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

## Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer



- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both, Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)



### 3½" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3½" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc. They run directly from the BBC B/Master's own PSU.

- CLS35 400K Unit £69
- CLD35 800K Unit £125



## WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS - that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working - just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBC B (with 17 X disc interface).

- 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£405** (carr £9)

## Special BULK OFFER on 5¼" DISCS

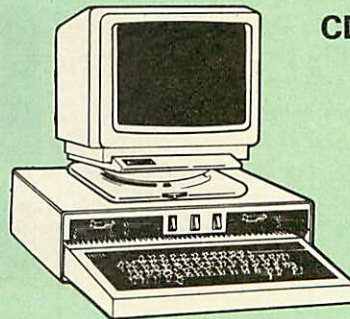
(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)  
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

### BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£35	£39	£45
● With Sleeves	£38	£42	£48

### DP35-800S

### CDPM800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC & Master **£182**

DP35-800 for BBC/Master **£165**

(For DP35-800S spec. see Page 2 of our advert)

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are  
2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued



## QUEST MOUSE Mk II



- Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint **£58**
- Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont **£89**
- Quest Mouse II only **£29**
- Quest Paint Software only **£34**
- Quest Font Disc **£15**
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) **£3**
- Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only **£22**
- GXR ROM for the BBC Micro **£22**

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

N.B.

1. Quest Paint supplied complete with Software in a 32K ROM, Comprehensive User Guide and a Utility Disc.
2. Quest Font Disc has 22 text FONTS for use within Quest Mouse.

## ConQuest

Watford's Quest package is an extremely powerful and flexible drawing package, with very wide and unusual features. However, since its launch various suggestions for even more advanced & powerful facilities were received from the Quest users. ConQuest allows you these more advanced facilities, like, distortion of a cutout to any shape and a full font designer. If you also have a GXR ROM in your machine or you are using a BBC Master then ConQuest will take advantage of this to give ellipses at any angle, sectors and arcs, etc. Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.
- Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.
- Has Built in Font editor.
- Default brushes and patterns on startup.
- 16 x 16 font available on start up.
- Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.
- ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.
- ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.
- Ability to create and abort extended pictures.
- Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.
- User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.
- Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).

**ConQuest ROM Package **£30****  
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).  
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

## RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)  
RB2 including Quest Paint

**£45**  
**£75**

## THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

**ONLY: £59** Inc. Super Art package  
(carr £3)  
(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

- MOUSE MAT **£3**
- AMX MOUSE ONLY **£29**
- AMX UTILITY Package **£13**
- AMX SUPERART Package **£34**
- AMX STOP PRESS - A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse **£32**

**PAGE-FONTS - Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker **£13****

- AMX DESIGN (ROM) **£55**
- AMX XAM Educational **£15**
- AMX EXTRA EXTRA **£16**
- AMX MAX A-gem of desktop (ROM) **£15**

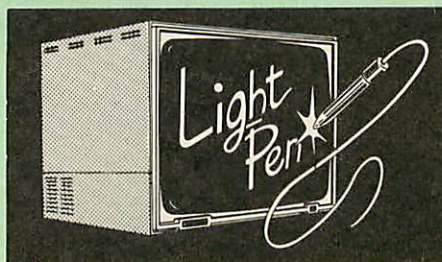
**NEW**

## WE MOUSE HOUSE

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, Monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils - and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

**Price £4**

## MARK II LIGHT PEN



Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted.

**Price Only £21**

## FLEET STREET EDITOR

- Software pack for BBC Micro **£33**
- Software pack for the Master **£39**
- Software Pack for Compact **£40**
- Admin Xtra Disc Utility **£13**
- Walt Disney Disc Utility **£13**
- Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility **£13**

## BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER



**"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"**

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional \* commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image.

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

**£109** (Carr. £5)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)  
(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

## Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of the Pagemaker and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters - in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed - the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out. The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

**Complete Package £135.00** (carr. £3)





## The WAPPING EDITOR

Watford Electronics bring professional quality Desktop Publishing to the Beeb. By using the latest PAL technology WE have managed to cram a whopping 64K of program onto a single chip. The Wapping Editor contains ALL the software you need to get into print fast, including a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software with features not found on any other package in its class, a word processor which has been especially written with the DTP environment in mind and a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces and headlines. It will run on the BBC B, the B+ and the Master series of computers and will take full advantage of any sideways or shadow RAM that your machine may have. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts; extra patterns for use in the graphics module; print, preview and mode convert routines and a ROM image of a Support ROM which gives even more flexibility to an already outstanding package. Amongst the many features of the Support ROM is a "Turbo DFS", which is automatically selected if the Support ROM is installed. This gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS. The Turbo DFS is compatible with all Acorn standard Disc Filing Systems but may be disabled if required by a simple \* command.

## PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program, also supplied on the utility disc, may be used to create a page to your precise requirements, to tailor-make your own Letterheads, Invoices, Complements slips etc. Together with a choice of four different densities of print-out, from a quick draft to a super-dense high-resolution dump, it is obvious that this package has true flexibility. By using fully proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page, giving a wholly professional look to your presentations. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size, which if used with the 'rotated printout' option, allows two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet. This greatly simplifies the task of producing booklets, newsletters, manuals etc. since the double sheets need only be collated, stapled and folded in half.

The graphics module of the Wapping Editor is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, incorporating all the same drawing facilities, e.g. brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., except in two colours and with twice the horizontal resolution. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR).

The typesetting section will allow for justified or unjustified text, in any size font to be printed anywhere on the page. You simply specify which text document and which font you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be - it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature will expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

## WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral full-feature word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc. This means that anyone with a word processor can contribute documents for publication but that it is not necessary to have one in order to use this package.

## THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module is an enhanced version of the one in the ConQuest ROM (see elsewhere in our advertisement for details of ConQuest). It will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions including slide, flip, invert and rotate individual characters or the whole font. Single characters may be mirrored and copied and a unique 'mask' feature allows two characters to be superimposed. Lines and columns may be added or subtracted permitting characters to be stretched or squashed. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

If you already have a DTP package for your micro you will be able to use any of your existing graphics or text files from within the Wapping Editor. Even your existing fonts may be used since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format. The mode conversion facility will convert any screen in modes 1,2,4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen, allowing graphics produced using Quest Paint, and Artist or Super Art etc., to be incorporated into the Wapping Editor. Picture may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independently or from within the Wapping Editor package.

If you've been wondering which DTP system to go for, or which to upgrade to, then wonder no more, this is it. Everything has been done to make life easy, with no need for specially formatted discs or separate discs for pages, fonts, pictures etc. All types of file may be stored on the same disc, with the software intelligently and transparently distinguishing between them. Filenames are picked off the screen with the mouse, dispensing with keyboard entry wherever possible.

"The Wapping Editor combines sophistications with ease of use and power with simplicity, to make it the most comprehensive and user-friendly DTP system ever likely to be written for the Beeb".

Wapping Editor Software Pack £69  
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £89

**NEW**

## Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.

Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines. Supplied complete with instructions. £12

**NEW**

## Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games, etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

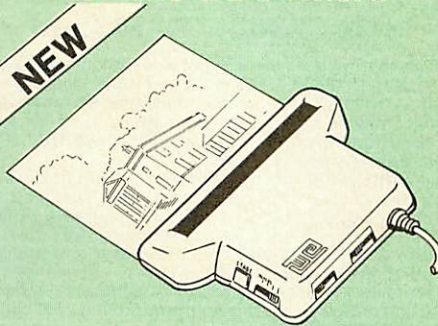
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routines you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

## The Beeb HandScan Watford's Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro

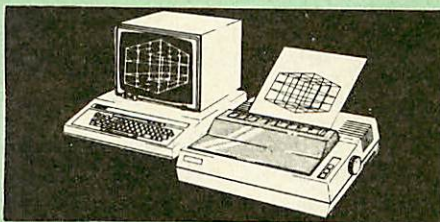


Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer for the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities is provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various type of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture. All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware £135

## DUMPOUT 3



A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including full Mode 7 graphics. Also provided are window setting utilities and OSWORD calls to plot and read Mode 7 graphics pixels.

Facilities:

- Vertical and horizontal scaling in all graphics modes and mode 7
- Rotation of image by 90, 180 or 270 degrees
- Left hand margin setting
- Screen dump window setting
- Colours appear as grey scale
- Two tone fast dump
- Colour mask
- Mode 7 contrast expansion
- Mode 7 contiguous dump
- Key triggered and User Port triggered dumps

For use with the following printers:

GLP, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/  
TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON  
MX/RX/FX, M1009, NEC PC8023, DMP100/200/  
400, Panasonic KX1081/82, Mannesman Tally  
and compatibles.

Only: £25

Continued





## ARIES CORNER

### B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Comal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved \*FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on your BBC micro - no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the on-board ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

● Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £2)

### Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

The B12 system consists of two parts: a large detachable "mother board" which carries the extension ROM sockets and a small "base board" on a short ribbon cable, which plugs into the existing sideways ROM sockets.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost.

Price: Aries B-12 **£36**  
Aries B-12C **£5**

### ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB' or 'HP-IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

**£238** (Carr £3)

### VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	<b>£10</b>
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	<b>£15</b>
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	<b>£10</b>
Delta 14B Single Joystick	<b>£11</b>
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	<b>£12</b>
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	<b>£7</b>

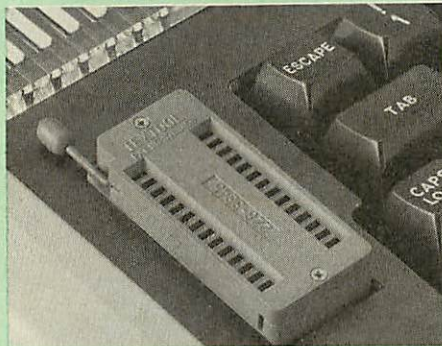
### REPLICA 3

This new improved REPLICA 3 from Clares is a very powerful disc based TAPE to DISC Utility. It now transfers even more programs than ever before. Replica 3 will not work with all programs but then neither will anything else. 30,000 Replicas have been sold to date. It has to be good.

**£15** (40 or 80 track)

Not compatible with 1770/DDFS.

### SIDWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

● Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

● The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

● All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

● This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for all professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

● BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

**ONLY £18** (carr £3)

### Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	<b>£11</b>
● Spare Cartridges	<b>£2.50</b>
● Spare Rack	<b>£1.50</b>

**ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master**  
Twin **£8**; Quad **£12**

### 16K DISC RAM (16K Sideways RAM Module)

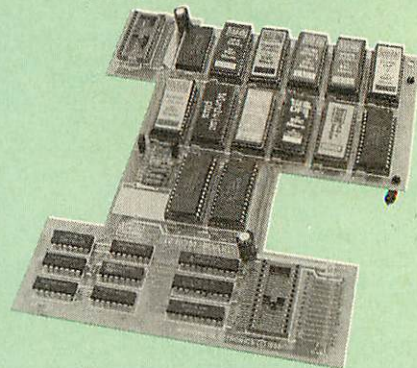
Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector. Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Compact construction.
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

**Only: £35** (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

### SOLDERLESS SIDWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others - not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

● The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

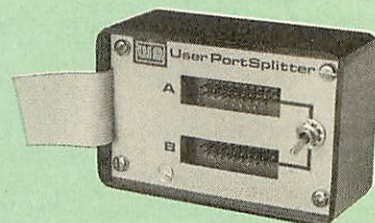
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- No soldering required.
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish" allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

**Price: Only £35**  
**Battery backup fitted £39**  
**Battery Backup only £3**  
(carriage £2)

● Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

**Only: £8**

### USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT

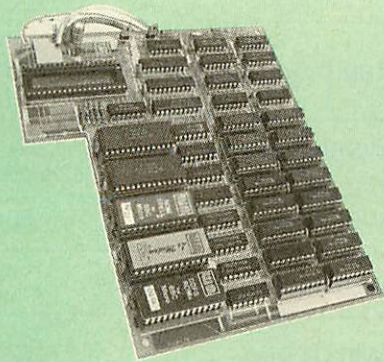


Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination.

**Excellent Value at £22** (carr £2)



## ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with all BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPILL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

### INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM .....£48
  - ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM .....£65
  - ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM .....£109
- (carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

### OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

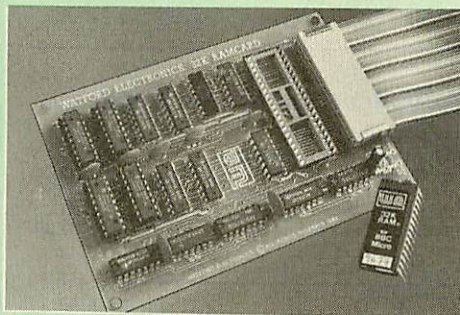
- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit.....£17
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade.....£17.50
- Battery backup.....£3
- Read and Write protect switches.....£2 each
- Complete ROM-RAM board
- All options installed .....£115

P.S.

Is your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less

## 32K

### SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer Expansion Board



#### A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer - type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free - 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

- Use the FULL 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (\*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12K printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

**Only £59** (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

### INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32K SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (carr £2)

## BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

- Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs .....£11.25
- Maths with a Story 2 (Disc) 4 further maths programs .....£11.25
- Picture Craft (Disc) 6 - 14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs .....£17
- WAVES: Science Topics (Disc) CSC O Level Physics program. ....£14.95
- RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O Level Biology program. ....£20.00
- BONDING: Science (Disc) O Level Chemistry program. ....£20.00
- ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O Level program. ....£20.00
- ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O Level program .....£19.95
- NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O Level program. ....£20
- ECOLOGY (Disc) O Level program. ....£20
- POLYMERS (Disc) O Level program. ....£20
- Classification & Periodic Table O Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule. ....£20
- FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O Level program. ....£20
- MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O Level program. ....£11.25
- A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid. ....£21.70
- DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette) .....£19.95
- Modem Master (Disc) .....£11.25
- ADVANCED TELETEX SYSTEM .....£8.65
- PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE .....£20
- Astronomy - Primary (Disc) .....£12
- Computers at Work - Primary .....£17.35
- Introducing Geography - Primary .....£17
- Introducing Geography 11-17yrs .....£17.50
- Electric Fields 6-14 years .....£11.25
- BlackQueen Contract Bridge .....£13
- Espana Viva - 3 Discs .....£19.95
- A Vous La France Disc .....£21.50



**CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR**  
**Ansaphone Hot Lines**  
 (0923) 50234 or 33383

Acorn's Speedy pack

**SOLD**  
 £15  
 only

### Versatile BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER Unit



The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

**SPECIAL PRICE £32** (carr £2)

**Continued** →



## COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£30
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£23
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£29
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49
Printmaster	£24

## Wordwise

£26

## Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

## Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only £24

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS DISC: £5

SPELL MASTER £42

Inter SHEET ONLY £37

## INTER CHART

ONLY: £25

## Inter-WORD

£36

## MEGA-3 ROM

Interword, Intersheet & Interchart – 3 in one ROM

£76

INTERBASE £49

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

## MINI OFFICE II

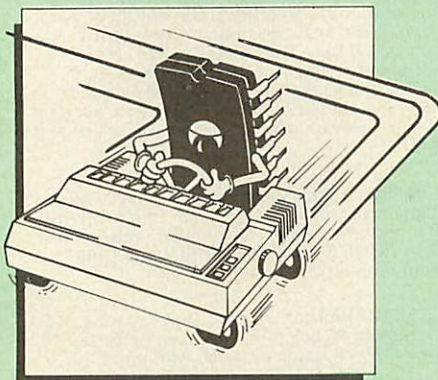
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.50
Disc Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc).

## Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	£30
Advanced Disc Investigator	£25
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	£29
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	£30
Advanced File Manager	£25.00
Advanced Control Panel	£30.00

## VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing only at a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, Hi80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLO control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute \* command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1 £35

VIEW 3.0 ROM £48

VIEW PROFESSIONAL £59

VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft) £36

VIEWSTORE £36

VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc £29

VIEWPLOT Disc £20  
(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)

VIEW-INDEX £12

OVERVIEW Packs 1 & 2 £69

## Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8
Silver Reed Printers (Disc)	£8

## OFFICE MASTER



**CASHBOOK** – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

**FINAL ACCOUNTS** – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

**MAILIST** – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

**EASILEDGER** – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

**INVOICES & STATEMENTS** – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

**STOCK CONTROL** – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only £21 (Disc)

## OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEB PLOT GRAPHICS

**DATABASE** – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

**SPREADSHEET** – Offers many calculation and editing features.

**BEEB PLOT** – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)



## BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Application	£13.95
6502 Development Package	£7.50
6502 Programming the	£16.95
6502 Reference Guide	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language	£15.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog.	£19.95
68000 Assembly Language Techniques	£24.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£14.95
68000 Programming the	£22.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
6809, Programming the	£18.95
<b>Advanced User Guide for BBC</b>	£10.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£23.70
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Art of Microcomputer Graphics	£16.95
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator	
Data Manual	£3
BASIC 2—User Guide	£2
BBC—Advanced Graphics with the	£11.75
BBC—Advanced Programming	
Techniques for	£8.95
BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook—	
The Complete	£14.95
BBC—Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro—File Handling On	£8.50
BBC Micro—within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
BCPL The Language & its Compiler	£8.50
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C—A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C for Programmers	£9.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL—Introduction to	£9.50
Complete FORTH	£6.95
Computer Graphics & CAD fundamentals	£9.95
Deutsch Direkt (Book only)	£5.95
DNFS Instruction Booklet	£2
<b>DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)</b>	
<b>Operating Manual for BBC</b>	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH—Advanced	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook—New	£6.95
Hitch-Hikers Guide to A.I.	£8.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO—PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP the Language of	
Artificial Intelligence	£13.95
Logo on the BBC Micro	£7.50
<b>Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS</b>	
<b>REVEALED</b>	£5.95
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters &	
Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide—Dabs	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14.00
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14.00
Master Reference Manual—Advanced	£19
MINI OFFICE II—A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL—Introduction to	£17.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.45
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
Sideways Ram User Guide—Advanced	£9.95
<b>The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER</b>	
<b>Commands REVEALED</b>	£5.95
The Software Business	£5.50
Towers Int. Transistor Selectors	£14.95
Understanding Interword—	
A Beginners Guide	£6.50
Using DOS+ on the 1512	
(95% OK for 512 Bd)	£9.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£4.50
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet &	
Viewstore	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10

Viewstore User Guide	£10
Writing Interactive Interpreters	
& Compilers	£8.45
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

**Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.**

## BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE)—Using	£21.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£12.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability—Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business—	
Using	£12.95
Advance C Tech & Application	£19.95
Advanced Tech. in Turbo Pascal	£19.95
Aldus Pagemaker—Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£12.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC 1512-1640 Step by Step—	
Using	£8.50
Amstrad PC 1512/1640—Using 2nd Ed.	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide—2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad—Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
dBase II & III—Understanding	£7.95
dBase II—Working with	£9.95
dBase III—Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus	£12.95
dBase III Plus—Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus—Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus—tips, tricks and traps	
(QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus—Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus—Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV—Handbook	£19.95
dBase 4—Understanding	£22.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£19.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£10.95
DOS—Programmers Ref. Manual	£22.95
Excel IBM Version—Using the	£22.95
Good Software Guide—for IBM PCs	
and Compatibles	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disk Manage IBM PC XT AT	£17.35
Hard Disc—Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management—Quick	
Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
IBM PC AT—Inside the	£20.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3—Illustrated	£18.45
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS—ABC's of	£16.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming	£20.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Instant Reference Guide	£10.95
MS/PC DOS 3.3—Illustrated	£18.45
MS-DOS Masters—Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Performance Programming	
Under	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands—Quick Reference	
Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS—Running 4th edition	£21.95
MS-DOS—Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£20.95
MS-DOS—Using	£19.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
Pagemaker—Desktop Publishing	£15.95
Pagemaker IBM PC—Mastering	£18.95
Pagemaker IBM version—Using 2nd Ed	£22.95
Pagemaker—Illustrated	£18.45
Pagemaker on IBM PC—Using	£24.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA	
Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM—P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro—Mastering	£21.95
Smart—Using	£21.45
Smart—tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
SuperCalc 4—Mastering	£19.95

SuperCalc 4—Using	£21.45
Symphony 4th Edition—Mastering	£24.95
The Good Software Guide—for	
IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Turbo Pascal Advanced Tech	£18.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£18.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£22.95
Using DOS+ on the 1512	
(95% OK for 512 Ed)	£9.95
Using Microsoft WORD 2nd Edition	£19.95
Using Pagemaker on the IBM PC	£22.45
Ventura—Mastering	£21.95
Ventura Publishing—Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Ventura Tips + Tricks	£18.95
Wordperfect 5—Desk Top Companion	£2.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£20.95
Wordperfect—Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect 3rd Ed—Using	£19.95
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£10.95
WordStar Release 5.0—Mastering	£19.95
WordStar 1512/1640—Using	£9.95
WordStar User's Ref. manual	£12.50
Wordstar—Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
WordStar 4.0—Using 2nd Edition	£18.45
Xerox Ventura—Desktop Publishing	£14.50
Xerox Ventura Publishing—Inside	£18.45

## The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

At last Acorn's long awaited Advance Reference Manual for the BBC Master Series of Microcomputers has now been published. Watford Electronics' own authors have edited and added missing sections to the original script and produced a very high quality publication.

It features information about:

- Memory Organisation
- Slow data bus
- Detailed circuit description
- Keyboard controller
- Screen display
- User port
- Serial Processor
- Peripheral bus controller
- 1 Mhz Bus
- Machine operating System
- Second processors—Internal, Z80 and 80186
- Disc Filing Systems
- ANFS
- Terminal Emulator & Editor
- View internal format
- Detailed differences between Model B, B+, Master 128K and Compact
- Comprehensive appendix on 65C12 instruction set

At the rear of the manual there are pull out circuit diagrams for the Master 128K. A worth-while addition to any Master owner's library.

**All this for just £17 (NO VAT)**

## NEW The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given. It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

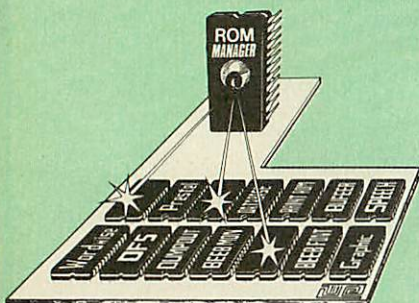
**Price £5.95 (No VAT)**

**Example programs on Disc £4.95**

**Continued**



## ROM MANAGER

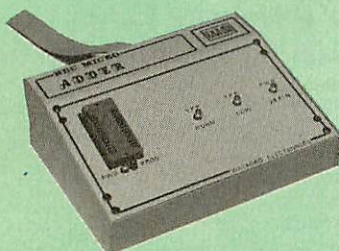


Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs. Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.

"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

**ONLY £20**

## ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMs.

Adder is the ultimate EPROM programmer for the BBC Micro. It will program many different EPROMs up to the very latest 27256 32K devices.

The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: From 2K to 32K: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256 (Both 12.5V and 21V).

**£65 (£5 Carr)**

## TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** - Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28 (carr £2)**
- **ERASER GT** - Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30 (carr £2)**
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

## Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415ML, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

**£2.50**

## SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Keyboard	£42	Speaker	£2
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£4
Speaker Grill	£1	32.768MHz Xtal	£1.00
Power Supply	£56	Master PSU	£59
BBC Casing	£20		

## Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

## Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

**£2.50**

## Aerosol Dust Spray

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places.

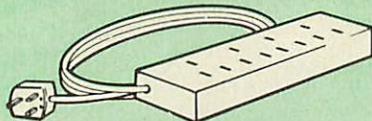
**£3**

## SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources which put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. A must for every computer user.

Protection for only **£8.50**

## 4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

**£8.65 (carr £1.50)**

## ARIES SPIKE CLEANER UNIT

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete computer system

**£13.50 (carr. £1.50)**

## ROM EXTRACTION TOOL

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

**£2**

## 28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50**; IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

## 8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ Keyboard.

**Only £1.00**

## 28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool)

**£6.95**



## CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR

Ansaphone Hot Lines

(0923) 50234 or 33383

## CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	<b>£2.50</b>
to 7 pin DIN Plug	<b>£3.00</b>
to 3 Jack Plugs	<b>£2.50</b>
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	<b>£3.00</b>

## DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.

Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

## DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable  
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

## Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	-
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

## Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

**£14**

## Watford POWER DUCK

**£8**

## CHIP SHOP

ASSORTED ROMS	
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£2.80
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£5.25
27256-2	£3.99
27512-2	£7.99
27C101G (1 Meg)	£13.95
4013	60p
4020	£0.90
4164-15	£3.25
4464-12	£8.95
4464-15	£8.25
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£8.25
41256-12	£9.75
6264LP-8K	£6.00
6502A CPU	£4.50
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£3.40
6522A	£4.50
62256ALS-15	£12.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	40p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	80p
74LS163	70p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	70p
75159	£2.00
8271	£39
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£2.00
ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
Acorn COMAL	£38
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£45
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn LOGO	£42
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebfont	£25
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Commstar II	£28
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	£21
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ISO-Pascal	£51
ISO-Pascal Stand	£30
Alone Generator	£28
ICON Master	£39
Logotron LOGO	£38
Master OS ROM	£32
Master Termluator	£62
Micro Prolog	£46
Microtext Disc	£199
Microtext Rom	£25
NLQ DESIGNER	£29
Pendown ROM	£29
ROMIT	£13
Serial ULA	£35
TED	£30
Termluator B, B+	£25
Termluator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39



**Now for a touch of FINESSE when you choose an Aries PC from Watford**

**FREE... Hardware and Software worth £300, with every Aries PC System purchased from us**

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, the powerful Finesse 1.1, Desk Top Publishing package and Multiwriter WORDPROCESSING software, (in addition to PC Organiser, MSDOS and 12 months on site maintenance warranty). So not only you get the best all round value in PC compatibles, but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITEK MOUSE too is included with the package. P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard disc system.

**WATFORD GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.**

## ARIES PC-XT 88



### Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- RS232 with two ports.
- Microsoft MS DOS 3.30.
- Mono graphics/parallel card.
- Legal BIOS and built in games port and clock.
- 102 keys keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- GW-BASIC 3.21.

## ARIES PC AT286



### Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/Winny/T. Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- Switchable Speed 8/12M
- Landmark test at 16MHz.
- Microsoft MS DOS 3.30.
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- Legal BIOS and built in games port and clock.
- 102 key keyboard.
- HDD/FDD Card.
- 200W power supply.
- GW-BASIC 3.21.

### FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price

Available in the following configurations:

- **System 1** – Aries PC-XT 88 Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware **£445**
- **System 2** – Aries PC-XT 88 system 1 as above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor **£489**
- **System 3** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 2 as above plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted **£579**
- **System 4** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted **£799**
- **System 5** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted **£849**
- **System 6** – Aries PC-XT 88/EGA hi-res Colour System, Aries EGA Monitor/EGA Card and 40MB Hard Drive fitted. **£999**
- **System 7** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 5 plus Ultra High Res VGA/Multisync Colour Monitor & Card plus 40MB Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1149**

Available in the following configurations:

- **System 1** – Aries PC-AT 286 Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware **£759**
- **System 2** – Aries PC-AT 286 system 1 as above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor **£799**
- **System 3** – Aries PC-AT 286 System 2 as above plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted **£889**
- **System 4** – Aries PC-AT 286 System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted **£995**
- **System 5** – Aries PC-AT 286 System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted **£1199**
- **System 6** – Aries PC-AT 286 / EGA hi-res Colour System, Aries EGA Monitor/EGA Card & 40MB Hard Drive fitted. **£1399**
- **System 7** – Aries PC-AT 286, Ultra High Res VGA/ Multisync Colour Monitor & Card plus 40MB Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1499**

**If you want a different combination, we will be pleased to configure a system to your specific requirement. Please telephone our PC department for price.**

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

## Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,  
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND

Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;  
FAX: 01 950 8989

ORDER VIA  
**microLink**  
72-MAG030



## ATTENTION! SOLIDISK USERS OF 256 Two Meg 128

**SIDE AID 256**

— Is THE Manager for the 2/4 Meg 256 board.  
— Has 27\* commands — for management of Sideways Ram, Roms, Ramdisk, and Shadow. It features MCOPI, and also has a new MZAP and an 80 col DZAP.  
— Contains STL Toolkit, with a further 20 commands.  
— Comes complete with 38 page comb-bound manual for £24 inclusive.

**SIDE AID 128**

— Is THE Manager for the TwoMeg 128 board.  
— Has 28\* commands — for the management of Sideways Ram, Roms, Ramdisk, and Shadow. Contains FBACKUP, MCOPI, and a 24K Printer buffer.  
— Has commands SRLOAD, SRSAVE, SRREAD, and SWRITE.  
— Comes complete with 30 page comb-bound manual for £20 inclusive.

256 Utilities — Disk contains 4 Rom images to work with SideAid256 (28k Printer buffer/screen dump Rom, Macro defining Rom, Screen manipulation Rom, Supra-Prom — an updated Uvlprom) A DFS-ADFS Long-life transfer routine. A 256 board Fast backup routine — Costs just £9 inclusive.

**TIC-TAC RTC**

— Version 2.03 of RTC Rom.  
— Allows configuration from PANEL.  
— Allows configuration to be SAVEd/LOADd from disk.  
— Enables instant reset of RTC CMOS Ram.  
— Has ALARM and hourly CHIME facilities.  
— Costs just £9 inclusive.

For further details,  
please telephone us:

see us at the  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER  
show '89

**Computer and Technical Services**

4, Church Walk  
Eggington  
Leighton Buzzard  
Beds. LU7 9QL  
0525 210706

Stand  
No 110

## THE WEATHER SATELLITE PODULE

**spacetechn**  
space science resources

At last an affordable price, a truly professional weather satellite image decoding and display package is available which matches and, in most instances, exceeds the specification of the most sophisticated and expensive system in use previously.

The speed, flexibility and processing power of the Archimedes is harnessed to give fully animated pictures from space with photographic clarity and in colour.

Advanced software and hardware digital signal processing techniques are used that would be impossible to implement in anything other than the RISC environment.

- \* Automatic data capture
- \* Automatic receiver control
- \* Automatic printer dumping
- \* Colour and mono printer support
- \* Automatic level setting from satellite calibration data
- \* Up to 200 compressed frame animation
- \* Up to 58 Hi-res frame animation
- \* Entire satellite image stored in maximum resolution

- \* Smooth fast pan and scroll over entire image
- \* Analogue zoom even on animated images
- \* 84 grey levels on screen
- \* 256 colours on screen
- \* Advanced paint box colour wash routine
- \* Pictures may be exported to Pro Artisan etc.

### SETS NEW STANDARDS FOR REAL-TIME DATA PROCESSING AND GRAPHICS ANIMATION

This is the logical upgrade for your existing system. Ask for a demo disc: Interactive, carousel or animation. £5.00 ea refundable, or see us at the Acorn User Show.

Available for all Archimedes systems

**spacetechn**

space science resources

21 West Woods  
Portland  
Dorset DT5 2EA

Tel: 0305 822753



**Acorn**  
The choice of experience

## CASPELL COMPUTER ☎ 0202 666155 [24 hr]

40%  
OFF  
RIBBONS

### RIBBONS

Amstrad DMP 2/3000 series	2482	A
Amstrad DMP 4000	2426	D
Amstrad PCW8256 (L/Life)	*2741	B
Amstrad PCW9512	*2746	B
Brother HR15/25/40	*2696	D
Canon PW1080A	2223	D
Centronics GLP	2412	D
Citizen 120D/180E/LSP10	2488	B
Citizen MPS801	2477	D
Epson FX/LX-80	2273	B
Epson LX/GX-80	2454	D
Epson LQ-500	2477	B
Epson RX-80	2273	B
Epson EX-800	2774	D
Epson Full Width	2320	D
Juki 6100 Daisywheel M/S	2563	B
NEC Pinwriter P1/P2	2254	D
NEC P2200	2844	D
NEC P6+/P7+	2870	E
Panasonic KXP-1081/1180	2228	D
Seikosha GP100	2317	B
Seikosha SL80 (L/Life)	*2741	D
Seikosha 500/550	2236	D
Shirawa CP80/MT80	*2698	D
Tatung/Commodore CP80	*2698	D
Star LC10	2861	B
Star LC24-10	2868	D
Star NL10	2761	D

\* = Avail. in Fabric Nylon or Mstrike Film.  
Please choose!

(Fabrics offer longer life and may be used  
with Ribbon Refresh!) ☞ ☞ ☞

### PRICE STRUCTURE

	1 off	2 off	5 off
A	£2.95	£5.75	£12.95
B	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95
C	£4.45	£7.95	£18.45
D	£4.95	£8.95	£16.95
E	£5.95	£10.95	£24.95

Prices include VAT & post

### WE ALSO HAVE DISKS

and a Technical  
Library of  
1500 BOOKS!

Please enquire!

FREE SUPPLIES  
CATALOGUE

24-page  
FULL BOOKLIST  
50p  
(Only with goods)



### PAPER

All prices per 1000 sheets incl. VAT

\* P&P £2.50 any quantity

11/9.5 60gsm Listing	£6.45
11/9.5 70gsm Microperf	£7.95
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qual	£9.95
A4 size 70gsm Microperf	£9.70
A4 size 85gsm Letter Qual	£10.95
11/9.5 2 part NCR	£19.40

A5 size Letter Quality paper,  
Upright (Portrait) Orientation,  
Microperf all edges for letter-writing

□ Address Labels □

3.5/1.5, 1- or 2- across  
£3.75 per 1000 (+£2.50 P&P)

At last - a unique  
new ink spray that  
restores ribbons in  
seconds

SAVE  
£££s ON  
RIBBONS

- Quick & Convenient.
- Restores & Re-Inks faded ribbons in seconds!
- Refreshed ribbon lubricates print head for smoother running & enhanced printer life.
- Use on any fabric ribbon... again and again!
- Pays for itself the first two times you use it.



ONLY  
**£8.95**  
inc VAT & post

Cheques/POs (no stamp needed)

**CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES**  
Dept BBC FREEPOST, Poole Dorset BH15 1BR  
Tel: 0202 666155 or 0202 35650 (24-hr)  
TRADE ENQUIRES & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED  
Account enquires: 43 Emerson Rd., Poole Dorset BH15 1QS





# OFFERS

## TRIVIAL PURSUIT

*Three for the price of one*



This month's reader offer is far from trivial. From as little as £14.95 you can have the following Trivial Pursuit games, *Genius*, *Baby Boomer* and *Young Persons*. All three for the price of one.

*Trivial Pursuit* the computer game is very faithful to the original board game. The basic idea is for the players to travel around the board answering questions and trying to collect a wedge for each of the six subjects. The questions are asked by TP, a cute character who presents his congratulations if you answer the questions correctly

or his deepest commiserations if you don't.

The screen layout is very similar to the board game with a chart showing the wedges of each player. Don't worry about running out of questions — there are spare blocks on a second cassette or disc. One feature of this marvellous family game is that there is a score board which keeps track of each player's performance and it can be consulted throughout the game. Send off today and you will receive bags of fun for all the family with this most popular game.

Please send me

☐ Trivial Pursuit, Genius, Baby Boomers and Young Players on cassette at £14.95.

☐ Trivial Pursuit, Genius, Baby Boomer and Young Players on 5.25in disc at £19.95.

I enclose my cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_. Please charge my Access/Barclaycard Number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXPIRY DATE

--	--	--	--

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Please send this coupon with your remittance to Trivial Pursuits Offer, BBC Acorn User Merchandising, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N 1 6DJ.



"Trivial Pursuit is a Trade Mark owned and licensed by Horn Abbot International Ltd"





# DESIGNER DRUIDS

Remember the best type-in game ever? Well now you can make it even better

**Chris Ruseman**

**M**any moons ago (four, at least) an awesome type-in game was created, the like of which had not been previously encountered. It depicted the fabled journey of the Runemaker (Codename 'Druid') whose job it was to assemble The Cumentexis of Fire – a mystical charm fashioned from the seven Runes of Brattonst.

The legendary listing appeared in the magazine we know today as *BBC Acorn User*, although scientists believe it was known then as '101 ways of using your Acorn Atom as a doorstep'.

Using the latest technology and working with a team of top archaeologists we have finally created an authentic *Runemaker Game Editor* so that you may design your own fabulous *Runemaker* screens and scenery.

## Using the editor

You will find the source programs for the *Runemaker Editor* on this month's yellow pages and instructions on how to enter the listings are given below. You will end up with a single machine-code program called 'Dredit' which can be run by typing \*DREDIT or \*RUN DREDIT if you are using a tape system.

Incidentally, a new set of *Runemaker* screens is included on the monthly disc by way of an example.

On running the editor, you'll be prompted for filenames to load. Three files can be edited: 'Scenery' which contains the 30 background sprites used in *Runemaker*, 'ScrDat' which contains the 16 screens and 'Runepos' which contains 64 potential positions at which the runes may be placed.

These three files are saved and loaded in that order and, when ready, can be included in the main game by re-running the listings from April's issue.



Take the old and create the new

The 'proper' names for the three files are provided by default and must be used when saving the final versions. However, you are free to use your own names for intermediate attempts. Simply type in the names you require, using DELETE as necessary, and use the up and down arrow keys to move between the three names. When you are ready to load them press TAB. To use the editor without loading any files just press ESCAPE.

The editor screen consists of five main areas. At the top is shown the current screen being edited. In the bottom left and right hand corners are displayed the 30 background sprites that you may place on each screen. In the centre is a 'blown-up' version of the currently selected background sprite and beneath this is a bar showing the colours available and the one currently being used. Under the colour bar are shown the current screen (A-P) and the number of rune positions left undefined (0-64). Because three files may be edited, there are three 'models' available and these are selected by pressing f0, f1 or f2.

## f0 – The screen editor

The screen cursor is a flashing white rectangle which can be moved vertically using : and / and horizontally with Z and X. Moving off the left or right of the current screen will take you to an adjacent screen. Alternatively use SHIFT with < or > to select a screen.

Press RETURN to place on the screen the currently selected background sprite (shown by the steady white rectangle). Pressing DELETE will place sprite 0 there which should normally be defined as 'blank'. If you make a catastrophic mistake, you can 'undo' your most recent changes to the current screen by pressing U. To clear the screen using the current sprite press CTRL-C. Another useful



feature is 'trailing'. You can hold either RETURN or DELETE down and press the movement keys at the same time. This will produce a trail of characters which may save some designing time.

An important point to note is that surfaces upon which the Druid may jump should not be too high. This is a matter of trial and error as it is perfectly okay to include a lofty platform if the Druid cannot reach it. If however, the Druid's hat leaves a trail in the main game you'll know that a surface is too high up!

Another consideration is that the altar (to which The Cumentexis of Fire is taken) should be in the centre of screen D and must be two whole sprites high. Again, trial and error will help here. You will also need to consider the 'depths' of the sprites used for the altar (see below).

### f1 – The sprite editor

Pressing f1 will make the sprite cursor appear. Move this around using Z, X, : and /. The currently selected colour is shown beneath the sprite editor window and to plot a dot of this colour press RETURN. DELETE sets the current pixel to black. Colours are selected either by pressing 0-7 or by using the , and . keys to move left and right along the colour bar. Also, the sixth colour – the special 'transparent colour' – may be selected by pressing T. Selection of sprites is again performed using the arrow keys. Like the screen editor you can press U to undo recent changes and you may also 'trail' by holding down RETURN or DELETE while pressing the movement keys.

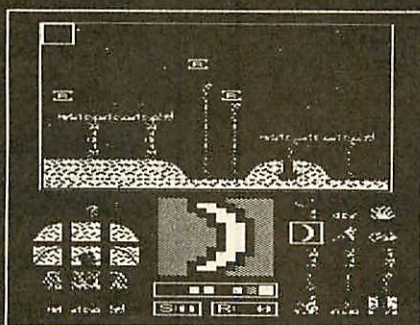
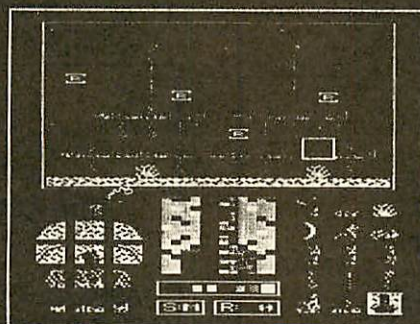
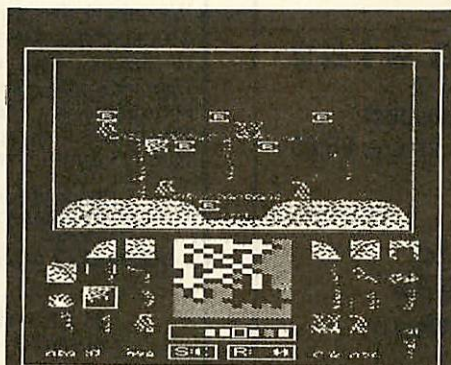
Note that colour six, normally cyan, is a special one. It is represented by a chequered pattern in the editor but is normally shown as black in the game. This is the 'transparent' colour and should be used instead of black for areas of sky and other parts of objects which flash during lightning bursts. So, character o is made up entirely of the transparent colour and many of the others will have a border in this colour.

Note also that the graphic effect of the lightning is greatly enhanced if you leave a black (colour 0) border around objects. This technique was used in the original set of screens and the new set on the August monthly disc. To try out your lightning effects press CTRL-F which will flash the sky as it is flashed in the game.

On doing this you will notice that red (colour 1) also changes to white. This is

to enhance the effect of the lightning on monolith components which have 'historically' been fashioned in red and magenta, although you might like to try some other combinations.

You can copy one sprite to another by the following method. Move to the sprite to be copied using the arrow keys and press COPY. Then move to the destination and press R. Two other keys are provided for easy sprite design – H and V. These simply reflect the sprite in the two possible directions. The remaining



Design your own screens and scenery in the comfort of your own living space. Hide the runes from your friends and make the druid's task even more difficult – but remember, he can't jump too high

feature of background sprites is depth. The game needs to know what the Druid can stand on and what he cannot. Each background sprite is 12 pixels across and these are divided into six pairs of pixel columns.

Each pair has a depth associated with it which is the vertical position at which the Druid will come to rest should he step on the sprite. Alternatively, there may be no depth set for a pair, in which case the Druid will fall straight through! To set a depth, move to the desired position and press the - key. To specify no depth press ^ instead. The depths are indicated by blue and green bands.

### f2 – The rune editor

The final editor is used to specify potential positions of runes. At the start of each round, and when either a rune or 'burger' has been collected, a new position is sought for a new rune or burger. In all, 64 of these must be given and the number not yet specified is shown in a box at the foot of the screen.

The rune cursor is a flashing 'R' and is moved using Z, X, : and /. To select another screen use SHIFT with < or >. Pressing RETURN will set a rune position, unless all 64 have been set in which case you will hear a short beep. Pressing DELETE will remove any rune positions under the cursor.

Although you may save your work without specifying all 64 rune positions, you must ensure 64 are provided before including your new designs in the main game. A warning message is displayed prior to saving if less than 64 positions have been defined. There should also be a rune position on nearly all of the screens. As a rule, I've included at least one position on every screen except screen D – the altar screen.

This is vital because only one rune may appear per screen and anything up to seven runes plus a few burgers may appear at the start of a round. If there are not enough screens with potential rune/burger positions, the game will stop. You have been warned!

To load a set of files press CTRL-L. To save them press CTRL-S. In each case you'll be provided with default filenames that may be edited using the up and down arrow keys and DELETE as necessary. Use these default filenames when you are ready to include your screens in the main game.



# MASTER 512K UPGRADES

We have recently acquired a very limited number of brand new Master 512k upgrades. These are genuine Acorn products consisting of the 512k PCB, Mouse, DOS & GEM software. This could be your last chance to upgrade your Master to DOS compatibility.

The price per unit is **£199.00**  
(£235.75 inc VAT & Delivery)

ALSO:

BBC Master 128. Price per unit **£369.00**  
(£435.85 inc VAT & Delivery)



**01-650 9152**

Telephone for prices on other equipment  
Delivery Charge: Computers £10.00. All others: £6.00  
+ 15% VAT to all orders  
To:

**VMS Enterprises Ltd**  
**Unit 1, Bouverie Lodge**  
**Rectory Road, Beckenham**  
**Kent BR3 1TU**

## CANNON COMPUTING

The only choice for fast  
personal service

An Acorn premier dealer  
One of the top 25 dealers  
in the UK



Archimedes:  
Easy to use no limit  
to capability  
0% finance  
on Archimedes Cannon  
Computing are licensed  
credit brokers

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockists, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 24 hours, 7 days a week to offer instant assistance to any of our customers — during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We have also found that these are the most convenient times for many people to have demonstrations, we spend time discussing individual needs. We can also personally deliver any equipment purchased and set it up on your premises — evening and weekend service available if required.

We stock the complete range of Acorn machines including 410/is, 420/is, 440/is and the new A3000s, we are always pleased to discuss part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software: Business (in. IBM), Educational, Graphics, Music, Art, CAD, DTP and Games. Risc OS is also now in stock.

Phone us now for a price list — **QUANTITY AND  
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS** also available.

*For the best before sales guidance and after sales care contact*

**CANNON COMPUTING**  
**35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK,**  
**BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS CM23 4JH**  
**TEL: 0279 507727**

# STAR DEVICES

- RESCUE — THE ADVENTURE
- JUMPING JACK — EARLY NUMERACY
- KEY TO THE STARS — ASTRONOMY
- TRADER — COMMERCIAL SIMULATION
- PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT — SOUND  
ENVELOPES & UDCs

Software for the Star  
Microterminal Ltd Concept keyboard

**OLD SOLENT HOUSE**  
**111/117, FOUNDRY LANE**  
**SHIRLEY**  
**SOUTHAMPTON**  
**SO1 3GB**  
**Tel: 0703 701694**



## The Ultimate Assembly Language Development Tool...

ADE+ is a 65C00 series assembler system supporting all the mnemonics of the 65C12 plus the additional 'Rockwell' instructions. ADE+ is fast, faster in fact than the in-built BASIC assembler and all rival products that we have tested.

### 1/2 Price Offer for Orders Placed by 31/7/89

#### Versions and Recommended Retail Prices

ADE+ on disc	£42.00 + vat	NOW £24.15 inc vat
ADE+ on EPROM	£46.00 + vat	NOW £26.45 inc vat
ADE+ on cartridge	£49.00 + vat	NOW £28.18 inc vat
ADE+ on 3.5" disc	£46.00 + vat	NOW £26.45 inc vat

Runs on BBC B, BBC B+, BBC Master Compact and all  
ACORN DFS, ADFS, NFS and ANFS filing Systems

Please add £1.25 P&P per unit      Upgrades also available

**ADE+ TECHNICAL REFERENCE GUIDE FREE  
WHILST STOCKS LAST**

Access and Barclaycard welcome      Further information available



**SYSTEM  
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY  
LIMITED**

Dept A, Fifth Floor, Sheaf House  
Sheaf Street, Sheffield S1 2BP  
Tel: (0742) 768682



## Playing your own screens

To include your own screens and sprites in Runemaker, save the three files using the default names Scenery, ScrDat and RunePos on your disc or tape. Then assemble the main game code following the instructions in the April issue. If you are using tape, make sure the three files are saved in the appropriate place. See the April issue for details.

If you have included your designs in the main game and it does not work properly (or indeed, at all) check the following:

- Have you defined all 64 rune positions?
- Have you spread the rune positions over enough different screens?
- Have you set the 'depths' correctly for all of the sprites?
- Have you included surfaces that are too high?

## The listings

The Runemaker editor is a machine-code program that is assembled by a series of Basic programs – five in all, plus another to create some useful data. All can be found on the yellow pages.

Type in listings 1-5 and save as Ed1 to Ed5 on your tape or disc. If you are using tape you must ensure they are saved in order. Do not attempt to run any program individually. Always re-save a listing that you have corrected.

Ed1 sets up important variables, Ed2 and Ed4 assemble the code and Ed5 incorporates two data files (created by listing 6 – see below), checks the program and, all being well, saves the editor as Dredit.

Before assembling the code, enter listing 6 and save as EdDat. When run, this creates two data files (EdVdus and Grass) which must be saved on your disc (or on your tape after Ed5). EdData needs to load a file from the original game in the April issue (Scrn2) which should be compiled onto your disc.

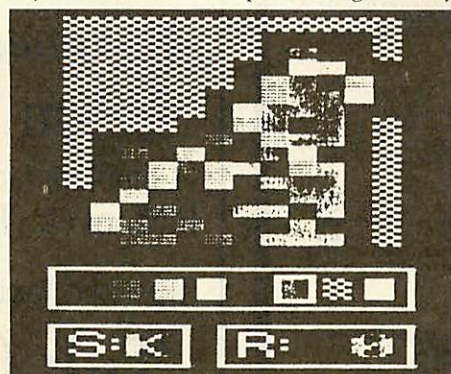
So, you are ready to assemble the editor when you have the following files on your disc or tape: Ed1-Ed5, EdVdus and Grass. Enter PAGE=&2700 and CHAIN "Ed1". Each program will chain the next (tape users will need to rewind the tape after Ed4 has been run the first time to the start of Ed2).

Once the code has been assembled the data files EdVdus and Grass will be loaded and the code will be checked.

This is done in sections. Any errors will be reported, giving the listing number and section where the problem occurred. When all is well, the editor will be saved as Dredit and is ready to use.

## How the editor works

Here's a brief summary of how Dredit works for technical Druid-following types. The main code starts at .dredt. The error vector is intercepted and the screen is set up. Osbyte calls are used to disable ESCAPE and set up the cursor keys. The main loop is imaginatively



## Design your own sprites

&00-&8F	Yes
&A0-&A7	No
&A8-&AF	Yes – but only for temporary use as this is corrupted by MOS calls
&B0-&CF	Yes – providing your game doesn't need to perform filing system operations
&D0-&FF	No
100-&1FF	No – this is the stack but bottom may be used with care if the stack is never filled up
&200-&3FF	No
&400-&7FF	Yes
&800-&87F	No
&800-&8BF	Yes – if not using printer
&8CD-&8FF	No – unless you aren't using sound envelopes
&900-&AFF	Yes – providing you aren't using tape or RS423 or more than 4 sound envelopes
&B00-&CFF	Yes – fine on Beeb, okay on Masters if you disable Econet with *FX 143,12,255
&D00-&DFF	No – this is the NMI workspace. You can normally use it if you disable NMIs with *FX 143,12,255 and put an TRI (64) at &D00 to be on the safe side.
&E00+	Yes – if your game doesn't need to load or save anything after being run, this whole area is fine. You will probably need to load the program higher up and copy it down though.

**Table 1 – memory which is available to all machine-code games**

entitled .mainloop. This simply plots the cursor by calling .cursor and checks for keypresses. Any key pressed is checked against the table .keys. If identified as a valid key, the appropriate subroutine (also stored in the .keys table) is called.

The current screen is displayed by .drawmap which calls .zapone for each of the 96 background sprites. The .zapone routine uses 'linear' code for speed. Remember that screens are 'compacted' so they only use five bits per background sprite instead of the full eight. The .getmap routine expands the currently selected screen (stored in compacted form with the others at compacted%) and puts it at .screen%. The routine .putmap performs the reverse operation.

The 'zoomed' version of the current sprite is plotted by .zoom. This routine takes a background sprite and displays it at four times normal size, making use of .jsrdo4. It is this subroutine that converts cyan into the chequered pattern, and also inserts the blue and green band indicating the 'depths' of a sprite.

Rune positions are plotted onto the screen using .show, a similar routine to those used in the main game. The R symbol is defined using colours 8-15 only. It is then EORED onto the screen. By setting colours 8 to 15 to white, the R appears white and is deleted by EORING again. For simplicity of code, the screen cursor and sprite indicator are drawn using standard PLOT codes (by .drawbox). Again, the EORING technique is employed to allow easy deletion of the box.

The purpose of other routines should be fairly clear from their names. Loading and saving of files is performed by .load and .save which, in turn, use .getnames which provides default filenames and permits the editing of them. The editor's own error handler is at .error.

A variety of data used by the editor is stored at the end of Ed4. An important part of this is .fmess – the loading/saving message. So that several separate messages are not needed, vdu 'on' and 'off' codes (Ascii 6 and 21) are inserted into this string where appropriate so only the desired parts of the message are displayed. After the data, space is set aside for various tables (using FNdef) and these are then filled by Ed5.

Finally many BAU readers have asked what memory is safe to use in a machine-code game such as Runemaker. A summary is given in table 1.





# Lingenuity

Specialist Software

## Archimedes PRODUCTS FOR THE 1990's

All Lingenuity products are RISC OS compatible.

### NEW PRESENTER II

A RISC OS application based on the established presentation package for Archimedes users in schools and businesses alike. 3-D colour, Bar, Line and Pie charts and graphs can be made quickly and easily in the RISC OS environment. These charts and graphs can be printed on any printer supported by RISC OS. As the files are Draw-compatible graph details can be altered within Draw allowing individual design. Added features include Stacked Bar charts, 3-D Pie with exploded segment, scattergram and line of best fit.  
£39.95 + VAT (upgrade from Presenter available at £14.95 + VAT).

### NEW SCSI INTERFACE

Upgrade your Archimedes with a hard-drive using our Low-Cost fully functional SCSI interface module. Fast access time and use of industry standard data storage now gives Archimedes users unrivalled data storage capacity. Software to drive other SCSI units will be available soon.  
£199.95 + VAT 300 & 400 series (A3000 version available at the BBC Acorn User Show).

### NEW PRESENTER STORY

The ultimate in Business Presentation software. Turn your Archimedes into a tool to project combined images of Text, Logos, Graphs, Digitised & Video Pictures to illustrate your presentations more clearly. Many special screen features are included such as vertical and smooth scrolling and bouncing. It can be used with most makes of RGB projectors or you can use your Archimedes monitor for smaller Presentations. PRESENTER STORY is available for Business applications now.  
£199.00 + VAT

### NEW COLOUR DIGITISER

At last a real time colour digitiser for the Archimedes. Grab Video and other real time movement for inclusion in other RISC OS applications. Features include RISC OS Application software to allow the instant grabbing and dragging to DTP or Art packages. Available in the last quarter of this year but see it in action at the BBC Acorn User Show.  
Price: tba

### NEW COLOUR CONVERTER

Do you want to capture colour images onto your Archimedes screen? The Colour Converter module running with the Watford Digitiser allows full colour images to be captured and saved as screens or sprites. The package also includes new Dithering Software which will give you greatly enhanced near-television quality pictures, using an effective palette of 256,000 colours!  
£169.95 + VAT



All Lingenuity products are available direct or from good Acorn dealers. Educational discounts and site-licences are available. For further details please contact us on 098 685 477 or write to Lingenuity, PO Box 10, Halesworth, Suffolk IP19 0DX.



## BADGER MICROS (DEVON)

- Archimedes, BBC Master, Compact
- Disc Drives, Printers, Monitors, etc.

APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER

- Rom Boards, Ram cards, etc.

STOCKISTS OF COMPUTER CONCEPTS RANGE

- Interword, Spellmaster, Intersheet, etc.
- Discs, Disc boxes, Paper, Labels

Badgers Hill, Southerton,  
Nr Newton Poppleford, Devon

- PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES ●

Colaton Raleigh (0395) 68516

## FAIRHURST INSTRUMENTS LTD

### Archimedes, BBC Master 128

## Acorn Qualified Dealer

Complete range of Printers, Software, Discs,  
Ribbons etc., IBM, Tandon, Amstrad and Apple

Dean Court, Woodford Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 2LT.

# Tel: 0625-525694

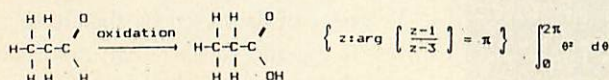
## Sciways for Scientists

- \* Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- \* All characters printable on both screen and printer
- \* User defined characters can be stored on disc
- \* All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- \* Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson /compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and lower case, upright and italic

Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



See Review in April 1988 Acorn User  
"first class product - nobody should be without it"

Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.  
Private orders - cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc. VAT, p & p  
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual  
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

**Mayhew Telonics,**  
**376a Ringwood Road,**  
**Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT**  
**TEL: (0202) 747 695**

### LEARN

## ELECTRONICS AND MICROELECTRONICS

ON THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

This new software package progresses in easy steps from the atom to the microprocessor.

EXPLAINS resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, semiconductors, inductors, transformers, power supplies, amplifiers, OP-AMPS, oscillators, logic gates, flip-flops, counters, registers, microprocessors ... and lots more.

EXPLAINS D.C., A.C., voltage dividers, current dividers, phase, power, resistance, impedance, resonance, analogue and digital signals. Boolean Logic, binary, octal and hexadecimal counting, bytes and buses ... and lots more.

HUNDREDS OF COLOURED DIAGRAMS WITH ANIMATION

SET OF FOUR DISCS ONLY £39.95 INCLUSIVE

(PLEASE STATE 40 OR 80 TRACK)

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. TO **MicaSOFT**  
45, HEOL FRANK, SWANSEA, SA5 7AS

# SIGNWRITER

Quality lettering any size

£29.95 (BBC, some Electrons) £49.95 (Archimedes)

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each), e.g. :

IDECO & i Corn

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC (01) 858 2699  
Dept. AU, 44 Roan Street, London SE10 9JT

Also: PAPERBASE for bibliographies COLOURED RIBBONS  
LABELWRITER for multiple labels

See us at BBC Acorn User Show Stand No. 104



# SPYCATCHER

If you hold programs that are personal or just plain top secret, then here's what you need to keep them for your eyes only

**Zak Kipling**

**W**hen prying eyes are lusting after the program you've just spent the entire Summer holiday working on, there's actually very little you can do to stop the determined intruder. However, there are some quite simple methods of stopping the more casual hacker.

Programs can either be encrypted or, in the case of Master systems, altered to be \*RUN only.

Listing 1 on the yellow pages will assemble and save a piece of machine code just under a page (256 bytes) long called ENCODE. This will work with any disc interface (including Acorn ADFS) but will not work on a tape system. Note that line 20 should be altered as indicated in the listing if you have Econet fitted. To protect a file, type \*ENCODE followed by the filename of the file to protect and the password required.

This will render the file completely unreadable. To unprotect a file, follow exactly the same procedure as to protect it. You must use the same codeword and the ENCODE file must be in the current directory or library.

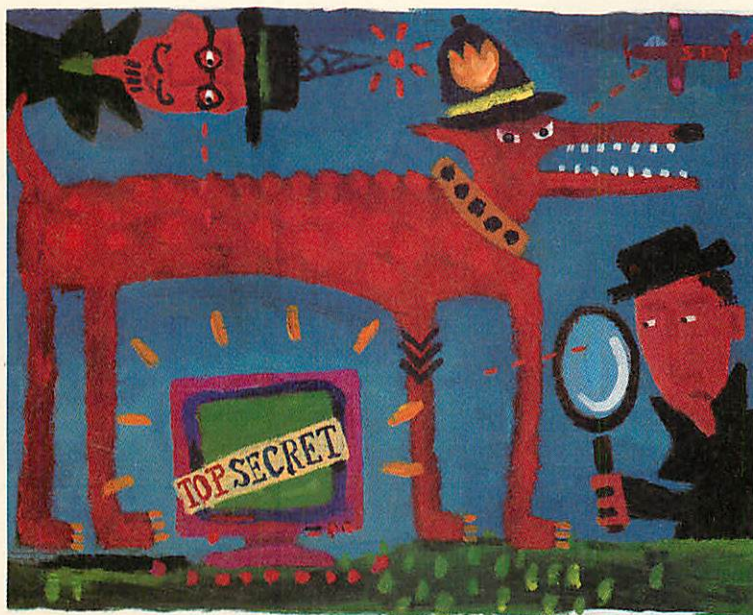
You can use two or more codewords.

To do this simply use the same number of \*ENCODE commands, for example:

```
*ENCODE PLANS MUSIC
*ENCODE PLANS ART
```

To unprotect, follow exactly the same procedure. The order is not important.

The codeword(s) can be up to 64 characters long (48 if Econet is fitted, because



part of the memory normally used is reserved for Econet) and uses the \*GSREAD format so it can include spaces — you can use !HBBC B:1 OR !!BARC!!!G. Note that the program is case sensitive.

The machine code loads at &900 and uses &A00-&AFF as a buffer, so &900-&AFF will be corrupted when \*ENCODE is used.

The program works by \*EORing each byte in the file by the corresponding byte in the codeword.

Another useful method of protection (only available on the Acorn ADFS) is the E (execute only) attribute. To set this type: \*ACCESS <filename> E.

This will inhibit the address informa-

tion from a \*INFO command and prohibit any attempt to load or list the file. It can only be \*RUN. Of course, this should only be done on a file intended to be \*RUN, allowing the use of the E attribute. When you have typed it in and saved it (as BASRUN), type:

```
SAVE "BASRUN"
PAGE=&900
LOAD "BASRUN"
?&70=9
RUN
```

When the computer prints Filename? type BASRUN.

The first line of the program to be converted must contain a special REM statement followed by what-

ever information you want to appear in the REM statement of the converted program. For example:

```
10REM1234567890123456
789012345678901234567890
123 TOP SECRET!
```

To use listing 2, type \*BASRUN (BASRUN must be in the current directory or library) and type the filename you want for your program when prompted:

```
10REM TOP SECRET!
```

The rest of the REM statement has been replaced by 43 bytes of machine code. If you SAVE the program then it will not \*RUN. You must save it with:

```
OSCLI"SAVE <fsp> "+S
TR$~PAGE+" "+STR$~TOP+"
"+STR$~(PAGE+6)
```

A Basic program converted in this way can be \*RUN and so may be used with the E attribute to protect it. The code will convert it to a Basic program and RUN it. ESCAPE should be disabled to prevent it being listed after loading inside the Basic program. Happy Scrambling!

File	ASCII	T	O	P	S	E	C	R	E	T										
	HEX	54	4F	50	20	53	45	43	52	45	54									
Code	ASCII	S	E	C	R	E	T	S	E	C	R									
	HEX	53	45	43	52	45	54	53	45	43	52									
Result	ASCII	I	G	I	J	I	S	r	I	V	I	Q	I	P	I	W	I	F	I	F
	HEX	07	0A	13	72	16	11	10	17	06	06									



## FAMILY TREE

Acorn was born in March 1979 out of Cambridge University and Sinclair Research. Sinclair's marketing man, Chris Curry and physics researcher Herman Hauser formed Acorn Computers to produce the System One.



This was one of the first home or hobby computers available in the UK and was sold in kit form, as well as

ready built, and was soon followed by the larger System Two to Five.

The fledgling company borrowed heavily from the brains of Cambridge undergraduates, particularly Steve Furber and Roger Wilson, who went on to work for the company after graduation and still lead the forefront of Acorn technology today.

Already the start of the computer revolution was stirring and Acorn soon followed the System One with the Atom.

With expansions for disc drives, high resolution graphics, plug-in Rom software and an operating system which would 'never be bettered', the Atom clearly showed the direction Acorn was headed.

As new processors became more readily available Acorn faced the dilemma of which one to choose for the next machine. Rather than opt for just one which may have later proved to be a poor choice, the idea of an improved 6502 based micro with a range of 'second' processors connected by the Tube was conceived.



As the specification of the new micro, the Proton, was drawn up in 1980 the BBC was looking for a micro to adopt to feature in the forthcoming computer literacy project programs.

Acorn successfully wooed the BBC away from rival machines with the promise of the Proton, and so it was that the BBC micro was born.

Nobody expected the BBC micro to succeed in quite the way it did. Only 12,000 machine were originally ordered by the BBC in 1981. By the time production of the model B stopped in 1986 over a million had been sold worldwide.

The success of the BBC micro lead Acorn to release a cheaper, cut-down version of the micro, free from the BBC's hold. The Electron came in at the end of the home micro 'boom' and never got the attention or sales it deserved.

However, in the meantime Acorn was investigating new areas. The Acorn Busi-



**System Range** Acorn's first computer, the System One was available in March 1979 as a £69 kit with just a 6502, 512 bytes Ram, keypad and machine code monitor software. The System Range developed all the way up to the rack-based modular System Five in 1980, more recognisable today as a proper computer.

**Atom** Acorn's first 'real' micro, the Atom was first sold in 1979 for £149. It also used the 6502, had 8K Ram and Acorn's first Basic. Some 30,000 were sold. The Atom was very much the forerunner of the BBC micro.

**BBC micro** The BBC micro was the turning point for Acorn. It was originally launched in September 1981 as two models, A and B with 16K Ram for £235 and £335 respectively.

**BBC model B+** The stop-gap B+ was Acorn's answer to the large memory micros competing with the BBC micro in 1985. The B+ had the then standard 64K Ram and came with a disc interface built-in. Soon a 128K version was launched. Although the £499 B+ was little improvement over a model B, more than 28,000 were bought.

**Master 128** The Master 128 consolidated all the extras which Acorn and others had been adding to the BBC micro range over the years. With 128K Ram, disc interface, numeric keypad and *View* and *Viewsheets* built-in in a redesigned (but still essentially BBC micro) case, the £499 Master became (and remains) the backbone of educational computing, selling over 200,000 so far.

**Master Compact** In the same vein as the Electron, the Master Compact was a cut down Master 128 sold as a complete system with disc drive and monitor. Inwardly identical to the Master (but without the interfaces), the Compact was redesigned into the popular '3-box' format and cost £199. Over 70,000 have been sold.



**A3000** The latest in a line of pioneering micros, this offers all the power of the Archimedes in a package recognisable to the first buyers of the BBC micro. At £649 the A3000 offers 1Mb Ram, built-in disc drive, professional quality graphics and the most powerful home computer in the world.



# THE ACORN LINE

**Our family tree reveals all about Acorn and its offspring**



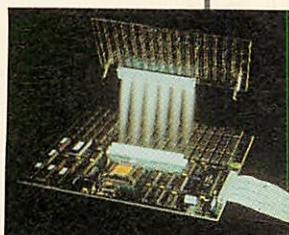
**Electron** Acorn's attempt in 1983 to crack the mass home market, the Electron was essentially a cut down BBC model B. It lacked the teletext display and several of the interfaces but these were added later.



**Communicator** Another BBC micro-derived machine (1985) which never made it to the big time. It has a telephone and modem. With 128K and the 65SC816 chip it offered Beeb compatibility and a 16-bit mode. Only a few were sold to OEMs as rebadged products.

**Arm Development System** The Arm Development System (1986) was the first public product to use the Risc chip. Costing £4,000 it was essentially a second processor with the Arm chip set, 4Mb of Ram and bundled development tools and language. The development system was a powerful tool and paved the way for the Arc.

**Archimedes** The Arc is the first micro to use Acorn's Risc Arm processor. Launched in June 1987 as three models (A305, A310 and A440) with 512K, 1Mb and 4Mb Ram for prices starting at £975, the Arc was the fastest personal computer around but still offered links with the past with a revamped BBC Basic and BBC micro emulator.



**Springboard** The Springboard is Acorn's one foray into the IBM PC world, but in a distinctly Acorn way. Springboard is an Arm development card to fit into IBM PCs. Launched in 1987 it costs £1,000 with 1Mb Ram and £2,000 with 4Mb.

**Acorn Business Machine** The Acorn Business Machine was Acorn's attempt to break into the business market. Launched in 1984, the ABC range had four models in a '3-box' design. These repackaged BBC micros had Z80, 80286 and 32016 second processors.

**Cambridge Workstation** Acorn Cambridge Workstation was the only member of the ABC range which ever really made it. Based on a BBC micro with a 32016 second processor offered 32-bit computing for a reasonable price.

**Prodest PC128S** With an Olivetti badge the PC128C was really a recoloured Master Compact for the Italian market. A large number of UK software packages were translated to accompany the machine and Clares' *Fontwise* was bundled with it. There was even talk of an Olivetti Prodest User magazine.



**R140** The R140 is Acorn's most up-market micro yet. Launched in January 1989 as a development of the Archimedes 440, it offers the power of a minicomputer, complete with a Unix-like operating system, on the desktop for £4,025.



ness Machine made use of the two processor architecture of the BBC micro to move the company into the lucrative business computing market.

Originally using a Z80 second processor and the CP/M operating system, the system was doomed from the start by the rise of the IBM PC in the business market. A version with the 80286 was planned but it was never launched.

Only the 32016 second processor version of the ABC ever made it, as the Acorn Cambridge Workstation. Although popular in some academic circles, even this super fast micro could not make this line of attack profitable for Acorn.

In the meantime, sales of the BBC micro were flagging and after the stop-gap measure of the B+, the true replacement, the Master was launched in 1986. Although not a major leap forward from the original BBC micro, the Master capitalised on all the best improvements to the BBC micro, the changing price of Ram and new production techniques.

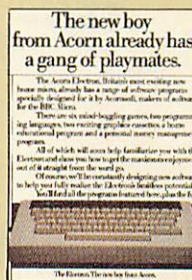
The Master 128 and the later Master Compact became firm favourites of the education market and still sell well today, some 200,000 machines later.

Almost since the first BBC micro was packaged up and sold, the quest for a real technological replacement was on. Roger Wilson and Steve Furber in particular were searching for the chip for the next generation of micros.

16-bit chips such as those used in the IBM PC and later the ST, Amiga and Macintosh and even 32-bit processors such as the 32016 were found to be too slow and so the decision was made to produce Acorn's own processor – the now famous Arm Risc chip.

By 1985 the first Arm chips were made. In 1986 the remaining three chips in the set were operating and the Arm development system was released as a second processor. Much software development was done but this lagged behind the hardware. The first Archimedes was launched in 1986 with a stop-gap operating system, Arthur.

However, the software caught up and Risc OS was released this year closely followed by the latest world beater – the A3000.





# SCAN-LIGHT

## The Hardware

Scan-Light consists of a half-width expansion board (that will fit into any Archimedes), with on board ROM software and a choice of scanners. The hand-held scanner is able to scan or digitise pictures, text, signatures, diagrams from loose pages and books at 200 dots per inch. The full width version can scan complete A4 pages of information while the half-width scanner is restricted to a scan width of 105mm (just over 4 inches).

Both scanners have a brightness control and two different scan modes—normal monochrome mode suitable for line graphics or text, and a dithered mode suitable for photographs or half tone pictures.

Scanning a document is simple, the scanner is placed at the top

of the page, the scan button is held down and the scanner dragged down the page. As it moves over the document the scanned image is shown on screen and captured in the computer's memory.

## The Software

All the necessary scanner controlling software is included on a ROM as part of the interface board—it does not require programs to be loaded from disc.

The software is WIMP based and completely RISCOS compatible. This ensures it is both easy to use (all its features are controlled by menu options) and that it can multi-task with other RISCOS applications and run under the RISCOS desktop. (It is also completely compatible with the older Arthur operating system). Software features include:

- A full page preview is displayed, as the image is scanned, showing the digitised image as the

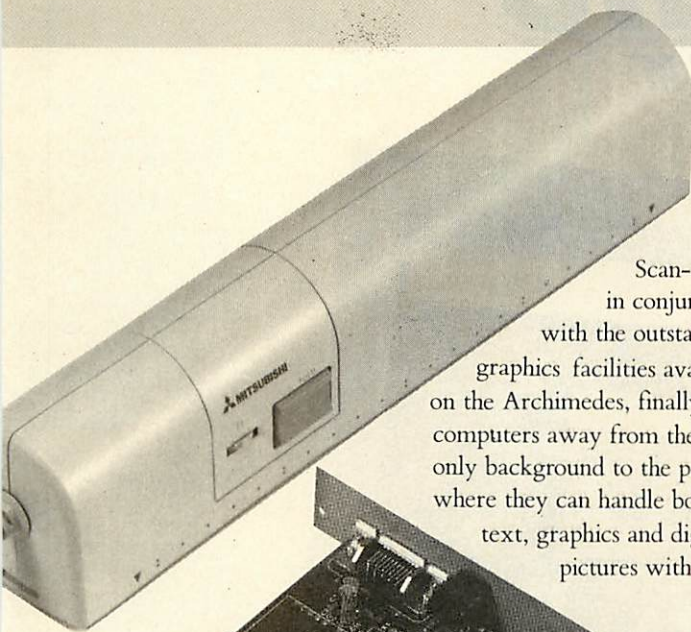
scan progresses down the page.

- Once scanned the image is shown full size within a resizable, scrollable window. The image may be magnified or reduced by any amount from 1% to 999% of original size.
- Pixel editing facilities allow individual pixels to be drawn or "undrawn".
- A variety of printer drivers is included to transfer the image to a range of dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers.
- A special grey-scale preview mode anti-aliases the scanned image to produce a true grey-level picture, allowing near photographic quality images to be obtained.
- Scanned images, or any selected part, may be saved in a variety of ways:
  - (i) As a compressed data file (saves disc space).
  - (ii) As a monochrome sprite.
  - (iii) As a 16 grey-level anti-aliased sprite.

The latter option is ideal for incorporating pictures or photographs into other programs such as Paint and Draw or any DTP program such as the Acorn DTP or Impression programs.



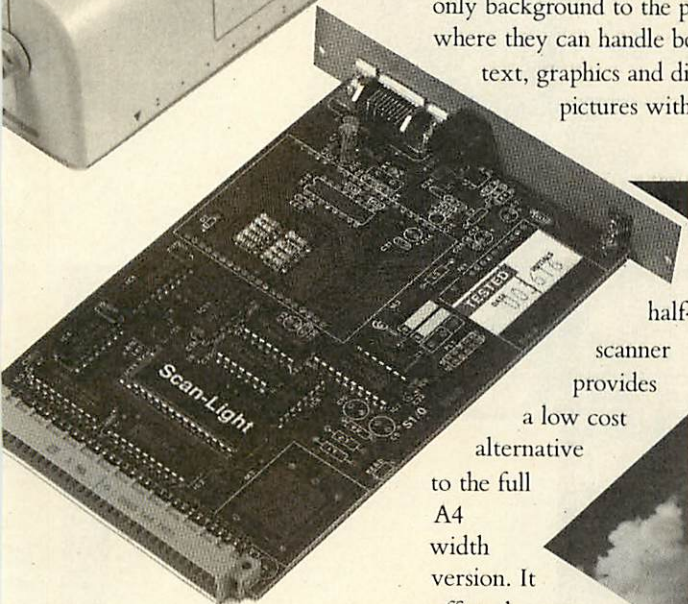




## Scan-Light

Scan-Light, in conjunction with the outstanding graphics facilities available on the Archimedes, finally takes computers away from the text only background to the point where they can handle both text, graphics and digitised pictures with equal ease.

# Now you have twice the choice!



## Scan-Light Junior

This half-width scanner provides a low cost alternative to the full A4 width version. It offers the same facilities and runs with exactly the same software but is limited to capturing 4 inch wide images. In addition, Scan-Light Junior offers a choice of scan resolutions from 100 dpi to ultra-high 400 dpi.



## Prices

**Scan-Light Junior**  
£189.00 + VAT for half-width scanner, interface board and software.

**Scan-Light** £449.00 + VAT for A4 width scanner, software and interface board.

Access and Barclaycard welcome.

Scan-Light runs on both the Arthur and RISCOS operating systems, and requires a 1 MByte machine.

## Money-Back Guarantee

*We offer a full, no quibble, money back guarantee with Scan-Light. If for any reason you are not satisfied with this product you may return it for a full refund. This is in addition to our normal parts/labour guarantee and our free software update service.*

See us at  
The BBC Acorn User Show  
21-23 July 1989  
Stand No. 34/36

software for the Archimedes

## The scanner, interface and



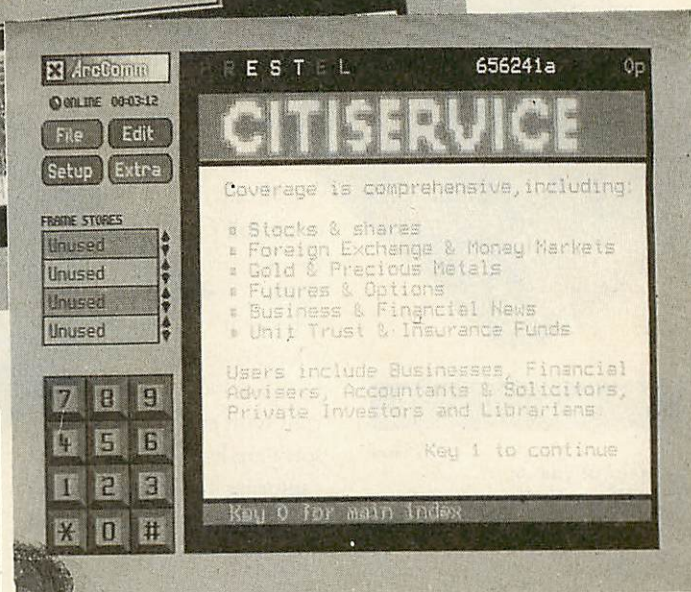
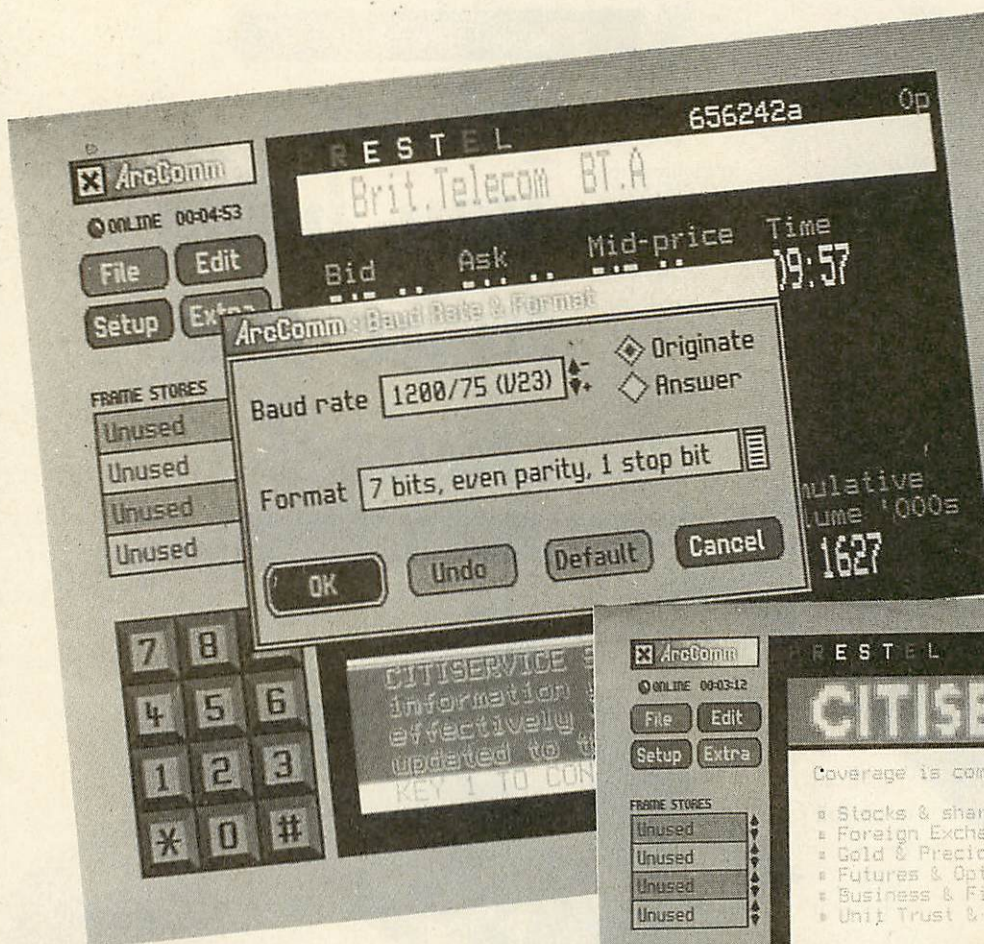
### Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX  
Tel: Hemel Hempstead 0442 63933



# OFFERS

## ARC COMM



Taking full advantage of the Risc OS, *ArcComm* is a unique new communications package for the Archimedes.

*ArcComm*'s comprehensive design boasts access to all three European viewdata standards, (Prestel, Teletel and Bildschirmtext), together with ANSI colour, VT52 and VT102 scrolling terminals. Both Prestel and Bildschirmtext support Vasscom error correction, and the VT102 terminal offers 132 columns, and smooth scrolling. Full coverage of international character sets is included.

The package has been produced with ease of use as a priority. All screen displays are clear and uncluttered, with pop-up menus and dialogue boxes making control as simple as possible.

You won't have to remember strings of numbers! Its telephone number list allows you to dial and log-on automatically. You can store viewdata frames while on line, edit and upload mailboxes, and load/save frames or screens onto disc.

While communicating, it makes use of the full screen, rather than running in a desktop window. But you can return to the desktop at any time, and *ArcComm* remains running as an icon on the icon bar. You can use other desktop software while *ArcComm* stays on-line but inactive. And clicking on the icon brings back full-screen communication.

You can automate the log-on sequence for any comms service, by using *ArcComm*'s own procedure language. This allows you to log-on, set up the correct terminal emulation and all your preferences through a single menu selection.

*ArcComm* supports Hayes, DTI and manual modems, with details of how to write drivers for other modems in the User Guide provided. You will need Risc OS to use the package, and 1 Mbyte or more of memory. The package costs £29.95.

## Communicate with Risc OS!

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *ArcComm* at £29.95

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
made payable to **BBC Enterprises Ltd**  
Orders must be accompanied by cheque/PO

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Send this coupon with your cheque to **ArcComm Offer, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing Ltd,**  
**20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.**



# contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd.

## BANK MANAGER for disc systems only

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight... professional... excellent product" - Micro User April '86

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers. 9999 standing orders. 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

## BANK MANAGER MASTER for disc systems only

Version 2 now available. Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager plus ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports, improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

## ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use" - Micro User, March '88

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER £25.00

## BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES for disc systems only

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all Bank Manager versions, state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

## TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements eg. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, MASTER and COMPACT £12.50  
Disc for ARCHIMEDES (all models) £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK.  
Enquiries and Access Credit Card orders telephone 0234 838347

Please state: cassette, 3 1/2" disc, 5 1/4" 40tk disc, or 5 1/4" 80tk disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

## CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. AU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

Repairs to BBC machines  
Best display in Scotland of software for  
BBC and Archimedes  
Excellent prices on printers, monitors,  
drives, etc...

MASTER 128 (Limited Stock) only £399

RAM upgrade for ARC 310

2MEG £349+VAT 4MEG £529+VAT

Trade in deals, and ex-demo bargains

## THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET, GLASGOW G1 2JZ

041-332 3944



## TRADE IN YOUR BBC B AGAINST ANY MICRO OF YOUR CHOICE

We will offer £125 or more for any working BBC B against the following micros:

Acorn Master 128	£454
Acorn A3000 (orders taken now)	from £649
Atari 520STFM	Superpack £399
Atari 1040STFM	£499
Commodore Amiga A500	£399
Amstrad PCW's	from £401.35
Amstrad PC's	from £458.85



or any other popular micro  
Retail shop open 6 days 9.30am-5.30pm



Portobello Trading Company  
300-302 Portobello High Street  
Edinburgh EH15 2AS  
Tel: 031 657 3941 (3 lines)

Glasgow Branch:  
St Georges Cross Computers Ltd  
328 St Georges Road, Glasgow  
Tel: 041 332 2819

# PART EXCHANGE

Euromicro will be pleased to accept your BBC B, Master 128, or Archimedes 300 computer in part exchange for any model Archimedes, including the new A400/1 and A3000 series.

Shown opposite is the allowance you can expect for your old machine, if it is in working order, and our current prices for new machines.

## Allowances

BBC B iss 3,4 no DFS	£100
BBC B iss 7 no DFS	£150
BBC B iss 3,4 DFS	£150
BBC B iss 7 DFS	£200
Master 128	£275
Archie 310	£500

All prices exclude VAT and carriage. Please phone for availability and prices of secondhand computer equipment.

## New Machines

Archie A3000	£649.00
A310	£799.00
A410/1	£1199.00
A420/1	£1699.00
A440/1	£2199.00
Master 128	£389.00
Colour Monitor	£199.00
Mono Monitor	£69.00
Epson LX800	£169.00
LQ500	£269.00

Euromicro Ltd, Plaza Business Centre

Stockingswater Lane, Mollison Avenue, Enfield, EN3 7HD

Tel 01-443 3400 Fax 01-443 0615



# CJEmicros

## THE ACORN SPECIALISTS

**The widest range of Archimedes Hardware & Software anywhere!**

### ARCHIMEDES

**'External Drive Interface'** with link option. Fully buffered. THE BEST £30.00. NB. Not all drives are Archimedes compatible

**'Drive Swap Switch'** for above makes external drive 'Ø', internal drive '1'. Ideal for PC Emulator as 5¼" drive becomes A: Internal B: £8.00

**'Drive Select Cable'**

### FONTAID

**'FONTAID'** NLQ Font designer for CANON/TAXAN & STAR NL10/LC10 (Archie version available)

Ring for a leaflet.

**ORDER YOUR BBC A 3000 FROM CJE MICROS**

(Please ring for confirmation of availability) 0903 213361 (3 lines)

Ring for a leaflet.

### PRINTERS & MONITORS

**PRINTERS** Star/Canon/Panasonic/Juki **MONITORS** Philips/Microvitec

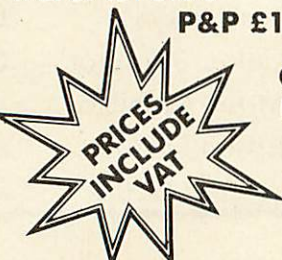
Ring for best prices

Archie/BBC **'Monitor Switch'**. Plug both a BBC and an Archimedes in to an Acorn Archimedes colour monitor, £10.00

**Archimedes < > BBC RS423** link kit including file transfer software. £15.00

**P&P £1.00 or as Quoted. TRADE & EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME** please enquire for delivery cost.

**Phone/Credit Card and Official Orders welcome.**



**C.J.E. MICRO'S (Dept. AU) 78 Brighton Road, Worthing, W. Sussex BN11 2EN (0903) 213361 (3 lines)**

**Archimedes** **Acorn**   
The choice of experience.

**Special offers on ARCHIMEDES & MASTERS.** Ring for details.  
Officially approved ACORN/ARCHIMEDES Dealer & Service Centre.  
Come to our shop for a demonstration.



# OFF THE WALL

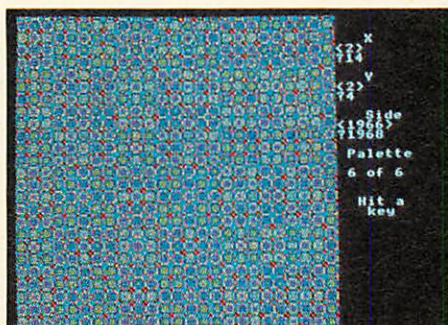
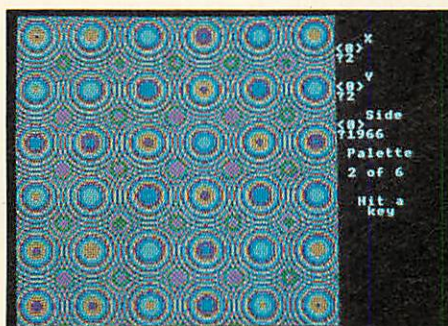
Want some great wallpaper ideas? Or just fancy knocking up some way-out patterns? Then enter your numbers, any numbers, and take your pick

**Colin Attenborough**

**A**lgorithms to produce pretty patterns on the screen of your micro may be nothing new but there is something fascinating about manipulating complex patterns with just a few deft strokes of the keyboard. The Archimedes is capable of some impressive displays and has the speed for manipulating the numbers quickly, and this program makes good use of both abilities.

The program uses Arm code for speed to produce varied and complex patterns with just a handful of parameters entered to completely alter the result.

The algorithm used was devised by John Connatt of Minnesota University. Give Connatt's algorithm three numbers, and it will draw a screenful of 'wallpaper'. As the numbers vary, the wallpaper changes from simple circles to very complex carpet-like patterns.



You can create some really wacky designs

## Using the program

Type in and run the program from the yellow pages. Try any numbers – positive or negative, integers or reals (birthdays are good fun). If they're too big, you'll soon be told.

The most intricate patterns occur when the three entered numbers and 256 share no common factors. Try 41, 43 and 191 for example. When a pattern has been drawn, hit any key to see it again with a different allocation.

This is repeated for all six permutations of colour assignments to non-zero results of the MOD 4 process. You'll then be asked to enter new numbers and reminded of the ones you last used. If you simply press RETURN, the previous value will be used again.

*John Connatt's original algorithm for this program appeared in the Computer Recreations section, Scientific American, September 1986.*

## THE ALGORITHM

In terms of words, the algorithm goes something like this: enter X, Y and Side. To decide the colour of a point J% steps across and K% steps up from the bottom left hand corner, form squares of  $X+J\% \times \text{Side}/256$  and  $Y+K\% \times \text{Side}/256$ .

Add the squares together, divide by 4, and keep the remainder. This gives a number from 0-3.

Now colour the point according to this number. Do this for all the points in a  $256 \times 256$  square.

In Basic, it would look something like the following:

```

10 INPUT X
20 INPUT Y
30 INPUT side
40 S=side/256
50 MODE 1
60 FOR J%=0 TO 255
70 FOR K%=0 TO 255
80 XX=X+J%*S
90 YY=Y+K%*S
100 squaresum=XX*XX+YY*YY
110 colour=squaresum MOD 4
120 GCOL 0,colour
130 PLOT 69,4*J%,4*K%
140 NEXT K%
150 NEXT J%
```

This is the simplest, but slowest, form. A faster way is to calculate the squares of  $X+J\% \times \text{Side}/256$  and  $Y+K\% \times \text{Side}/256$  for values of J% from zero to 255 and store them in arrays. They can be pulled out of the arrays as needed, summed, MODed, and drawn on the screen.

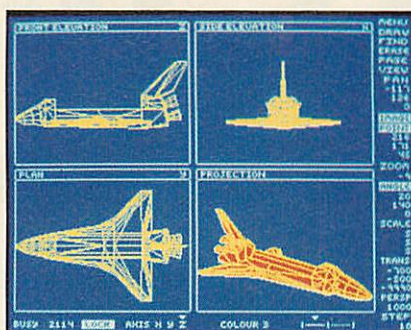
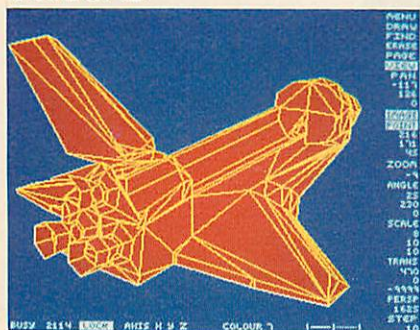
That's what this program does, and it also pokes values directly to the screen and is written in Arm code. This makes it fast enough to draw a pattern in less than a second and to allow the redrawing of the pattern in each of the six possible permutations.



# SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC

## SolidCAD



The ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering Design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D view. Includes powerful zoom & pan options for precision draughting and surface definition for creating solid colour objects. Also includes Sweep, Extrude & Macro facilities for designing very complex objects easily. Designs created with SolidCAD are compatible with the Realtime Graphics Language for high-speed flicker-free animation. The custom Archimedes version also performs smooth shading for realism. SolidCAD(Arc) users can upgrade to the Realtime Solids Modeller (Arc) for £40.00.

£49.95 (ARC or BBC B/B+I/Master), **New**

## REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed animation capability of a Realtime Graphics Language (RGL) module developed in pure ARM Risc code for supercharged performance. The package is ideal for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design & teaching CDT. The RGL module can be used to create standalone flicker-free animation of designs from your own programs. Smooth shading is also performed for realistic images. Through our in-house expertise in 3D Design and High-speed techniques, no other package can rival the design environment & animation speed of the Realtime Solids Modeller.

£89.95 (ARC) **New**

## REALTIME GRAPHICS LANGUAGE

The Realtime Graphics Language rom provides a complete 3D Solids/Wireframe animation system with 52 star commands and 3D Editors for designing objects to animate from your own programs. Includes a 35,000 pixels/sec line generator for fast 3D drawing rates, 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective and Turtlegraphics. Also compatible with designs created with SolidCAD (BBC).

£49.95 (BBC B/B+I/Master)

## SUPER-DUMP

The ultimate printer driver which takes advantage of the highest resolution capability of ordinary Epson compatible printers to provide 1920x1024 resolution. Images can also be scaled, positioned and previewed before printing. Fully compatible with SolidCAD, Realtime Graphics Language, Gate-Array design system & 3D CAD/Animation system. Your own graphics programs or other CAD packages can be made compatible with Super-Dump by the addition of a few simple commands. An example program is included in the package.

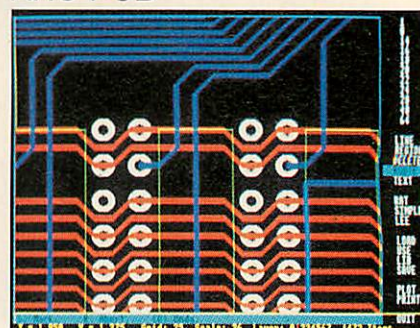
£15.95 (BBC B/B+I/Master), £24.95 (ARC) **New**

## Presentation System

The package provides an interactive environment to create, edit and play-back computer controlled presentations for lectures and demonstrations. Also handles graph plotting for polynomials & user-defined functions which can be incorporated within the presentations.

£34.95 (BBC B/B+I/Master), £49.95 (ARC) **New**

## ARC-PCB



The ultimate PCB design system developed specifically for the Archimedes with a specification that cannot be matched. Includes Automatic routing, Rats-nesting, 8 layers, Surface mount capability, 0.001" resolution, 32"x32" maximum board size, On-line Help, Fast Zoom/Pan/Redraw, Text & Silkscreen facility, Variable Line/Pad/Text/Grid sizes, Part Libraries, Block Move/Copy/Rotate/Mirror/Erase options, and up to 300,000 components.

For hardcopy, the system supports the industry standard HP-GL, GRAPHTEC, PLOTMATE plotters and printers at their highest resolutions. Also provides automatic drilling information with extensive support from PCB manufacturers for final layout and production, optional 1 year telephone Hotline support (£100) and software maintenance service (£75) is also available.

£195.00 (ARC) **New**

## Risc BASIC

The first true BASIC V syntax compiler which will convert your programs into supercharged Risc code for turbo performance leaving the competition standing. Features include Relocatable modules, full cross references, Double precision floating point & Integer support, in-line assembly, Window-based or command line compilation environment, standalone code generator, object code optimiser, full array manipulation and dimensions support, multiple exit structures & full runtime error handler.

£99.95 (ARC) **New**

## RiscFORTH

A new 32-bit implementation of the FORTH-83 standard, designed to take full advantage of the ARM architecture. Features include Multi-tasking, Optimising compiler, built-in ARM assembler with floating point mnemonics, built-in Full screen Editor, File system interface, OS calls support, Floating point & Integer maths, WIMP support, Single-step debugger, Shadow screen for documentation, Block manipulation, Dictionary & Vocabulary display, Call finding and a standalone code generator.


£99.95 (ARC) **New**

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305 - A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

**SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW**

MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173

FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

 (Access/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted)

All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders add £4).



# GOOD WORDING

**For Wordwise Plus users here's something to  
make scanning and loading your files a lot easier**

**Nick Munns**

A short time ago a friend of mine, an ardent *Wordwise* user, complained that the only shortcoming of *Wordwise Plus* was the lack of a file loading program. To load a file one has to call up the disc catalogue with \*, or \*CAT, memorise the name of the file required, return to the *Wordwise Plus* menu, press 2, type in the memorised file name and hope for the best.

If the filename is simple and explicit then there should be no great problem but how many files are actually named like this? Look at the time-consuming nature of trying to scan through several files quickly.

This program was developed to try to make these problems a thing of the past and it also serves as a useful introduction to programming with the segment programming language of *Wordwise Plus*.

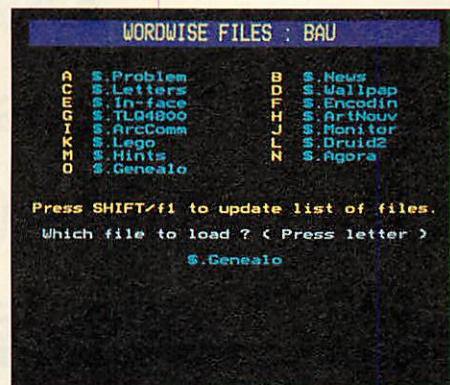
Two programs are provided on the yellow pages and should be typed in, one as !BOOT file (created with \*BUILD !BOOT) and the second program must be typed from within *Wordwise Plus* itself, and saved under the name of !MENU.

The !BOOT file sets the variable Z% for later use to indicate the position in memory where the disc catalogue resides in the BBC model B or the Master.

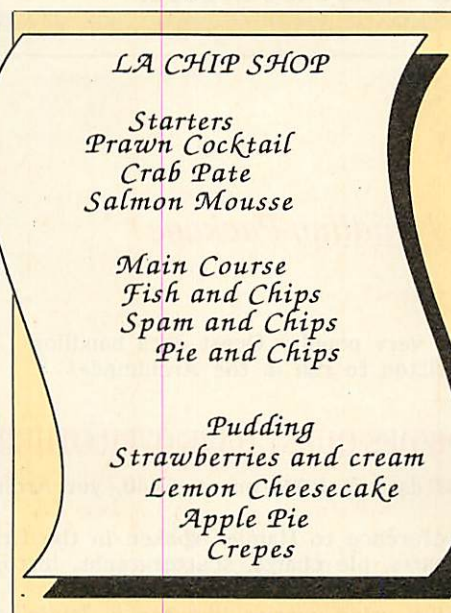
The model B places the catalogue at &0E00 while in the Master it is found at &C000. The !BOOT ends by calling the fo key twice through inserting its code into the buffer, resulting in the !MENU file now resident in segment 0 being called into play.

The !MENU program resides in segment 0, and when executed for the first time, it writes a short routine in segment 1, and then produces a copy of the disc contents in segment 2 (without including either !BOOT or !MENU).

This takes between four and 12 seconds depending on the number of



**You can glance through all your files quickly**



files present but the routine only has to be executed once per disc.

The file loading menu is then displayed, with each file listed alongside a letter. Simply pressing any letter will load the corresponding file and re-enter the main *Wordwise Plus* menu which is currently being entered.

At any time the file loading menu may be called up by pressing SHIFT-fo, so many different files can be quickly loaded and checked for content. Calling up this menu does not affect the file currently residing in the main text area.

To abort the file loading menu and return to your main text, simply press ESCAPE twice and then the figure 9.

If the file loading menu is called up while you are in editing mode – that is, while your text or a segment is on the screen – then choosing a file and loading it will not return you to the *Wordwise Plus* menu.

However, this is easily done by pressing ESCAPE. Pressing any other key would insert that character at the beginning of your newly loaded text, or sometimes even cause the computer to freeze up completely.

If, during a session at the computer, files happen to be deleted or, indeed, added to the disc then the list of files in the file loading menu will have to be updated. Pressing SHIFT-f1 does this. SHIFT-f1 is also used to produce an up-to-date menu, for any other drives simply type \*DRIVE and then press SHIFT-f1.

Each additional disc surface must include a dummy file called !BOOT (just type SAVE " !BOOT") as the program calls \*INFO !BOOT in order to update the disc catalogue residing in memory.

The original version of this program was much greater in length, with much of it concerned with aesthetically pleasing screen displays.

However, it was soon realised that such a program was eating up much needed wordprocessing memory, and that files that previewed, in the past, in mode 0 were now previewing in mode 7. This version has had many of the 'cosmetic' lines removed.

If you need it, further memory may be regained by removing the blank lines in the listing (which are only put there for the purpose of aiding readability), removing unnecessary spaces, and reducing *Wordwise Plus* commands to their minimum abbreviations such as P. instead of the complete PRINT command.



# **Needville Ltd**

## **Summer Special**

**Call Now 0480-811994**

	Our Price	RRP £
BBC Master 128	<b>£379.00</b>	<b>£439.00</b>
Master Turbo	<b>£89.00</b>	<b>£109.00</b>
Z80 (New) BBC 2nd Processors	<b>£199.55</b>	
BBC 6502 2nd Processors (New)	<b>£199.55</b>	
Prisma 2000 Modems	<b>£49.00</b>	

All prices are excluding VAT. Government & Educational Orders Are Welcome. Please Add £11.50 Per Item For Courier Despatch. Make Cheques Payable to Needville Ltd, 18 Willow Green, Needingworth, St Ives PE17 3SW. Tel: 0480 811994. Fax: 0480 812026.

### **ARCHIMEDES QUEST**

#### *A New Advanced Information Handling Package*

#### **WHAT IS ARCHIMEDES QUEST?**

A fast and powerful new version of our very popular Quest data handling package. It has been substantially re-written to run in the Archimedes native 32-bit environment.

#### **WHAT ADVANTAGES DOES ARCHIMEDES QUEST HAVE OVER OTHER VERSIONS**

**Very large datafiles** - well over 3Mb of data in RAM on an A440, yet Archimedes Quest works equally well on an A305.

**Very fast** - 7 seconds to count every reference to Hamlet spoken in the first act of that play.

**Graphics and statistics** built in - bar charts, pie charts, scattergraphs, histograms, percentages and more in full colour. Created quickly and easily on a whole file or selected subsets.

**Improved command language** - search files using queries like *sex is "male"* or *name starts "Eli"* as well as all the commands from previous versions.

**Numerous other improvements** as suggested by existing Quest users - for example extra fields can be added, fields can be deleted, serial fields can be created and much more.

#### **CAN I USE DATA FROM OTHER PACKAGES?**

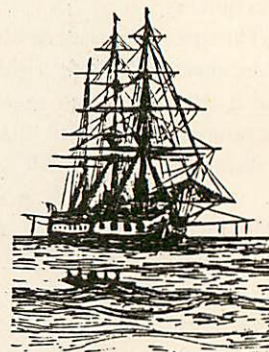
Archimedes Quest is fully compatible with existing Quest datafiles. It can import and export data in both CSV and TSV formats allowing interchange with packages such as *Pipedream* and *1st Word Plus*. It also supports the File Interchange Format allowing data to be transferred to and from other machines such as the RM Nimbus.

#### **WHEN WILL ARCHIMEDES QUEST BE AVAILABLE?**

Archimedes Quest is available now for only £30. To order Archimedes Quest or for details of any of our products contact:



Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education  
Endymion Road, Hatfield, Herts AL10 8AU Tel: 07072 65443





## Dealers for Acorn, Amstrad, Commodore, and Cambridge Computers

	£'s Exc VAT/Del
New: ARCHIMEDES A410/1	£1199
" A420/1	£1699
" A440/1	£2499
Archimedes 310 with Risc OS	£899
Archimedes 310M with Risc OS	£959
Colour Monitor	£220
BBC Master 128	£399
BBC A3000	£649
All Upgrades available	CALL
ISO-Pascal ROM	£49
Mega 3 ROM	£69
Spellmaster	£49
Wordwise	£49
Screen Print	£24
Graphic Adventure Creator	£21
View 3 ROM	£46
Financial Manager-Camsoft	£62
Nominal Ledger	£23
Z88 laptop-All-In-One-Pack	£249

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS ON LARGE QUANTITY  
ASK FOR OUR MONTHLY NEWSLETTER & SAVE MONEY

All Diskettes - Nashua, Maxell,  
Memorex, TDK, Dysan etc - Best  
offers - All Ribbons - Unbeatable  
Prices - Guarantee refunds if  
overcharged

Other items: Scientific instruments,  
Upgrades, Accessories etc.

Help Line: 01-440 0803 or  
636 6614  
(Callers by arrangement only)

**KARIR INTERNATIONAL LTD**  
17 Bishops Close  
Mays Lane  
Barnet EN5 2QH

Trade and export enquiries most welcomed.

Telex: 8951182 Fax: 01-441 6813

## ACORN APPROVED LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and  
hardware stocked

Good prices

Easy to get to

Train: WOOD ST Station  
(British Rail)

Road: Bottom of M11,  
just off North Circular

Tel No: 01-521 1784



**AUTOMATIC SERVICES**  
217 WOOD STREET  
WALTHAMSTOW  
LONDON E17 3NT

## CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. ALBANS ROAD, GARSTON, WATFORD,  
HERTS. WD2 6NL TEL: 0923 672102

For your convenience first price Ex VAT, second Inc VAT

### CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include: Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c.

### CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

Designed by Care electronics to Acorn  
specification to enable the use of second  
generation ROM

i.e. Interword and Spellmaster etc  
The Care master cartridges offer 5 options  
for maximum user flexibility

(1) Dual Cartridge Takes 2 Roms.....	£9.00	£10.35c
(2) Single Zif Takes 2 Roms.....	£14.00	£16.10c
(3) Dual Zif Takes 2 Roms.....	£18.00	£20.70c
(4) 32k Switchable cartridge takes 32k.....	£12.00	£13.80c
(5) Rom Quad cartridge Takes 4 Roms and enables by switching the use of any Two Roms.....	£12.00	£13.80c
Master Rom Extender for using BBC B Cartridges on the Master - ideal for schools.....	£13.00	£14.95c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board.....	£40.00	£46.00c

SEE US AT BBC ACORN USER SHOW STAND NO. 99

### BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System.....	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridge.....	£3.00	£3.45c
Library Storage Rack.....	£1.60	£1.84c

BBC B Cartridges can be used on the Master with the master Rom  
Extender - See above

### EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable  
21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes  
Rom management system, plugs into the user port £30.00 £34.50c  
ERPOM utilities disc.....£6.00 £6.90c

### SPECIAL OFFER

#### MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

comes with 16K ATS Rom, utilities Disc and manual at the  
unbeatable price of.....£86.00 £99.82b

### LABELMASTER

Includes mailing list facility

Uses a variety of print styles and sizes. All formatting is done for you  
and can accept different label sizes. A comprehensive label printing  
program that is easy to use for BBC B, Master, Compact and Electron.  
Please state model when ordering

BBC B and Master version.....	£15.00	£17.25c
Compact and Electron version.....	£16.00	£18.40c
Archimedes version.....	£16.00	£18.40c

### CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B, master on Rom or Disc.....£14.00 £16.10c

### PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer (or vice versa).....	£25.00	£28.75b
Three computers to one printer (or vice versa).....	£33.00	£37.95b
Four computers to one printer (or vice versa).....	£40.00	£46.00b

Please note that all the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of  
printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD

Six computers to one printer.....	£60.00	£69.00b
Four to one automatic switcher.....	£102.00	£117.30b
Eight to one automatic switcher.....	£128.00	£147.00b
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone		
User port switcher 2 to 1 off.....	£25.00	£28.75d

### CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB to Scart (Euro).....	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi.....	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson.....	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer.....	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M.....	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M.....	£10.40	£11.96c

Wide range of leads in stock - please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to order: Enclose your cheque or P Order  
made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS.

Access or Visa cards welcome. Please allow 7 days for delivery.

Please add Post & Packing - a = £10.35; b = £3.45; c = £1.38; d = £2.30

Please note we will be closed for the whole of August.

NOW  
FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED

## PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

### "MICRO-TRADER"

#### INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful  
business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for  
businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. 'Micro-Trader' offers full Sales and Purchase  
Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up  
to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger features quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts,  
full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting, Full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial  
Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

### "MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with 'Micro-  
Trader'. 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes.  
Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full  
Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

### "EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use  
stand alone or integrated with 'Micro-Trader'.

£49.95 + V.A.T.

### "MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated  
with 'Micro-Trader'. With a user  
Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.



### ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches,  
larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.



PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

## MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008



## EPROMS, 8271 ETC.

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
1-9 27128 250ns 21V	5.00	5.75
10+ 27128 250ns 21V	4.40	5.06
1-9 2764 250ns	2.77	3.19
1-9 27256 250ns	4.80	5.52
1-9 8271 Controller	38.26	44.00
10+ 8271 Controller	34.00	39.10
1-9 6264 LP 150ns	6.00	6.90
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
Turbo Upgrade	98.78	113.50
Pearlree MR-8000	47.83	55.00
RISC OS Upgrade	22.00	33.35

## MONITORS

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	216.52	249.00
Philips BM7502 Green	62.61	72.00
Philips 7522 Amber	73.91	85.00
Philips TV Tuner	56.52	65.00
Taxan KX1201 (Green/p 39)	68.69	79.00
Taxan KX Amber	82.61	95.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1431	216.52	249.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

## PHILIPS CM8E 13

with BBC cable

**£225.00 (£195.65 + VAT)**

## ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base	46.98	54.00
Wordwise Plus	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3	71.30	82.00
Spell Master	40.00	46.00
Artisan	30.43	35.00
Canes Tool Kit	30.43	35.00
View Store	35.65	41.00
Overview I & II	68.70	79.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes software catalogue. 100's of titles inc Edu.

## MASTER/ARCH

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
512 Co Processor	£173.04	199.00
Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes 410/1	1191.30	1370.00
Master Compact from	330.43	380.00
Master cartridges	8.65	9.95
View 3 View Sheet guides	9.00	9.00
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & BBC Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archimedes systems

Educational discount prices — phone

## STAR LC10 COLOUR

Colour Screen Dump Rom

**£39.95 (£34.74 + VAT)**

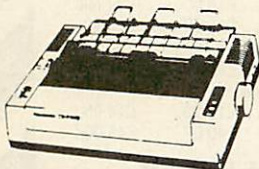
## PANASONIC KXP 1081

with BBC cable & paper

**£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)**

with Screen Dump, 2m cable & paper

**£160 (£139.13 + VAT)**



	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
KXP Fabric Ink ribbon	3.74	4.30
KXP View Printer driver	7.83	9.00
KXP Control Dump rom	13.00	14.95

## PANASONIC KXP 1180

with BBC cable & paper

**£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)**

## PANASONIC KXP 1124

(24pin)

with BBC cable & paper

**£299.00 (£260.00 + VAT)**

## CITIZEN 180E

with BBC cable & paper

**£149.00 (£129.57 + VAT)**

## TAXAN KP815

with BBC cable & paper

**£175.00 (£152.17 + VAT)**

## CITIZEN 120D

with BBC cable & paper

**£135.00 (£117.39 + VAT)**

## CANON PW1080A

with BBC cable & paper

**£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)**

## STAR LC10

with BBC cable & paper

**£189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)**

## EPSON LX800

with BBC cable & paper

**£179.00 (£155.65 + VAT)**

## STAR LC10 COLOUR

with BBC cable & paper

**£239.00 (£207.83 + VAT)**

## EPSON LQ500

with BBC cable & paper

**£315.00 (£273.91 + VAT)**

## STAR LC2410

with BBC cable & paper

**£315.00 (£273.91 + VAT)**

## PRINTERS/CABLES/ETC.

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Canon A55 (17" w)	260.00	299.00
Epson LQ850	465.22	535.00
Juki 2200 Daisy Wheel	233.91	269.00
Juki 6200 Daisy Wheel	286.09	329.00
Star NX15 (15" w)	294.78	339.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC Cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) " "	6.00	6.90
Compact printer cable	6.00	6.90
IBM Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410	51.31	59.00
2 way printer switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

## PRINTER RIBBONS

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC-10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Print Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100+ original & compatible ribbons + bulk discounts.

## DISKETTES 100% error free

(lifetime warranty)

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible disks	6.85	9.95
10 3.5 D/S 135ipi	7.39	8.50
50 3.5 D/S 135ipi	34.80	40.00
100 3.5 D/S 135ipi	67.83	78.00
10 96pi D S D D in box	5.17	5.96
50 96pi D S D D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96pi D S D D in boxes	32.09	36.90
50 Disc Box 3.5" - lock	5.17	5.95
50 Disc Box 5.25" - lock	5.65	6.50
100 Disc Box 5.25" - lock	6.52	7.50

## 5 1/4 DISC DRIVES

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k - Stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs & Torch

Phone for our best price before placing your order  
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

We are closed Saturday afternoons

Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

**Acorn Dept.**  
**128 West Street,**  
**Portchester,**  
**Hants.**  
**PO16 9XE.**  
**Tel: 0705 325354**

**WeServe**

Larger items  
delivered  
by Securicor



**BBD**  
DUST  
COVERS

## PROFESSIONAL COVERS FOR THE BBC MICRO RANGE

**BBD**  
DUST  
COVERS

## DIRECT FROM THE LEADING MANUFACTURER

Tailored from the best quality ivory coloured nylon that has been coated with polyurethane to which an anti-static inhibitor has been added. These fabric covers are tastefully finished with brown piping and have the model name hot foil printed over the keyboard. They are washable and can be ironed with a cool iron.

## NEW ARCHIMEDES: £10.50

BBC COMPACT SET.....£10.00

(Please state whether colour or monochrome monitor).

BBC MASTER.....£5.00

BBC B/B+.....£5.00

## MATCHING COVERS FOR PRINTERS, MONITORS AND DISC DRIVERS

A large range of covers for printers, monitors and disc drives are available to match the computer covers.

PRINTERS COVERS FROM.....£5.50

MONITOR COVERS FROM.....£6.50

DISC DRIVE COVERS FROM.....£3.30

If you have a specific requirement please do not hesitate to contact us as we will be delighted to help.

Prices include VAT and First Class Postage. All our covers are unconditionally guaranteed. Please make cheques out to:



## BBD Computer Dust Covers

Dept. 64 The Standish Centre

Cross Street

Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ

Callers and Dealer inquiries welcome

**TEL: 0257 425839 ext 64 FAX: 0257 423909**

## MEWsoft Latest

Now you can create labels with frames like this using the

## FANCY LABELLER

Comes with 3 Fancy Fonts and 8 Fancy Frames.

Many Uses! A simple but effective piece of software: BEEBUG

The Fax\*File Organiser: The essential utility for the owner of a personal organiser:

Still Available. Extremely Friendly. I cannot fault it. Beebug

The A4 Forms Designer: Ideal for home, business and education.

(Master or Model B with Shadow RAM)

A cheap and effective program. Acorn User

All Programs £12.95

Inc manual

p.p

(no VAT)

STOP PRESS! ALL RISCOS

VERSIONS AVAILABLE

MEWsoft

11 Cressy Road

London NW3 2NB

Tel: 01 267 2642

## STATISTICAL PROGRAMS/BBC MASTER ADFS/ARCHIMEDES For Scientific, Educational, Engineering, Medical and Biological Applications

This is an advanced series of statistical programs for the comprehensive analysis of a wide variety of data. The program is menu driven and very easy to use. Data entry is by an on-screen scrolling editor. Analysed data text is output to an Epson compatible printer with graphics output to either an Epson printer, or by serial output to an HPGL plotter.

## TESTS

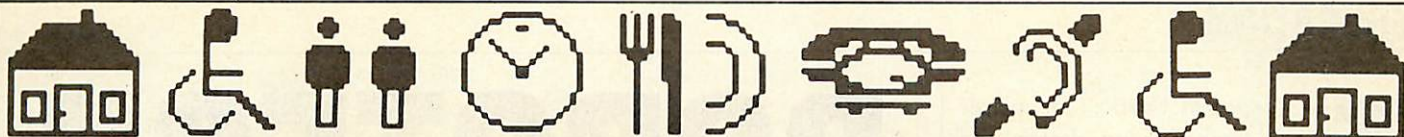
Means, Chi-squared, Student's T-test, Paired T-test, Anova, Regression, Correlation, Fisher Exact Probability, Mann-Whitney U-test, Wilcoxon Ranked Pairs Test, Kruskal-Wallis Anova, Wald-Wolfowitz Runs Test, Spearman Rank correlation, Kendall Rank Correlation, Kendall Concordance, Histograms, Scattergrams.

PRICE £80 + VAT

Newcastle Photonic Systems, The Medical School, Framlington Place, The University, Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE2 4HH

Tel: 091 232 8511 Ext 6963





## COMPLETE CARE MANAGEMENT ON THE SCREEN

The only care management computer system designed by  
'Caring' people.

At last there's a **very** user - friendly computer system designed for the **total** care Field management.

And because it has been designed by people with active experience within the Care field, it can cover **every** facet of Care Management.

Payroll; staff rotas; drugs stock control (at the point of administration); general stock control; record keeping in strict accordance with the 1984 Good Homes Act; plus instant management control.

A whole day's administration is just

**three minutes.** This for 100 drug and Cardex files, is now a reality with Calderglen's care systems.

For a free demonstration by one of our National Dealers please contact:-

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS LTD

279 Keighly Road, Colne, Lancs.

Telephone: 0282 866481

SEE US AT BBC ACORN USER SHOW STAND NO. 7

**CALDERGLEN**  
C.O.M.P.U.T.E.R.S  
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS



## BBC ACORN USER

### MAGAZINE

14 issues for the price of 12

#### SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please return this from to Caroline Gregory, *BBC Acorn User* Subscriptions: Redwood Publishing Ltd, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire SN8 2DD.

Please enclose a cheque/postal order for £18.95 made payable to **Redwood Publishing Ltd** or quote your Access/Visa number.

YES! I wish to subscribe to *BBC Acorn User* magazine starting with the \_\_\_\_\_ issue.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge my Access/Barclay Card

ACCOUNT NO: \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRY DATE \_\_\_\_\_

UK ONLY \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

## BBC ACORN USER

### MAGAZINE AND MONTHLY DISCS

Just £55 for 12 magazines and 12 monthly discs

#### SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please return this from to Caroline Gregory, *BBC Acorn User* Subscriptions: Redwood Publishing Ltd, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire SN8 2DD.

Please enclose a cheque/postal order for £55 made payable to **Redwood Publishing Ltd** or quote your Access/Visa number.

YES! I wish to subscribe to *BBC Acorn User* magazine and 5.25 inch monthly discs starting with the \_\_\_\_\_ issue

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge my Access/Barclay Card

ACCOUNT NO: \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIRY DATE \_\_\_\_\_

UK ONLY \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_



**T**he National Curriculum places special emphasis on design and technology and specifically states that 'technology must form a foundation subject for all pupils between the years of five and 16.' It also emphasises children as active participants as well as users and spectators.

Part of the natural development of design and technology in schools must extend into the realms of computer control where pupils will be involved in projects which make use of such control and will be expected to apply the knowledge they gain in science. Control presents an opportunity to unite and develop a wide range of skills and experiences acquired across the curriculum in a meaningful way.

Buggies can provide fundamental concepts as a basis for utilising control technology. Suitable examples, including the Lego/Resource Buggy and the Trekker System (Clwyd Technics) can demonstrate the basics of computer control and the principles of robotics. The Trekker System is especially versatile for older children and can be recommended.

With the exception of the Trekker, buggies do not readily permit children to design, test and modify their own systems – key elements of technology in schools. A vital aspect is the teacher's attitude. If the teacher is to be wholehearted and confident in their approach to control it is important that the resources cater for the non-specialist teacher, especially at the primary level.

Similarly, there can be a problem finding material which reflects both good classroom practice and which complements a wide range of curriculum themes and subject areas.

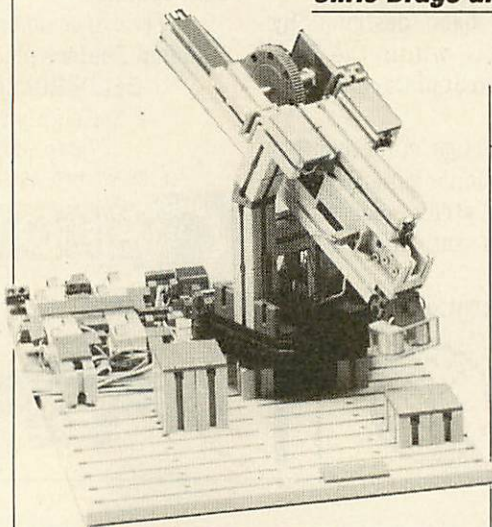
Two companies have responded to this need and have fortunately produced worthwhile resource packs: Lego Control Logo and Economatic's Computing Experimental Kit have both been designed to provide teacher support and to develop the learning experiences and important technological skills that are described in the National Curriculum.

Lego Control Logo brings together the use of the well established Lego constructional materials and the easily accessible Logo language with its control application. The package, aimed at the seven - 13 age range, consists of four elements: Lego Technic Control 'O' kit (478 pieces with eight booklets), a Lego Technic Interface with power supply

# ROBOTECH

**We take a look at the best control technology devices ready to play their part in the National Curriculum**

**Chris Drage and Nick Evans**



**Lego Control Logo for seven to 13-year-olds**

unit, a resource pack and an optional Logotron Logo chip.

All the constructional elements are packaged in a convenient blue storage case which facilitates speedy location of the components.

Included with the Lego mechanisms are motors, switches, lights and sensors which allow the construction of a large variety of models. The resource pack is the core of Lego's package and this comprises six booklets, two manuals and a disc of software.

The booklets aim to guide the inexperienced teacher towards full integration of the materials with class teaching. They cover a wide range of topics including possible ways of integrating the materials in the classroom (including four case studies), a tutorial, reference guides and a variety of themes with examples of children's work. The kit successfully builds on the Lego Technic construction sets and can be further extended with the Lego Technic Control 1 and 2 sets for secondary pupils.

Introducing control technology to both inexperienced teachers and pupils poses rather a problem. Familiarisation should take place before such resources

are presented to children. The traffic lights project is immediately familiar to all concerned and offers a means of introducing computer control using Lego Control Logo.

One class of eight-year olds who were involved in a project about wheels appreciated the control aspects of the dragster, stop/start, gates project in the kit. Having built various vehicles themselves and then tested them down a slope, the children then had to time their vehicles using the computer.

The start gate straddling the track is lifted by the 'start judge' pressing a switch. A yellow warning light is then switched, and this changes to green after a few seconds and the vehicle is released down the slope while the computer begins counting.

At the bottom of the slope the vehicle passes through a second gate containing an opto-sensor which triggers the end of the count and the computer then display the time taken.

The detailed Logo procedures involved are defined as simple 'words' by the teacher allowing the children to work only with procedures termed SWITCH, LIFT GATE, TIMER ON and so on. This helps them to break down the overall problem into simple, comprehensible components.

Lego has produced an excellent kit of components which builds successfully on construction materials familiar to children from their early years. These materials can be combined with both junk objects and other Lego Technic kits to produce an infinite number of control applications which can be integrated into familiar curricular themes.

The kits will seem relatively expensive to most underfunded school budgets. However, one Lego Control Logo kit can be used throughout the junior or



middle school as it is both cross-curricular and open-ended in design. Shared use by all classes will help off-set the high cost but at least one computer must be fitted with Logotron Logo.

The Science National Curriculum, (attainment target 12, levels 4-10) emphasises the importance of control technology for secondary pupils. Economatics (makers of the original BBC Buggy) has been quick to recognise this and is marketing a range of materials which will span the primary and secondary phases, extending to the upper secondary level.

The Computing Experimental Kit (nine-14 years) is based on Fischertechnik construction materials and is designed to complement GCSE and Standard Grade syllabuses in both CDT Technology and IT/Computer Studies.

The Kit forms a basis on which a comprehensive system can be built. It comprises a construction kit with motors, sensors and switches, substantial user and construction guides, an interface, power supply unit, control Rom and two discs of software.

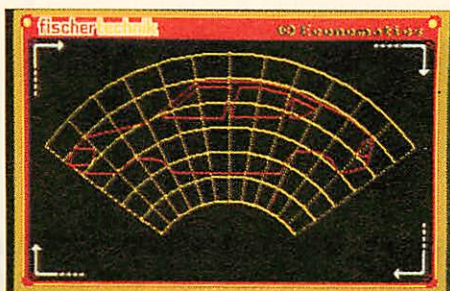
The kit contains all the Fischertechnik components needed to build a range of models which are intended to give pupils experience of real control applications. These start with a simple winch and culminate in a buggy which can perform a variety of tasks.

However, each model can be developed, extended and combined with further components or materials to produce more ambitious projects and by colour coding the connectors, wiring faults are simplified. All construction, programming and project developments are described in considerable and easy-to-read detail in the user guide.

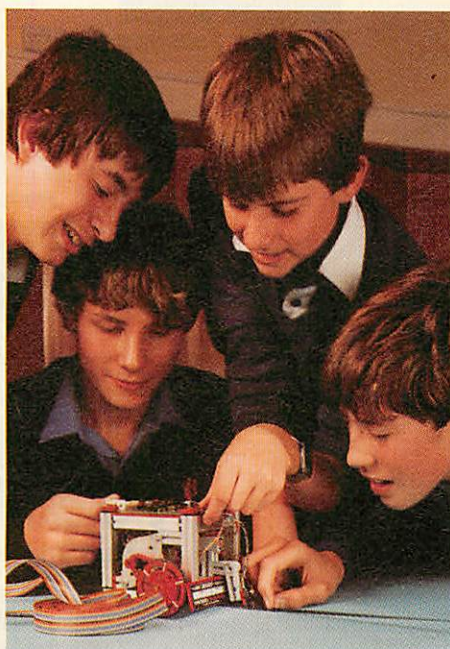
In use, Fischer components prove very accurate, reliable and popular with pupils. However, they are a unique construction material so considerable familiarisation is required in order that children appreciate the subtle differences and relationships between the pieces.

There are few problems apart from the fiddly and time consuming task of having to attach the interface connector to the 20-way cable. Economatics says it will consider supplying the lead ready-made in future kits.

The menu-driven programs admirably demonstrate computer control with attractive graphics and colourful tables. The control Rom supplied contains high-



**Economatics' kit forms basis for projects**



**Gain experience of real computer control**

level commands for use in Basic programs and the end result is a unique 'control-Basic'. Although the suitability of Basic as a programming language for the majority of children must be questioned, it does provide a means of creating more complicated control procedures.

A structured course in control Basic is included in the user guide for those who wish to continue their work to a higher level.

A notable feature of the Fischertechnik interface is its two analogue channels which extend sensing to include temperature and light levels. This allows scientific investigations to be followed – for example the heating and cooling of a model house – and extends the abilities of buggies to search for a light and move towards it.

The Computing Experimental Kit can be extended in a number of ways by using standard sets of Fischertechnik materials from Economatics.

The Project 2000 kit provides additional components for many more ambitious projects and also much needed storage boxes. One Project 2000 kit provides

sufficient materials for a group of 10 pupils and even extends the use of the system into physics courses.

The Electromechanics Kit and its large range of switches and sensors build well on control concepts introduced with the Computing Experimental Kit. Connecting motors, sensors and switches to many buffer boxes can be a daunting task as a 'spaghetti-junction' of wires develops. The Fischertechnik ribbon cable connector allows all the connections to be made on a plug block which mounts directly onto the models. Only short connecting leads need to be used.

If the suggested colour coding is also used then connecting models to the block is a quick operation. The single ribbon cable to the interface unit is not only tidy but extremely useful for the buggy model.

In September, Economatics plans to release some control-design software which amounts to nothing short of a revolutionary approach to secondary control languages. It is ideally suited to controlling Fischertechnik models, and the pre-release version is indeed impressive. Watch these pages for further developments.

Both Lego and Economatics have provided valuable resources in the field of control technology. Both place a heavy emphasis on pupils designing, building, testing and refining – all of which are essential elements in the design process. Lego uses a construction system familiar to most children with a plethora of support materials to help non-specialist teachers get to grips with control in the classroom.

The Economatics's system, using the Fischertechnik Computing Experimental (and other) Kits, offers a comprehensible interface which is free of spaghetti-like leads making the process of swapping models simple. The system can even be taken to electromechanic and electro-pneumatic control.

Each company's materials are flexible enough to span the primary and secondary phases and to be extended in a variety of directions.

Control Logo costs £300 from Lego Dacta, Lego (UK) Ltd, Education Department, Ruthin Road, Wrexham, Clwyd LL13 7TQ. The Computing Experimental Kit costs £222 (there is an educational discount available) from Economatics (Education Limited), Epic House, Orgreave Road, Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9LQ.



# PORTS OF CALL

Build our general purpose expansion card and use it to add a BBC micro-type user port to your Arc

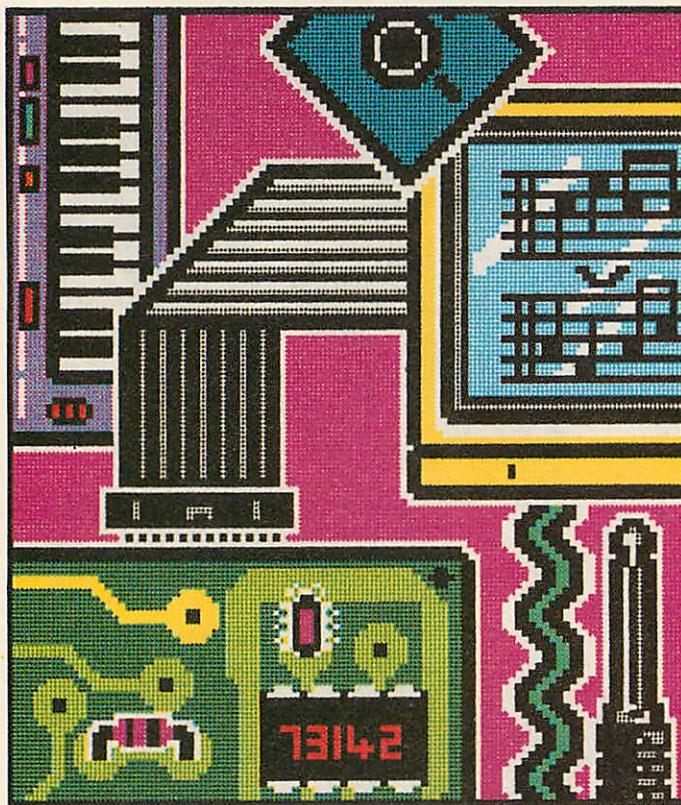
**Alex van Someren**

In last month's article we saw how the Arc has been designed to allow expansion cards to be fitted inside the computer's case. An expansion 'backplane' with either two or four slots allows interface cards to gain access to the data, address and control signals generated on the main circuit board. All expansion cards need to buffer (amplify) these signals and decode them in order to decide which interface card is being selected.

To make the creation of expansion interfaces simpler, Atomwide has produced a prototyping card called Apec which forms the basis of this series of articles. In this article we will examine the Apec card in more detail and the ways in which it can ease the process of creating new expansion interfaces.

Apec follows the Acorn expansion card guidelines very closely. It is a single-width 'Eurocard' (an international standard which defines the size of the circuit board) and has provision for a 64-way connector at one end ready to plug into the Archimedes. The circuit board is overprinted with copper tracks which interconnect integrated circuit sites so as to provide an interface of the kind shown in the block diagram last month. It only remains to solder the appropriate connector, discrete components and ICs (or sockets for them) into the board for it to be ready for use.

For maximum versatility, the Apec card can be constructed to a variety of degrees of completeness. The simplest possible expansion interface consists of



just three signal buffering ICs, two 74HC541s and a 74HC245, and a sprinkling of decoupling capacitors.

To conform properly to the Acorn specification, a small permanent memory device such as an Eeprom should be added, and pre-programmed with a short routine to allow the card to respond to interrogation by the operating system.

Most Apecs will require the standard address decoding circuitry provided by a 74HC04, a 74HC32 and a 74HC139. This divides the lower 2K of the expansion card memory space into four 512-byte blocks and produces eight active-low control signals which indicate a read or write to a particular block.

If an Eeprom larger than 2K is to be fitted (to accommodate a lengthy piece of support software) then another IC, a 74HC273 octal latch, needs to be fitted to

allow the Eeprom to be 'paged'. A set of links on the Apec allows one of the block write lines to be used to address this latch.

The Apec is supplied with a pre-programmed Eeprom containing the necessary operating system support software and a number of useful routines provided in the form of SWIs (SoftWare Interrupts). This Eeprom requires the decoding circuitry and paging latch to operate.

If an Apec is fitted in the Archimedes it should announce itself when the command \*MODULES is entered at the command line:

```
Podule 0: No installed podule
Podule 1: No installed podule
Podule 2: Atomwide Prototyping
```

1 off APEC bare PCB
1 off APEC pre-programmed EPROM
1 off 64-way a+c DIN 41612 right-angle male plug
1 off 28-pin IC socket
5 off 10 nF decoupling capacitor
1 off 10 uF Tantalum capacitor
2 off 74HC541 octal buffer
1 off 74HC245 octal bi-directional buffer
1 off 74HC273 octal latch
1 off 74HC04 hex inverter
1 off 74HC32 quad OR gate
1 off 74HC139 dual 2 to 4 line decoder
20 off 0.1in pitch strip pins
10 off 0.1in pitch pin jumpers
4 off 20-pin IC sockets
1 off 16-pin IC socket
2 off 14-pin IC sockets

Table 1: The components which are required to build the basic Apec



## Expansion Card

### Podule 3: No installed podule

The Apec is available either as a bare board or fully constructed. If you intend to purchase a fully constructed Apec then you may wish to skip this section on the first reading.

Constructing the card is simply a question of acquiring the relevant components and soldering them into place. The components required to follow this series of articles are shown in table 1.

Fit the connectors first, then discrete components such as resistors and capacitors and finally the ICs. This order of construction reduces the chances of soldering errors damaging the ICs. Be particularly careful when dealing with the ICs. Don't remove them from their protective packaging until the last minute and then handle their legs as little as possible. Use sockets for all the ICs.

## Using the Apec

Once you have an Apec which responds to the \*MODULES command as described above you are ready to start using it in earnest. You can double-check that the Apec software has been downloaded into the Arc correctly by entering \*MODULES at the command line and examining the end of the list displayed for the line:

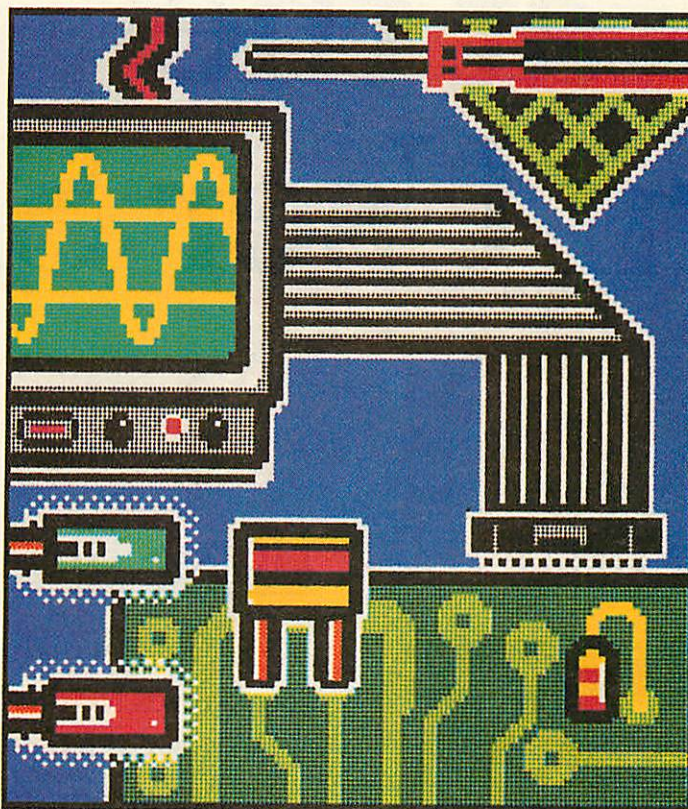
```
xx yyyyyyyy zzzzzzzz
APECutils
```

This indicates that all is well. The Apec is controlled using a set of SWIs. These may be executed either by using the SWI instruction in the machine code assembler or (more simply) by using the BBC Basic V statement SYS. Version 1.2 of the Apec Eprom responds to eight such SYS statements, as outlined below:

```
SYS "APEC_Write",slot
%,block%,offset%,value%
SYS "APEC_Read",slot%
,block%,offset% TO ,,,va
lue%
SYS "APEC_BlockWrite"
,slot%,block%,offset%,s
ource%,length%
SYS "APEC_BlockRead",
slot%,block%,offset%,des
t%,length%
SYS "APEC_Slow",slot%
SYS "APEC_Medium",slo
t%
SYS "APEC_Fast",slot%
SYS "APEC_Sync",slot%
```

The parameters to the SYS statements allow you to select which expansion slot is to be affected (slot%=0, 1, 2 or 3), the 512-byte block of expansion memory space to be accessed (block%=0, 1, 2 or 3), the byte within that block (offset%=0 to 511) and the value to be read or written (value%).

Sixteen bits of the value are passed to the expansion card but Apec only buffers eight of them on the basis that most simple peripheral expansions are based on low-cost 8-bit devices.



The block read/write SYS statements are used to transfer a block of length% bytes from main memory address source% to a fixed expansion card address or to main memory address dest% from a fixed expansion card address.

The last four SYS statements allow you to program the Apec software to drive slot% at the specified speed. The default setting is 'slow'.

The SYS statements make it easy to control Apec from Basic. Just determine which slot the Apec has been fitted in and decide which memory locations need to be accessed in order to transfer data. For example, if an Apec fitted in slot 2 had an 8-bit latch fitted at block 0, offset 16 then we could write a byte of data to it with:

```
SYS "APEC_Write",2,0,
16,byte%
```

Similarly, we might read data from an 8-bit device on the same card at offset 32 with:

```
SYS "APEC_Read",2,0,3
2 TO ,,,byte%
```

If any parameters are supplied with the SYS statement which are outside the addressable range of the Apec circuitry an error will be raised indicating which field of the statement is out of range.

## Sample circuitry

About half of the Apec circuit board is taken up by a prototyping area of 0.1in pitch plated holes arranged as a rectangular grid. Along the edge this area has in common with the decoding circuitry is a row of holes which carry signals from the expansion interface.

To illustrate the use of Apec in real interfacing applications let's consider the design of a useful peripheral for the Archimedes - a BBC micro compatible user port.

The BBC micro's user port is provided by a general-purpose interface control IC known as a Versatile Interface Adaptor (VIA) with the part number 6522. This provides a number of on-chip timers, a shift register, interrupt generation and mask circuitry and a pair of 8-bit parallel ports each of which has two programmable control lines.

On the BBC micro the second of these parallel ports has all 10 lines (eight data lines and two control ones) wired to a 20-way IDC socket on the front underside of the computer.

To create the same kind of user port on an Archimedes you need to fit a 6522 onto an Apec and wire it so that each of the 16 on-chip registers may be addressed using SYS statements. The 6522 is a good choice since it requires just one extra gate to allow it to be used in this way.

The 6522 has two chip select lines, one of which must be driven low and the other of which must be driven high to activate the chip.

It also requires a signal to indicate the direction of data transfer (Read/not Write) and a feed of a regular 2MHz clock to drive internal timers and so on. The 6522 must of course be connected to the processor's buffered data lines and to



# 3001 reasons to visit Simnett at the Acorn User Show.

Here's the first.



THE NEW ACORN A3000  
MICROCOMPUTER

Here's the other 3000.

£3000 worth of software and accessories for the Acorn A3000 will be given away during the show.

Just visit our stand and enter our free draw. Prizes will be drawn every hour on the hour, so everyone has a chance of winning.

You will also be able to see the remarkable new 'BBC Micro,' A3000 in action. Simnett are situated on stand numbers 30 and 31, opposite the BBC. Where else!

We look forward to seeing you.

## SIMNETT

15 St. George's Industrial Estate, Richmond Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT2 5BQ. Tel: 01-541 1495. 1989 Acorn User Show 21-23 July. 3-9 Fri. 10-6 Saturday/Sunday at Alexandra Palace.



the bottom four address lines to allow access to its registers.

To access the 6522 you need to use the Archimedes' 2MHz Synchronous access mode. This involves altering the connections on the Apec PCB so that pin 1 of IC6 is connected to OV instead of to notPRE – simply cut the track connected to pin 1 and re-make pin 1 to oV using a short length of insulated wire.

This process causes the outputs of one half of the address decoder to be driven whenever a synchronous access is made, regardless of whether it is a read or write access involved.

It simply remains to connect the 6522's active-low chip select (CS<sub>2</sub>) to the decoder output notRead<sub>0</sub> and its active-high chip select (CS<sub>1</sub>) to +5 V.

The 2MHz clock is not available at the row of holes on the edge of the prototyping area but is in a suitable form on the backplane connector at pin 27c. It must therefore be wired across by hand to the appropriate pin of the 6522.

It just remains to wire the pins of the 6522 'B' port to a suitable 20-way IDC connector and your user port will be ready for programming. The complete circuit diagram of the user port is shown in figure 1.

## Programming the Apec user port

Once the user port is constructed on the Apec card it just remains to gain access to it from software. On a BBC micro this is achieved by using a 'peek' command. To read from the 'B' port data register (the user port) you would write:

value%=?&amp;FE60

reflecting the fact that the user port 6522 has its registers mapped into memory starting at &FE60 on the BBC micro.

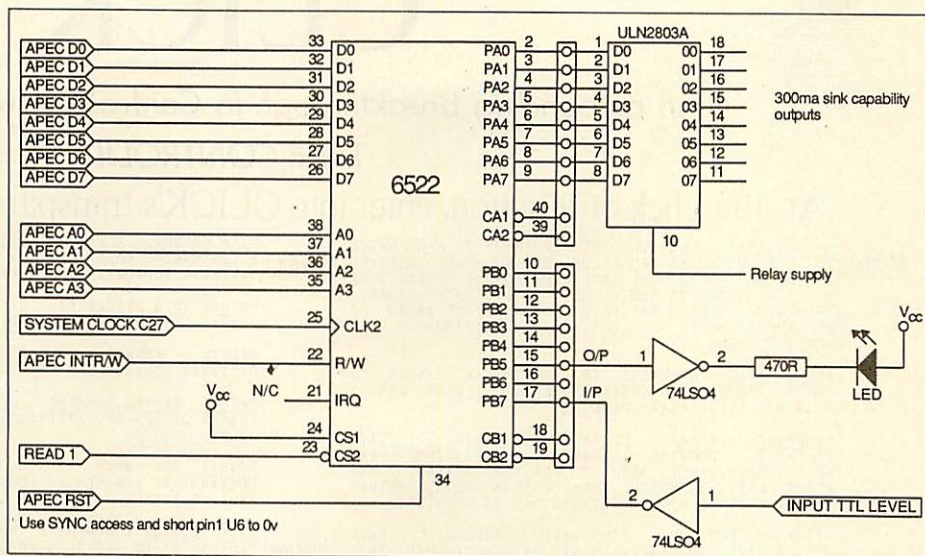
To achieve the same on an Archimedes you need to use a SYS statement. Furthermore, because the 6522 is tied to the system 2MHz clock it must be accessed in 'Synchronous' mode. This means you need to use the following two SYS statements, assuming the Apec is in slot 2 and the 6522 wired to the block 0 control lines:

```
SYS "APEC_Sync",2
SYS "APEC_Read",2,0,0
TO ...value%
```

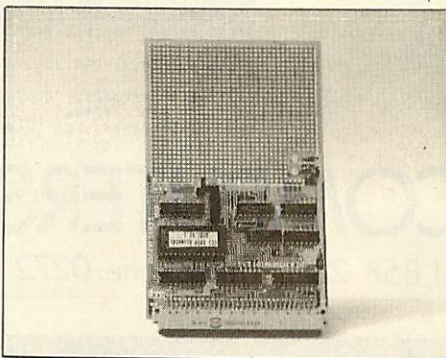
Similarly you can write a value to the user port socket as follows:

```
SYS "APEC_Write",2,0,
0,value%
```

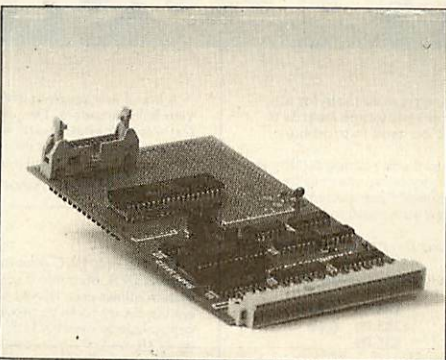
Note that the sys "APEC\_Sync" statement is only needed once per program to



The circuit diagram of the BBC micro-type user port



**The complete Apec card – empty**



### The Apec card with BBC user port

adjust the speed of access – we shall be examining the nature of the different access modes in future articles.

You have seen the Apec card requires just a few pounds worth of components to provide a platform on which simple Arc expansions can be constructed. A couple of ICs and a socket are all that are required to turn Apec into a BBC microstyle user port.

In next month's offering we will be taking a look at the software side of interfacing your projects to the Archimedes.

We will connect a Concept Keyboard to the BBC-type user port produced in

D <sub>0</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	
D <sub>2</sub>	
D <sub>3</sub>	
D <sub>4</sub>	Buffered 8-bit data
D <sub>5</sub>	
D <sub>6</sub>	
D <sub>7</sub>	
A <sub>0</sub>	
A <sub>1</sub>	Buffered addresses
A <sub>2</sub>	
A <sub>3</sub>	
CLR FIQ	
CLR IRQ	
TRIGGER FIQ	Interrupt control
TRIGGER IRQ	
ROM FIQ	
ROM IRQ	
WRITE 0	
WRITE 1	Block write selects
WRITE 2	
WRITE 3	
READ 1	
READ 2	Block read selects
READ 3	
READ 0	

Table 2: Apec prototyping area connections

this article and give some software which enables the Concept Keyboard to entirely replace the Arc's normal keyboard.

*The Archimedes Prototyping Expansion Card (Apec) is available either as a bare PCB and Eprom or complete and ready-built from Atomwide, 23 The Greenway, Orpington, Kent. Tel: (0689) 38852.*





# CLICK



An astounding breakthrough in Control Software Technology

TAKE CONTROL!!

At the click of a button, enter into CLICK's transparent operating environment

**Memo:** APPOINTMENTS...DETAILS OF APPOINTMENTS ARE SAVED TO THE ON-BOARD MEMORY OF CLICK. USER DEFINED TIMED REMINDERS WILL INTERRUPT NORMAL OPERATIONS OF THE MASTER TO REMIND OF A PENDING APPOINTMENT. "REMINDER TIMES" MAY BE UP TO 3 MONTHS AHEAD OF AN APPOINTMENT. CLICK SUPPORTS A MAXIMUM OF 100 APPOINTMENTS.

**ALARM CALL...**OPERATES IN A SIMILAR MANNER TO ABOVE. "SUSPENDING CURRENT OPERATION (EVEN GAMES) TO DISPLAY THE ALARM CALL.

**CALENDAR...**ENTERING CLICK'S DIARY PANEL DISPLAYS CALENDAR SHOWING CURRENT DATE/TIME AND APPOINTMENT/DIARY DETAILS FOR THE CURRENT DAY. OTHER DAYS OR MONTHS ARE SCANNED USING EITHER CURSOR KEYS OR MOUSE. DETAILS MAY BE UPDATED.

**DIARY DETAILS DISPLAYED INCLUDE BANK HOLIDAYS/PUBLIC HOLIDAYS ETC PRE-PROGRAMMED INTO THE CLICK OPERATING SYSTEM.**

ALL DETAILS ETC ARE HELD IN BATTERY BACKED RAM WHICH WILL RETAIN DATA FOR AT LEAST 6 MONTHS.

**Snapshot:** COPY MASTER MEMORY TO DISK. (i.e. PROTECTED GAMES)

RESTORE MEMORY FROM DISK (i.e. RUN GAME)

PRINT SCREEN AT POINT OF SUSPENDED PROGRAM

SAVE SCREEN AT POINT OF SUSPENDED PROGRAM

**XTREE:** FILE EDITOR...SCAN UP AND DOWN BASIC, TEXT OR DATA FILES MAKING MODIFICATIONS WHERE REQUIRED. SCREEN HANDLING SUPPORTS FULL CURSOR/MOUSE CONTROL.

UNIQUE ADFS UTILITIES...HARD DISC BACKUP/RESTORE, "TREE" DISPLAY OF DIRECTORIES AND SUB-DIRECTORIES

DELETE / RENAME...MUCH SIMPLIFIED IMPLEMENTATIONS OF THESE USUALLY COMPLEX COMMANDS

UNIQUE EXPAND COMMAND...OVERCOMES "CAN'T EXTEND" ERRORS ON DFS AND ARTIFICIAL "DISC FULL" ERRORS ON ADFS.

FORMAT FOR BOTH ADFS AND DFS (NOTE THAT THIS COMMAND IS NON-MEMORY CORRUPTING. MASTER MEMORY REMAINS INTACT.)

**Utilities:** DISK EDITOR...SUPPORTS NOT ONLY DFS AND ADFS FLOPPY DISKS BUT ALSO ADFS HARD DISC. THE UNIQUE CONTINUOUS DISPLAY MEANS THAT EDITING FLOWS AUTOMATICALLY FROM ONE SECTOR TO THE NEXT.

MEMORY EDITOR...UNDER FULL CURSOR OR MOUSE CONTROL SCAN THROUGH MEMORY RESIDENT BASIC, TEXT OR DATA FILES MAKING MODIFICATIONS WHERE REQUIRED.

C.M.O.S. MEMORY CONTROL PANEL.

**Restore:** EXIT TO SUSPENDED PROGRAM AND CONTINUE AS IF NOTHING HAD HAPPENED. CLICK ACCURATELY RESTORES THE ENVIRONMENT OF GAMES, WORD PROCESSING, PRINTING ETC...EVEN SUSPENDED DISK TRANSACTIONS.

Special introductory price:

MASTER Cartridge

59.95

inc VAT/p+p

rrp £69.95

see us at the

**BBC ACORN** USER

show '89

STAND NO. 108

## SLOGGER COMPUTERS

7 Apsley Road, Clifton, Bristol, BS8 2SH. Telephone: 0272 743683



# PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

## PCB Designer

PCB is a powerful Rom based printed circuit board design program suitable for all BBC computers. It's fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards.

A second eeprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnections. The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.

'PCB auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.' ACORN USER Aug 88

'Although it appears expensive, there is nothing else remotely similar, even on other micros for less.' BEEBUG April 88

PCB manual track routing	£85.00	P & P
PCB auto-routing	£185.00	free
PCB plotter driver	£35.00	

## IBM PCB Designers

**EASY-PC** EASY-PC is a powerful PCB design program combined with a schematic drawing package. Up to 8 board layers plus upper and lower silk screens. Board size up to 17" x 17". Powerful zoom and pan features. Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 512k Ram.

EASY-PC £270.00 P & P free

**PCB TURBO V2** Unbeatable full feature auto-routing IBM PCB designer. Boards up to 32" x 32" with 6 layers. Output to pen plotter, photoplotter, dot-matrix printer or laser printer. Minimum requirements: IBM XT/AT compatible (286 or 386 processor) with 640k Ram and 10mb hard disc. CGA, EGA or VGA colour graphics adapter.

PCB TURBO V2 £695.00 P & P free

## ROLAND PLOTTERS

New 1000 series plotters at unbeatable prices! All with A3 paper handling 8 pens and 420mm/sec plotting speed. Parallel and serial interfaces and soft pen landing with automatic origin setting on all models. 1200 model has addition of electrostatic paper hold and X-Y coordinate display. 1300 model also has manual pen speed adjustment and a 1Mb buffer.

DKY 880A	£540.00	P & P
DKY 1100	£685.00	£10.00
DKY 1200	£865.00	
DKY 1300	£1085.00	

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

## HOME ACCOUNTS

A brand new program from Pineapple offering the simplest solution to keeping track of all your home accounts. The program is unbelievably simple to use but still offers all the essential features such as automatic standing order handling, statement reconciliation etc. Any number of accounts may be stored on disc and transfers between accounts requires only a single operation. Available for Model 'B', Master and Compact with disc drive.

Home Accounts £19.95 P & P free

## DIAGRAM II

Still the only BBC drawing package to allow really large diagrams (Up to 30 mode 0 screens DFS, 80 mode 0 screens ADFS) to be created. The unique scrolling and indexing system allows easy access to any part of the diagram, and the rapid line drawing routines enable diagrams to be produced very rapidly. The print routines provide unequalled flexibility with infinitely variable H & V scales and 90 deg. rotation if required. The smallest scale allows up to 18 mode 0 screens to be printed on an A4 sheet with clearly readable text, and full use can be made of wide carriage printers.

'The quality of printing is the last factor which makes Diagram II so outstanding. The package really is capable of producing top quality diagrams.' EIT March 88

Diagram II £55.00 P & P free

## ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive Menu facility with over 35 sub-commands covering areas such as repeated disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy with "DFSADFS".

ADU £29.00 P & P free

## MARCONI TRACKERBALLS

We now have an adapter available to link the trackerball to the Archimedes, to enable it to directly replace the archimedes mouse.

Bare Trackerball (No software)	£45.00	P & P on Trackerballs
For Model 'B' and 'B+' (With Icon Artmaster)	£59.00	£1.75
For Master 128 (with Pointer Rom)	£59.00	
Pointer Rom for Master 128	£12.50	
Adapters to drive BBC Mouse software	£8.00	
Archimedes Adapter	£19.95	

Trackerballs also available for other computers, please phone for details.

## MITEYSPICE, SPICE.AGE and ECA-2

Three very powerful circuit analysis packages. Miteyspice is available for the BBC range of computers, and Spice.Age and ECA-2 for the IBM and compatibles. Spice.Age is a new product for the IBM range which provides facilities for transient and Fourier analysis as well as D.C. and freq. response performance.

Miteyspice (For BBC and Archimedes)	£119.00	P & P
Spice.Age (IBM PC/XT/AT 512k Ram)	from £70.00	free
ECA-2 (IBM PC/XT/AT 256k Ram)	£675.00	
LCA-1 (Logic Analyser for IBM's)	£250.00	



Please address Pineapple Software, Dept. AU, 39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL

Tel 01-599 1476





**WORLDS WITHOUT WORDS**

**STRETCH**

**DINOSAUR DISCOVERY**

**SNATCH**

**BIG CALCULATOR**

**DRAGON WORLD**

**ZOOPAK**

**BOX OF TREASURES**

**BUSH RESCUE**

**TELE-BOOK**

SEND A5 22p SAE FOR BROCHURE OF OUR RANGE OF QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES  
4MATION EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, LINDEN LEA, ROCK PARK, BARNSTAPLE, DEVON EX32 9AQ. TEL: 0271 45566

**GRANNY'S GARDEN**

**FLOWERS OF CRYSTAL**

**4Mation**

## Quality Products for the BBC Micro

### PRINTER SWITCH-BOXES



These high quality 3 and 4 way printer switch boxes are ideal for use in schools and colleges. The switch is extremely cost-effective, it will allow up to four micro's to share just one printer by simply pressing a button. Both versions come complete with all cables. The PS4 box has 2 x 3.7m + 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m to the printer, the PS3 has same but only 1 x 3.7m. Data buffers are fitted to the extra long 3.7m cables to give reliable data transfer.

PS3	3 BBC's to 1 Printer .....	£59.50
PS4	4 BBC's to 1 Printer .....	£69.50

These useful switch boxes are ideal for use in the office or at school. No need to keep swapping cables over just press the button! The cables supplied are 2 x 1.7m + 0.4m with appropriate connectors fitted. Both versions may be used with a plotter if required. Super value.

PS1	2 BBC's to 1 Printer ..	£31.50
PS2	1 BBC to 2 Printers ..	£31.50



### CNC LATHE INTERFACE

**Retrofit to your Lathe SEND for...**



Successful and proven system for teaching CNC. Already in use in over 200 education establishments. Complete with disc software and comprehensive Manual. Only requires BBC B, B+ or Master set-up. ISO standard part-programming. Send for your FREE INFOPAK.

### 32K RAM MODULE

Store all your ROMs on disc, then load them into the RAM module as and when required. Plugs into just one sideways ROM slot giving two separate 16K banks. Complete with write switch, software on 40 or 80 track disc plus full documentation.

RM2 32K RAM module .... £19.95



## TERRELL ELECTRONICS

7-B ESSEX GARDENS HORNCHURCH ESSEX RM11 3EH

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TEL: 040 24 71426 POST & PACKING FREE

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME \* QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

**We offer a unique inspection copy service**

**NOW RISC OS COMPATIBLE**

# ARCHWAY

Have you spent long hours struggling with the programming complexities of the brilliant Archimedes WIMPS system?

YOU can easily and quickly build multi-window programs for Archimedes with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. All in BBC Basic. With RISC OS your programs are multi-tasking and installed on the icon bar.

ARCHWAY provides a total environment for programming with tools, run-time code, program shells, extensive examples and a library of functions and procedures.

The tools let you define and edit windows, multi-level menus, icons, mouse pointers and much more. The cut, copy and paste, undo, on-line help and hard copy print-out facilities give you power as well as ease of use and convenience.

The run-time code becomes part of any program you create. It automatically handles windows, menus, icons, etc. for you. For example, opening a window can involve little more than calling a function with the window's name. Attach a menu name to a window using the tools and the menu functions without you writing a line of code. Give a menu item a command name and when a user chooses it a function in your code with the same name is called. You just write the contents of the function.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of program building examples. All examples are on disc ready to run.

**£79.95** incl. VAT & p/p

The complete system comes on 4 800k discs (3 tools & 1 run-time) with a 300+ page, ring-bound user guide. You need 1M of RAM to run the tools. One disc drive is sufficient. No extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programs.

**AVAILABLE SOON: A Major New Release (V1.1).** Many new features; eg powerful graphics and text facilities for your programs by multitasking cooperation with the RISC OS Draw, Edit and Paint programs. **BUY ARCHWAY NOW AND UPGRADE WITHOUT FURTHER CHARGE!**



## SIMTRON

Programs to help you

**4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD, WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188**

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour phone for Credit Card orders.



# Educating Anita.

## 8 bestselling programs from Anita Straker.

- Problem-solving adventures for all ages. The Lost Frog, ideal for infants whereas older pupils love the challenge of Puff and Merlin's Castle.
- Support for language with the Primary Language collection, Crack-It and Noticeboard.
- Investigate Maths with Maths 9-13 and the Martello Tower adventure.

Please send me on BBC ☐ or Compact ☐;

Primary Language @ £19.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Lost Frog @ £19.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Crack-It @ £14.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	Merlin's Castle @ £19.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Noticeboard @ £16.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	Puff @ £19.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Maths 9-13 @ £19.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	Martello Tower @ £19.95	<input type="checkbox"/>


Please add me to ESM's mailing list ☐

Please send me the ESM 1989 catalogue ☐

All prices exclude VAT.

Private orders: Please send payment with order adding VAT @ 15%. Cheques payable to ESM.

**30 DAYS  
FREE  
APPROVAL**



**SOFTWARE  
FOR  
SCHOOLS**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Send to ESM, Dept 20, Duke Street, Wisbech, Cambs PE13 2AE.



# Mijas Software

Bringing the new software world to YOUR BBC Micro

The Professionals  
choice for  
6502 based systems.  
Used in major  
industrial projects.

New Issue of  
Berry and Meekings  
'A Book on C'  
£11 inc.

**Mijas Small C brings source-code compatibility with high performance between the BBC B, MASTER and ARCHIMEDES.**

## With Mijas Small C you can:-

- 1) Develop code for the BBC B and MASTER using any BBC C or MASTER. and/or
- 2) Use the POWER of the ARCHIMEDES to compile BBC B or MASTER code and/or
- 3) Use ARCHIMEDES ANSI C (not supplied) to run the SAME source-code in native mode on your ARCHIMEDES

Mijas Small C gives near-assembler performance on the BBC B or MASTER and saves development time when updating to the ARCHIMEDES

A complete 65(C)02 relocatable assembler and linker is included with all systems.

*Complete System for  
MASTER or BBC B  
with 64K of s/w RAM  
£70+vat*

*Complete system for  
ARCHIMEDES  
including native-mode  
compiler and optimiser  
and BBC B/MASTER libraries  
£80+vat*

*Offer price for BOTH  
of the above £90+vat*

## Now Small 'C' is even faster

NEW CODE OPTIMISER for Small 'C' makes many programs run THREE TIMES FASTER. The SIEVE program now runs 24 times faster than in BASIC.  
Included in new systems, upgrade cost for existing users £25+vat

Write for full details  
or order today from:-

## Laser typesetting Version 2

Professional printing you can afford today. Our new LASER TYPESETTING PROGRAM prints multi-window multi-column, multi-page sheets and booklets.

Software £25+vat. Requires one of the new low-cost Laser or similar printers with proportional fonts.

Available for the BBC B, MASTER and ARCHIMEDES.

Please state disk system when ordering for the BBC B or MASTER series.

## Other microprocessors

Development system for the Mitsubishi 740 series as well as for the 6502 and 65C12. Supports all the new addressing modes. Mix C and Assembler.

Write software for single board computers and other industrial applications using your BBC B, MASTER or ARCHIMEDES computer. £150+vat.

Full post-sales support on all systems

Mijas Software  
Winchester Rd.  
Micheldever  
Winchester  
Hants SO21 3DG

Tel: 0962 89 352



## REPUBLIC OF IRELAND ONLY

# B.B.C. HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

## TELEPHONE MAIL ORDER

**SCHOOLS** — Order your A3000 Computer now. The A3000 Computer will be replacing the present range of B.B.C. Schools Computer. RING FOR DETAILS NOW.

We sell the entire Archimedes Range and all its Peripherals. We also sell all the present range of B.B.C. School machines. We sell software for all the Acorn Computers.

**GAYNOR HIGH-TEC CO. LTD.**

**EDUCATION COMPUTER CENTRE**

Lower Main Street, Letterkenny, Co. Donegal

PHONE: (074) 25050/1/2

FAX: (074) 25053

WE ALSO TAKE VISA





# CLARES ARCADE GAMES

Some real classics from Clares, "Arcade 3" and "Overload". Pit your wits against Mega Monsters, defeat Deadly Invasions, push your playing powers to the limit.

## ARCADE 3 GAMES COMPILATION

This three-in-one combination will tie you to your computer terminal for hours.

First, there's an invasion by the Evil Aliens (they're always doing that sort of thing). You are a star cadet. Can you save Zarkon from a grizzly and gruesome fate?



ZARKON INVASION



MAZEY MAN



BOUNCE-A-BALL

And here's a hungry little game, Mazey Man. He's feeling peckish but so are the guards, it's eat or be eaten in this gastronomic maze game.

Bounce-A-Ball's fun, that is if you're not a brick. Because bricks get broken in this colourful and complex game, smash the colourful bricks, but can you be as quick as the ball?

Arcade Three, three tests of skill and ingenuity from Clares.

## OVERLOAD THE MEGA MONSTER EXPERIENCE

It's a mega-monster experience. Why? Well it's all Igor's fault you see. He created a whole host of video nasties after booby trapping Frank 'n' Stein's interstellar cell phone.

As a fitting reward for this dastardly deed, Igor is sentenced to life imprisonment in a spheroid. But spheroids being the dull places they are, drive Igor to suicide, and the trouble is, the nasties are still on the loose.

Here's where you come in, you are Cheetah, Igor's 11 legged flea. Your job, sort out those evil slime balls! It's not as easy as it looks, however, Frank 'n' Stein's set up a little sabotage of his own and the nasties must now die in the correct order.

And if that isn't bad enough, there's a time limit too. Squash the nasties in the wrong order or exceed the time limit and you could end up... well, it's just too horrible to write about.

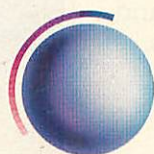


Clares have done it again.

These games will test your skills, patience and dexterity to the limit.

£14.95

£14.95

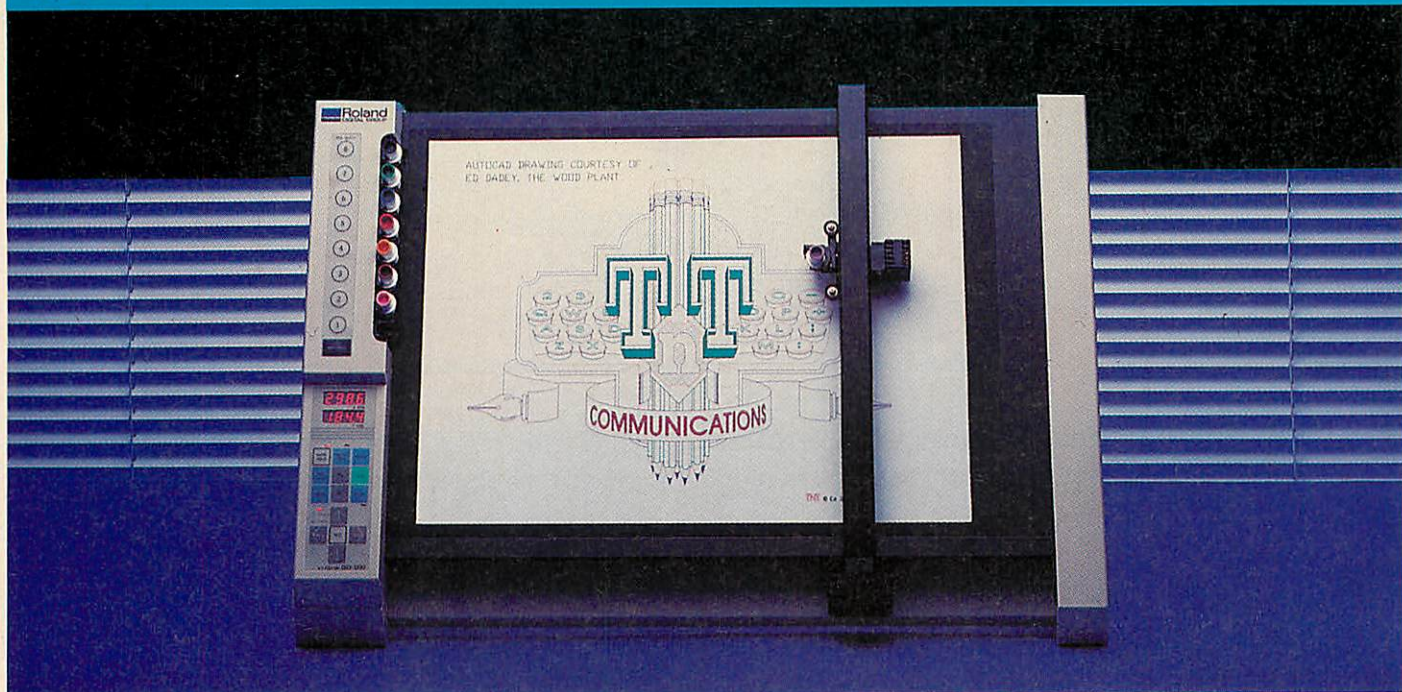


CLARES  
MICRO SUPPLIES

RISC OS  
COMPATIBLE



THE NEW DXY PLOTTERS FROM ROLAND.



# IT'S TIME AND MOTION PERFECTED

You want to plot fast. But you also want pin-point accuracy in every line, corner and curve.

Yet attempting these two ambitions simultaneously with a compact A3 plotter has often meant a compromise. And that results in having to sacrifice one benefit at the expense of the other.

Not any more.

Now, with Roland's new DXY range of A3 flatbed plotters, you can have speed, and you can depend on perfect quality. At the same time.

The DXY range is fully compatible with leading CAD and Business Graphics software. The 1300 model comes complete with a built-in high capacity 1 Megabyte data buffer with replot facility.

You can plot to an oversize A3 (432mm x 297mm) and achieve speeds of 42cm per second, in *all* directions.

Naturally, with the Roland name, you can also expect such attractions as a soft pen landing mechanism, simple paper setting and remarkably easy-to-use controls.

With a 60° angle stand to save you space and an automatic pen-capping system to save your pens drying out, Roland have thought of everything to save you time, trouble and money.

Contact your nearest Roland Authorized Dealer for a demonstration.



#### Roland Digital Group

Amalgamated Drive, West Cross Centre,  
Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EZ.

Telephone: 01 847 5665. Telex: 934470. Fax: 01 847 1528.





# YELLOW PAGES

## COMPATIBILITY

Program	Page	BBC B	B+/128	Master 128	Master Compact	Electron	Arc	6502SP/Turbo	ADFS	Econet	Shadow RAM	Monthly T/D
Arc Agora	30											
Listings 1-4							■		■	■	■	■
Hints & Tips	41											
Listing 1(1)		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Listings 2-3		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Designer Druids(2)	66											
Listings 1-6		■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Encoding Basic	71											
Listings 1-2		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Off the Wall	79											
Listing 1							■			■	■	■
Good Wording	81											
Listing 1(3)		■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■

Note 1. Requires View. 2. Requires Basic 2. 3. Requires Wordwise Plus.

## ARC AGORA

See Arc Agora, page 30

### Listing 1. BBC screen converter

```

10 REM >Agora1
20 REM ConvMod source
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for Archimedes only
50 REM (c) BAU August 1989
60 :
70 DIM code% &1000
80 infobase=3:screen=4:bytecols=5
90 handle=6:count1=7:count2=8
100 gap=9:tablebase=10:temp=11
110 double=12:sp=13:link=14:pc=15
120 PRINT"Assembling code..."
130 FOR pass%=4 TO 6 STEP 2
140 P%=0:O%=code%
150 LOPT pass%
160 .modeconv
170 EQU D 0:EQU D 0
180 EQU D 0:EQU D 0
190 EQU D title
200 EQU D help
210 EQU D commandtable
220 EQU D 0:EQU D 0
230 EQU D 0:EQU D 0
240 :
250 .title
260 FNz("ModeConvert")
270 .help
280 FNz("ModeConvert"+CHR$(9)+"1.00 ("
+MID$(TIME$,5,11)+")")
290 :
300 .commandtable
310 FNz("LoadBBCScreen")
320 EQU D lbs
330 EQU D &0002FF01
340 EQU D lbssyntax
350 EQU D lbshelp
360 FNz("SaveBBCScreen")
370 EQU D sbs
380 EQU D &0001FF01
390 EQU D sbssyntax
400 EQU D sbshelp
410 EQU D 0
420 :
430 .lbshelp
440 EQU S "*LoadBBCScreen displays a BB
C/Master graphics screen on the Archimed
es, changing mode if specified"
450 EQU B 13
460 .lbssyntax
470 FNz("Syntax: *LoadBBCScreen <filen
ame> [<mode>]")
480 .sbshelp
490 EQU S "*SaveBBCScreen saves the cur
rent Archimedes display as a BBC/Master
screen file"
500 EQU B 13
510 .sbssyntax
520 FNz("Syntax: *SaveBBCScreen <filen
ame>")
530 :
540 .lbs
550 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
560 BL getname
570 BL skiptonospace
580 BLT nomodespecified
590 SUBS R0,temp,#ASC"O"
600 BMI badmode
610 CMP R0,#5
620 BGT badmode
630 CMP R0,#3
640 BEQ badmode
650 SWI &100+22
660 SWI "OS_WriteC"
670 .nomodespecified
680 MOV R0,#&40
690 BL setup
700 LDMVDFD (sp)!,{link}
710 ORRVSS pc,link,#1<<28
720 .loadloop1
730 MOV count2,bytecols,ASL #3

```

Continued ►



# YELLOW PAGES

## A R C A G O R A

### ◀ Arc Agora, listing 1 continued

```

740 .loadloop2
750 MOV R1,handle
760 SWI "OS_BGet"
770 BCS closefile
780 LDRB temp,[tablebase,R0]
790 CMP double,#0
800 STREQB temp,[screen]
810 BEQ nostretch
820 LDR R1,[infobase,#4]
830 .stretchloop
840 STMFD (sp)!,{temp}
850 BL stretchit
860 LDMFD (sp)!,{temp}
870 BL stretchit
880 SUBS R1,R1,#1
890 BNE stretchloop
900 STRB R0,[screen]
910 MOV R0,R0,LSR #8
920 STRB R0,[screen,#1]
930 .nostretch
940 ADD screen,screen,gap
950 SUBS count2,count2,#1
960 TST count2,#%111
970 BNE loadloop2
980 SUB screen,screen,gap,ASL #3
990 ADD screen,screen,#1
1000 ADD screen,screen,double
1010 CMP count2,#0
1020 BNE loadloop2
1030 SUB screen,screen,gap
1040 ADD screen,screen,gap,ASL #3
1050 SUBS count1,count1,#1
1060 BNE loadloop1
1070 .closefile
1080 MOV R0,#0
1090 MOV R1,handle
1100 SWI "OS_Find"
1110 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1120 .badmode
1130 ADR R0,notokmode
1140 LDMFD (sp)!,{link}
1150 ORRS pc,link,#1<<28
1160 :
1170 .stretchit
1180 LDR R2,[infobase,#8]
1190 .stretchitloop
1200 MOV R0,R0,LSR #1
1210 MOVS temp,temp,LSR #1
1220 ORRCs R0,R0,#1<<15
1230 SUBS R2,R2,#1
1240 BNE stretchitloop
1250 MOV pc,link
1260 :
1270 .sbs
1280 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
1290 BL getname
1300 MOV R0,#135
1310 SWI "OS_Byte"
1320 CMP R2,#0
1330 BLT badmode
1340 CMP R2,#3
1350 BEQ badmode
1360 CMP R2,#5
1370 BGT badmode
1380 STMFD (sp)!,{R2}
1390 MOV R0,#%80
1400 BL setup
1410 ADD tablebase,tablebase,#%300
1420 .saveloop1
1430 MOV count2,bytecols,ASL #3
1440 .saveloop2
1450 CMP double,#0
1460 LDREQB R0,[screen]
1470 BEQ nosquash
1480 MOV R0,#0
1490 LDRB temp,[screen]
1500 BL squashit
1510 LDRB temp,[screen,#1]
1520 BL squashit
1530 .nosquash
1540 LDRB R0,[tablebase,R0]
1550 MOV R1,handle
1560 SWI "OS_BPut"
1570 ADD screen,screen,gap
1580 SUBS count2,count2,#1
1590 TST count2,#%111
1600 BNE saveloop2
1610 SUB screen,screen,gap,ASL #3
1620 ADD screen,screen,#1
1630 ADD screen,screen,double
1640 CMP count2,#0
1650 BNE saveloop2
1660 SUB screen,screen,gap
1670 ADD screen,screen,gap,ASL #3
1680 SUBS count1,count1,#1
1690 BNE saveloop1
1700 MOV R0,#0
1710 MOV R1,handle
1720 SWI "OS_Find"
1730 MOV R0,#2
1740 ADR R1,name
1750 LDMFD (sp)!,{R2}
1760 CMP R2,#3
1770 MOVGT R2,#%5800
1780 MOVLT R2,#%3000
1790 SWI "OS_File"
1800 MOV R0,#3
1810 ADR R1,name
1820 MOV R3,#0
1830 SWI "OS_File"
1840 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1850 :
1860 .squashit
1870 LDR R1,[infobase,#4]
1880 MOV R1,R1,LSR #1
1890 .squashitloop1
1900 LDR R2,[infobase,#8]
1910 .squashitloop2
1920 MOV R0,R0,LSR #1
1930 MOVS temp,temp,LSR #1
1940 ORRCs R0,R0,#128
1950 SUBS R2,R2,#1
1960 BNE squashitloop2
1970 LDR R2,[infobase,#8]
1980 MOV temp,temp,LSR R2
1990 SUBS R1,R1,#1
2000 BNE squashitloop1
2010 MOV pc,link
2020 :
2030 .setup
2040 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
2050 ADR R1,name
2060 MOV R2,#0
2070 SWI "OS_Find"
2080 CMP R0,#0
2090 ADREQ R0,whatfile
2100 LDMEQFD (sp)!,{link}
2110 ORREQS pc,link,#1<<28
2120 MOV handle,R0
2130 ADR R0,inblock
2140 ADR R1,outblock
2150 SWI "OS_ReadVduVariables"
2160 LDR screen,outblock
2170 MOV R0,#135
2180 SWI "OS_Byte"
2190 ADR infobase,modeinfo
2200 ADD infobase,infobase,R2,ASL #4
2210 ADR tablebase,tables

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## ARC AGORA

### ◀ Arc Agora, listing 1 continued

```

2220 AND R2,R2,#3
2230 ADD tablebase,tablebase,R2,ASL #8
2240 LDR double,[infobase]
2250 LDR gap,[infobase,#12]
2260 MOV bytecols,gap,LSR double
2270 MOV count1,#32
2280 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2290 :
2300 .modeinfo
2310 EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 80
2320 EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 80
2330 EQU 1:EQU 2:EQU 4:EQU 160
2340 EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0:EQU 0
2350 EQU 1:EQU 8:EQU 1:EQU 80
2360 EQU 1:EQU 4:EQU 2:EQU 80
2370 :
2380 .inblock
2390 EQU 148:EQU -1
2400 .outblock
2410 EQU 0:EQU 0
2420 :
2430 .notokmode
2440 EQU 27
2450 FNz("Not a valid graphics mode (0,
1,2,4 or 5)")
2460 :
2470 .whatfile
2480 EQU 27
2490 FNz("No such BBC screen file")
2500 :
2510 .skiptonospace
2520 LDRB temp,[R0]
2530 CMP temp,#32
2540 ADDEQ R0,R0,#1
2550 BEQ skiptonospace
2560 MOV pc,link
2570 :
2580 .getname
2590 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
2600 BL skiptonospace
2610 ADR R1,name
2620 .getnameloop

2630 LDRB temp,[R0]
2640 STRB temp,[R1],#1
2650 CMP temp,#32
2660 ADDGT R0,R0,#1
2670 BGT getnameloop
2680 MOV temp,#13
2690 STRB temp,[R1],#-1]
2700 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
2710 ]
2720 name=P%
2730 tables=P%+&100
2740 NEXT pass%
2750 PRINT"Making tables..."
2760 PROCmaketable(0%+&100,8)
2770 PROCmaketable(0%+&200,4)
2780 PROCmaketable(0%+&300,2)
2790 SYS "OS_File",10,"ConvMod",&FFA,,c
ode%,0%+&700
2800 PRINT"Module saved as 'ConvMod'"
2810 END
2820 :
2830 DEF PROCmaketable(table,pix)
2840 FOR b=0 TO 255
2850 g=128:v=0
2860 FOR i=0 TO pix-1
2870 FOR s=8-pix TO 0 STEP -pix
2880 IF b AND (2^(i+s)) THEN v+=g
2890 g=g/2
2900 NEXT
2910 NEXT
2920 table?b=v
2930 table?(&300+v)=b
2940 NEXT
2950 ENDPROC
2960 :
2970 DEF FNz(z%)
2980 IOPT pass%
2990 EQU z%
3000 EQU 0
3010 ALIGN
3020 ]
3030 =0

```

### Listing 2. Screenmaker

```

10 REM >Agora2
20 REM Creates BBC screen files
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for BBC B/M/C/E (not Arcs!)
50 REM (c) BAU August 1989
60 :
70 REPEAT
80 READ mode%,cols%,res%,size%
90 MODE mode%
100 VDU 29,640;320;
110 c1mns%=res%*20
120 PROCc(1,"Mode "+STR$(mode%))
130 PROCc(3,STR$(cols%)+ " colours")
140 PROCc(5,STR$(160*res%)+ " x 256 pix
els")
150 c%=0
160 FOR s%=0 TO 359 STEP 10
170 GCOL 0,c%
180 MOVE 0,0
190 MOVE 500*COSRAD(s%),300*SINRAD(s%)
200 PLOT 85,500*COSRAD(s%+10),300*SINR
AD(s%+10)

210 c%=(c%+1) MOD cols%
220 NEXT
230 IF mode%>=4 start%=&5800 ELSE star
t%=&3000
240 $&900="SAVE TPic"+STR$(mode%)+ " "+
STR$~start%+" 8000"
250 X%=0
260 Y%=9
270 CALL &FFF7
280 UNTIL mode%=5
290 END
300 :
310 DEF PROCc(y%,c%)
320 PRINTTAB((c1mns%-LEN(c%))/2,y%)c%
330 ENDPROC
340 :
350 DATA 0,2,4,20
360 DATA 1,4,2,20
370 DATA 2,16,1,20
380 DATA 4,2,2,10
390 DATA 5,4,1,10

```



# YELLOW PAGES

## HINTS & TIPS

### ◀ Arc Agora, listing 3 continued

```

10 REM >Agora3
20 REM ConvMod test
30 REM by Dave Acton
40 REM for Archimedes
only
50 REM (c) BAU August
1989
60 :
70 *RMLOAD ConvMod
80 REPEAT
90 FOR mode%=0 TO 5
100 IF mode%<>3 THEN
110 MODE mode%
120 OFF
130 OSCLI"LoadBBCScre
en TPic"+STR$(mode%)
140 wait=GET
150 ENDIF
160 NEXT
170 UNTIL FALSE

```

```

50 REM (c) BAU August
1989
60 :
70 DIM code 1000
80 sp=13:link=14:pc=1
5
90 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 S
TEP 2
100 P%=code
110 [OPT pass%
120 .buffer
130 EQU 0
140 EQU 0
150 EQU 0
160 .base
170 EQU 0
180 :
190 .start
200 STMF (sp)!,{link}
210 LDR R4,base
220 MOV R6,R4
230 MOV R5,#2
240 .gtone
250 MOV R0,R5
260 LDR R1,buffer
270 MOV R2,#8
280 SWI "XOS_BinaryToD
ecimal"
290 LDR R0,buffer
300 MOV R1,R2
310 SWI "XOS_WriteN"
320 SWI "XOS_NewLine"

```

```

330 .rpt
340 STR R5,[R6],#4
350 CMP R5,#2
360 ADDNE R5,R5,#2
370 ADDEQ R5,R5,#1
380 .calculate
390 MOV R7,R4
400 .st
410 CMP R7,R6
420 BEQ gtone
430 B checkprime
440 .nxt
450 ADD R7,R7,#4
460 B st
470 .checkprime
480 LDR R8,[R7]
490 MOV R9,R8
500 .add
510 ADD R9,R9,R8
520 CMP R9,R5
530 BLT add
540 BGT nxt
550 ADD R5,R5,#2
560 SWI "OS_ReadEscape
State"
570 BCC calculate
580 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
590 J:NEXT pass%
600 !base=((END+4) DIV
4)*4
610 CALL code

```

### Listing 4. Primes

```

10 REM >Agora4
20 REM Prime number g
enerator
30 REM by Jason O'Bro
in
40 REM for Archimedes
only

```

```

50 REM (c) BAU August
1989
60 :
70 DIM code 1000
80 sp=13:link=14:pc=1
5
90 FOR pass%=0 TO 2 S
TEP 2
100 P%=code
110 [OPT pass%
120 .buffer
130 EQU 0
140 EQU 0
150 EQU 0
160 .base
170 EQU 0
180 :
190 .start
200 STMF (sp)!,{link}
210 LDR R4,base
220 MOV R6,R4
230 MOV R5,#2
240 .gtone
250 MOV R0,R5
260 LDR R1,buffer
270 MOV R2,#8
280 SWI "XOS_BinaryToD
ecimal"
290 LDR R0,buffer
300 MOV R1,R2
310 SWI "XOS_WriteN"
320 SWI "XOS_NewLine"

```

```

330 .rpt
340 STR R5,[R6],#4
350 CMP R5,#2
360 ADDNE R5,R5,#2
370 ADDEQ R5,R5,#1
380 .calculate
390 MOV R7,R4
400 .st
410 CMP R7,R6
420 BEQ gtone
430 B checkprime
440 .nxt
450 ADD R7,R7,#4
460 B st
470 .checkprime
480 LDR R8,[R7]
490 MOV R9,R8
500 .add
510 ADD R9,R9,R8
520 CMP R9,R5
530 BLT add
540 BGT nxt
550 ADD R5,R5,#2
560 SWI "OS_ReadEscape
State"
570 BCC calculate
580 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
590 J:NEXT pass%
600 !base=((END+4) DIV
4)*4
610 CALL code

```

### See Hints & Tips, page 41

### Listing 1. Multi columns

```

10 REM VIEW Splice
20 REM by Andrew Pill
idge
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C
+ VIEW
40 REM (c) BAU August
1989
50 :
60 MODE 6
70 clk=1
80 IF INKEY-256=clk T
HEN mkr1=&0054 ELSE mkr1
=&0053
90 mkr2=mkr1+2
100 cpr=&0008
110 z=&90
120 FOR pass=0 TO 3 ST
EP 3
130 P%=&900
140 [OPT pass
150 LDY #0
160 LDA mkr1
170 STA z
180 STA z+8
190 LDA mkr1+1
200 STA z+1
210 STA z+9
220 CMP #0
230 BNE mark2
240 RTS
250 :
260 .mark2
270 LDA mkr2
280 STA z+2
290 STA z+10
300 LDA mkr2+1
310 STA z+3
320 STA z+11
330 CMP #0
340 BNE toploop
350 RTS
360 :
370 .toploop
380 LDA (z),Y
390 BEQ top
400 JSR incxnt
410 JMP toploop
420 :
430 .top
440 JSR incxnt
450 LDA z
460 STA z+4
470 STA z+12
480 LDA z+1
490 STA z+5
500 STA z+13
510 :

```

```

520 LDA z+8
530 STA z
540 LDA z+9
550 STA z+1
560 :
570 .loop
580 LDA (z),Y
590 STA (z+4),Y
600 CMP #128
610 BPL end
620 CMP #11
630 BEQ end
640 JSR incxnt
650 JSR incptr
660 LDA z
670 CMP z+2
680 BNE loop
690 LDA z+1
700 CMP z+3
710 BNE loop
720 :
730 .splice
740 LDA z+8
750 STA z
760 LDA z+9
770 STA z+1
780 LDA z+12
790 STA z+4
800 LDA z+13
810 STA z+5
820 LDY #0
830 :
840 .text1
850 LDA (z+4),Y
860 STA (z),Y
870 CMP #13
880 BEQ text2
890 JSR incxnt
900 JSR incptr
910 JMP text1
920 :
930 .text2
940 LDA #9
950 STA (z),Y
960 JSR incxnt
970 JSR incptr
980 :
990 .loop2
1000 LDA (z+2),Y
1010 STA (z),Y
1020 STA z+6
1030 JSR incxnt
1040 CLC
1050 LDA z+2
1060 ADC #1
1070 STA z+2
1080 LDA z+3

```

```

1090 ADC #0
1100 STA z+3
1110 LDA z+6
1120 CMP #13
1130 BNE loop2
1140 :
1150 LDA z+2
1160 CMP z
1170 BNE text1
1180 LDA z+3
1190 CMP z+1
1200 BNE text1
1210 :
1220 LDA mkr1
1230 STA cpr
1240 LDA mkr1+1
1250 STA cpr+1
1260 LDA #0
1270 STA mkr1
1280 STA mkr1+1
1290 STA mkr2
1300 STA mkr2+2
1310 .end
1320 RTS
1330 :
1340 .incxnt
1350 CLC
1360 LDA z
1370 ADC #1
1380 STA z
1390 LDA z+1
1400 ADC #0
1410 STA z+1
1420 RTS
1430 :
1440 .incptr
1450 CLC
1460 LDA z+4
1470 ADC #1
1480 STA z+4
1490 LDA z+5
1500 ADC #0
1510 STA z+5
1520 RTS
1530 :
1540 NEXT pass
1550 :
1560 *SAVE SPLICE 0900+
E6

```

```

30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C
with BASIC 2
40 REM (c) BAU August
1989
50 :
60 FOR pass%=0 TO 3 S
TEP 3
70 P%=&900
80 [OPT pass%
90 PHP
100 SEI
110 LDA &22D
120 CMP #us DIV &100
130 BEQ got
140 LDA &22C
150 STA oldv
160 LDA &22D
170 STA oldv+1
180 LDA #us MOD &100
190 STA &22C
200 LDA #us DIV &100
210 STA &22D
220 .got
230 LDA #&FF
240 STA pend
250 PLP
260 RTS
270 :
280 .us
290 PHP
300 CPX #3
310 BEQ us2
320 PLP
330 JMP (oldv)
340 .us2
350 PLP
360 BVC rem
370 LDX pend
380 BMI wee
390 LDA buff,X
400 CLC
410 LDX #3
420 TAY
430 RTS
440 .wee
450 LDX #3
460 CLV
470 JMP (oldv)
480 .rem
490 LDX pend
500 BMI empty
510 LDA buff,X
520 DEC pend
530 TAY
540 CLC
550 LDX #3
560 RTS

```

### Listing 2. Hex dump

```

10 REM Printer Hex Du
mp
20 REM by David Spenc
er

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## GAMES

### ◀ Hints & Tips, listing 2 continued

```

570 .empty
580 JSR call
590 BCC noe
600 RTS
610 .noe
620 TYA
630 PHA
640 LSR A
650 LSR A
660 LSR A
670 LSR A
680 CMP #10
690 BCC noadd
700 ADC #6

710 .noadd
720 ADC #&30
730 STA buff+2
740 PLA
750 AND #15
760 CMP #10
770 BCC noadd2
780 ADC #6
790 .noadd2
800 ADC #&30
810 STA buff+1
820 LDA #32
830 STA buff
840 STA buff+3

850 LDA #3
860 STA pend
870 BNE rem
880 :
890 .call
900 CLV
910 LDX#3
920 JMP (oldv)
930 .pend
940 EQU 0
950 .buff
960 EQU 0
970 .oldv
980 EQU 0

990 .end
1000 JNEXT
1010 A$="SAVE HEXDUMP
FFFF0900"+STR$(end-&90
0)
1020 PRINT A$
1030 PRINT "Press a key
to save code"
1040 IF GET
1050 DSCL1 A$
1060 PRINT "To run, typ
e $RUN HEXDUMP, or $HEXD
UMP"

```

### Listing 3. Auto utility

```

10 REM AUTO. extension
20 REM by Machiel Jan
sen
30 REM for B/B+/E/M/C
with BASIC 2
40 REM (c) BAU August
1989
50 :
60 MODE 6
70 PROCassemble
80 $SAVE AUTOSTR FFFF
0900+4E
90 END
100
110 DEF PROCassemble
120 rdchv =&0210
130 osbyte=&FFF4
140 fkey=0

150 FOR pass=0 TO 2 ST
EP 2
160 PX=&900
170 LOPT pass
180 LDA rdchv+1
190 CMP #9
200 BEQ return
210 STA #50
220 LDA rdchv
230 STA #4F
240 :
250 LDA #newv MOD 256
260 STA rdchv
270 LDA #newv DIV 256
280 STA rdchv+1
290 .return
300 BRK
310 EQU 0

320 EQU "AUTOSTR Inst
alled."
330 EQU 0
340 :
350 .newv
360 PHP
370 PHA
380 TYA
390 PHA
400 TYA
410 PHA
420 :
430 LDA 4
440 CMP 6
450 BEQ end
460 :
470 TYA
480 BNE end

490 :
500 LDA #58A
510 LDX #0
520 LDY #580+fkey
530 JSR osbyte
540 .end
550 PLA
560 TAY
570 PLA
580 TAX
590 PLA
600 PLP
610 JMP (&004F)
620 J
630 NEXT
640 ENDPROC

```

### See Designer Druids, page 66

#### Listing 1

```

10 REM >Ed1
20 REM RuneMaker Edit
or
30 REM by Chris Rusem
an
40 REM for BBC B/B+/M
/C
50 REM (c) BAU August
1989
60 :
70 IF PAGE<>&2700 THE
N PAGE=&2700:CHAIN"Ed1"
80 LX=&5000
90 MODE 7
100 LOMEM=LX
110 read=&00
120 write=&02
130 write2=&04
140 vect=&06
150 counter=&0B
160 sprnum=&09
170 rho=&0A
180 curspr=&0B
190 xp=&0C
200 yp=&0D
210 xposm=&0C

220 yposm=&0D
230 xpos=&0E
240 ypos=&0F
250 xposr=&10
260 yposr=&11
270 counta=&12
280 countb=&13
290 countc=&14
300 dracula=&15
310 column=&16
320 val=&17
330 gbyte=&18
340 base=&19
350 bits=&1B
360 from=&1C
370 to=&1E
380 curmap=&20
390 edtype=&21
400 key=&22
410 zaddr=&23
420 curcol=&25
430 colour=&26
440 rune=&27
450 amask=&2B
460 byte1=&29
470 byte2=&2A

480 usecur=&2B
490 runes=&70
500 reay=&2D
510 xco=&2E
520 yco=&2F
530 ymin=&30
540 oldspr=&31
550 text=&32
560 file=&34
570 byte=&35
580 :
590 compactedX=&400
600 norune=&7C0
610 osblk=&7E0
620 cols=&7F2
630 safedepX=&7F6
640 finalX=&1100
650 osword=&FFF1
660 oswrch=&FFEE
670 osfile=&FFDD
680 oscli=&FFF7
690 osrdch=&FFE0
700 osbyte=&FFF4
710 osnewl=&FFE7
720 safemapX=&2220
730 safesprX=&2280

740 runesX=&22E0
750 runexX=&2320
760 runeyX=&2360
770 screenX=&23A0
780 sceneryX=&2400
790 depthsX=&2F40
800 :
810 end=safemapX
820 mposX=&3000+640+32
830 gposX=&3000+17*640
+2*16
840 zposX=&3000+19*640
+14*16
850 zpos2X=zposX+4*640
860 cposX=&3000+28*640
+14*16
870 :
880 PRINT"Assembling c
ode..."
890 passX=0
900 FOR ZX=0 TO &7D:ZX
?&900=ZX?&4B2:NEXT
910 ?&97E=?2:&97F=?3
920 CHAIN"Ed2"

```

#### Listing 2

```

10 REM >Ed2
20 REM by CSR - BAU 1
989
30 :
40 LOMEM=LX
50 FOR ZX=0 TO &7D:ZX
?&4B2=ZX?&900:NEXT
60 ?2=?&97E: ?3=?&97F
70 PX=finalX
80 PRINTCHR$13"Listin
g 2, pass "ipassX;
90 LOPT passX;
100 .dredit
110 SEI
120 LDA #error MOD 256
130 STA #202
140 LDA #error DIV 256
150 STA #203
160 CLI
170 LDX #2
180 JSR mode
190 JSR coff
200 LDX #edvdusX MOD 2
56
210 LDY #edvdusX DIV 2
56
220 JSR prstr
230 JSR coff
240 LDY #8
250 .setpal
260 LDX palette,X
270 JSR vdu19
280 DEY
290 BPL setpal
300 LDY #0
310 .setgrass
320 LDA grassX,Y

330 STA gposX,Y
340 LDA grassX+&100,Y
350 STA gposX+&100,Y
360 LDA grassX+&140,Y
370 STA gposX+&140,Y
380 DEY
390 BNE setgrass
400 LDA #4
410 LDX #1
420 JSR osbyte
430 LDA #229
440 LDX #1
450 JSR osbyte
460 LDA #225
470 LDX #140
480 JSR osbyte
490 LDA #compactedX DI
V 256
500 LDX #4
510 JSR clear
520 LDA #sceneryX DIV
256
530 LDX #12
540 JSR clear
550 LDA #FF
560 LDY #C0
570 .setff
580 STA runesX-1,Y
590 STA depthsX-1,Y
600 DEY
610 BNE setff
620 LDA #7
630 STA curcol
640 LDA #0
650 STA xposm
660 STA yposm
670 STA xpos

680 STA ypos
690 STA xposr
700 STA yposr
710 STA curspr
720 STA column
730 STA curmap
740 STA edtype
750 STA runes
760 JSR shows
770 JSR newspr
780 JSR zoom
790 JSR mapinfo
800 JSR runeinfo
810 JSR showcol
820 JSR load
830 .mainloop
840 LDA #0
850 STA key
860 .getakey
870 JSR cursor
880 LDX #50
890 JSR inkey
900 STX key
910 JSR cursor
920 LDX key
930 CPX #0
940 BNE gotakey
950 LDX #20
960 JSR inkey
970 STX key
980 CPX #0
990 BEQ gotakey
1000 .gotakey
1010 TXA
1020 LDX #0
1030 .checkkeys
1040 LDY keys,X

1050 BEQ mainloop
1060 CMP keys,X
1070 BEQ validkey
1080 INX
1090 INX
1100 INX
1110 BNE checkkeys
1120 .validkey
1130 LDA keys+1,X
1140 STA vect
1150 LDA keys+2,X
1160 STA vect+1
1170 JSR indir
1180 LDX #256-74
1190 JSR negink
1200 BNE notret
1210 JSR return
1220 .notret
1230 LDX #256-90
1240 JSR negink
1250 BNE mainloop
1260 JSR delete
1270 JMP mainloop
1280 .esc
1290 LDX #256-1
1300 JSR negink
1310 BEQ escape
1320 RTS
1330 .escape
1340 LDA #4
1350 LDX #0
1360 JSR osbyte
1370 LDA #229
1380 LDX #0
1390 JSR osbyte
1400 LDA #225
1410 LDX #1

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## GAMES

### ◀ Designer Druids, listing 2 continued

```

1420 JSR osbyte
1430 LDX #7
1440 JSR mode
1450 LDX #bas MOD 256
1460 LDY #bas DIV 256
1470 JMP osc1i
1480 :
1490 .mode
1500 LDA #22
1510 JSR oswrch
1520 TXA
1530 JMP oswrch
1540 :
1550 .clear
1560 STA to+1
1570 LDA #0
1580 STA to
1590 TAY
1600 .cloop
1610 STA (to),Y
1620 DEY
1630 BNE cloop
1640 INC to+1
1650 DEX
1660 BNE cloop
1670 RTS
1680 :
1690 .null
1700 RTS
1710 :
1720 .negink
1730 LDA #129
1740 LDY #&FF
1750 JSR osbyte
1760 CPX #&FF
1770 RTS
1780 :
1790 .inkey
1800 LDA #129
1810 LDY #0
1820 JSR osbyte
1830 BCC gotinkey
1840 LDX #0
1850 .gotinkey
1860 RTS
1870 :
1880 .vdu19
1890 LDA #155
1900 JMP osbyte
1910 :
1920 .indir
1930 JMP (vect)
1940 :
1950 .icol
1960 LDX curcol
1970 LDA c1o%,X
1980 STA to
1990 LDA chi%,X
2000 STA to+1
2010 LDY #23
2020 RTS
2030 :
2040 .transp
2050 LDA #6
2060 BNE newcol
2070 :
2080 .colnum
2090 LDA key
2100 SEC
2110 BSC #48
2120 .newcol
2130 PHA
2140 JSR delcol
2150 PLA
2160 JMP setcol
2170 :
2180 .deccol
2190 LDA #255
2200 BNE addcol
2210 :
2220 .inccol
2230 LDA #1
2240 .addcol
2250 PHA
2260 JSR delcol
2270 PLA
2280 CLC
2290 ADC curcol
2300 AND #7
2310 .setcol
2320 STA curcol
2330 .showcol
2340 JSR icol
2350 .scloop
2360 LDA (to),Y
2370 ORA ormask,Y
2380 STA (to),Y
2390 DEY
2400 BPL scloop
2410 RTS
2420 :
2430 .delcol
2440 JSR icol
2450 .dcloop
2460 LDA (to),Y
2470 AND andmask,Y
2480 STA (to),Y
2490 DEY
2500 BPL dcloop
2510 RTS
2520 :
2530 .ednum
2540 LDA key
2550 SEC
2560 SBC #140
2570 ASL A
2580 STA edtype
2590 RTS
2600 :
2610 .cursor
2620 LDA edtype
2630 BEQ mapcurs
2640 CMP #2
2650 BEQ sprcurs
2660 LDA #runedat MOD 2
2670 STA read
2680 LDA #runedat DIV 2
2690 STA read+1
2700 LDA #&FF
2710 STA amask
2720 LDA xposr
2730 CLC
2740 ADC #4
2750 TAX
2760 LDA yposr
2770 CLC
2780 ADC #8
2790 TAY
2800 LDA #4
2810 JMP show1
2820 :
2830 .sprcurs
2840 JSR dozpos
2850 LDY #0
2860 JSR doeor
2870 LDY #8
2880 .doeor
2890 LDX #4
2900 .eorloop
2910 LDA (zaddr),Y
2920 EOR #&3F
2930 STA (zaddr),Y
2940 INY
2950 DEX
2960 BNE eorloop
2970 RTS
2980 :
2990 .dozpos
3000 LDA yposs
3010 LSR A
3020 TAX
3030 LDA xposs
3040 ASL A
3050 ASL A
3060 ASL A
3070 ASL A
3080 ADC z1o%,X
3090 STA zaddr
3100 LDA #0
3110 ADC zhi%,X
3120 STA zaddr+1
3130 LDA yposs
3140 AND #1
3150 ASL A
3160 ASL A
3170 ADC zaddr
3180 STA zaddr
3190 RTS
3200 :
3210 .mapcurs
3220 LDA #25
3230 JSR oswrch
3240 LDA #4
3250 JSR oswrch
3260 LDX xposm
3270 LDA spr1o%,X
3280 CLC
3290 ADC #56
3300 PHP
3310 JSR oswrch
3320 LDA # (256-scenery
% DIV 256)
3330 PLP
3340 ADC sprhi%,X
3350 JSR oswrch
3360 LDA #0
3370 STA byte1
3380 LDA yposm
3390 LSR A
3400 ROR byte1
3410 LSR A
3420 ROR byte1
3430 STA byte2
3440 LDA # (1023-28) MOD
256
3450 SEC
3460 SBC byte1
3470 PHP
3480 JSR oswrch
3490 PLP
3500 LDA # (1023-28) DIV
256
3510 SBC byte2
3520 JSR oswrch
3530 LDA #8
3540 STA boxcol
3550 JMP drawbox
3560 :
3570 .mleft
3580 LDA #255
3590 BNE newmap
3600 :
3610 .mright
3620 LDA #1
3630 .newmap
3640 PHA
3650 JSR putmap
3660 PLA
3670 CLC
3680 ADC curmap
3690 AND #&F
3700 STA curmap
3710 .mapinfo
3720 JSR getmap
3730 JSR drawmap
3740 LDX #8
3750 LDY #30
3760 JSR tab
3770 LDA curmap
3780 CLC
3790 ADC #65
3800 JSR oswrch
3810 :
3820 .tab
3830 STX tabblk+1
3840 STY tabblk+2
3850 LDX #tabblk MOD 25
3860 LDY #tabblk DIV 25
3870 JMP prstr
3880 :
3890 .sleft
3900 DEC column
3910 BMI lwrap
3920 LDA #255
3930 BNE lefrig
3940 .lwrap
3950 LDA #5
3960 STA column
3970 BNE lefrig
3980 :
3990 .sright
4000 INC column
4010 LDA column
4020 CMP #6
4030 BEQ rwrap
4040 LDA #1
4050 BNE lefrig
4060 .rwrap
4070 LDA #0
4080 STA column
4090 LDA #256-5
4100 .lefrig
4110 PHA
4120 JSR scurs
4130 PLA
4140 CLC
4150 ADC curspr
4160 STA curspr
4170 JSR zoom
4180 JMP newspr
4190 :
4200 .sdown
4210 LDA #6
4220 BNE updown
4230 :
4240 .sup
4250 LDA #30-6
4260 .updown
4270 PHA
4280 JSR scurs
4290 PLA
4300 CLC
4310 ADC curspr
4320 CMP #30
4330 BCC nowrap
4340 SBC #30
4350 .nowrap
4360 STA curspr
4370 JSR zoom
4380 .newspr
4390 LDX curspr
4400 LDA spr1o%,X
4410 STA from
4420 LDA sprhi%,X
4430 STA from+1
4440 LDY #95
4450 .nsloop
4460 LDA (from),Y
4470 STA safespr%,Y
4480 DEY
4490 BPL nsloop
4500 LDA curspr
4510 ASL A
4520 ADC curspr
4530 ASL A
4540 TAX
4550 LDY #5
4560 .sdloop
4570 LDA depths%,X
4580 STA safedep%,Y
4590 INX
4600 DEY
4610 BPL sdloop
4620 .scurs
4630 LDA #7
4640 STA boxcol
4650 LDA #25
4660 JSR oswrch
4670 LDA #4
4680 JSR oswrch
4690 LDA #0
4700 STA byte
4710 LDX curspr
4720 LDA xtab%,X
4730 ASL A
4740 SEC
4750 SBC #1
4760 ASL A
4770 ROL byte
4780 ASL A
4790 ROL byte
4800 ASL A
4810 ROL byte
4820 JSR oswrch
4830 LDA byte
4840 JSR oswrch
4850 LDA #0
4860 STA byte
4870 SEC
4880 SBC ytab%,X
4890 ASL A
4900 ROL byte
4910 ASL A
4920 ROL byte
4930 JSR oswrch
4940 LDA byte
4950 JSR oswrch
4960 .drawbox
4970 LDX #box MOD 256
4980 LDY #box DIV 256
4990 .prstr
5000 STX vect
5010 STY vect+1
5020 LDY #0
5030 .prioop
5040 LDA (vect),Y
5050 CMP #254
5060 BEQ prdone
5070 JSR oswrch
5080 INY
5090 BNE prioop
5100 INC vect+1
5110 BNE prioop
5120 .prdone
5130 RTS
5140 :
5150 .cleft
5160 LDA #255
5170 BNE clr
5180 :
5190 .cright
5200 LDA #1
5210 .clr
5220 LDX edtype
5230 CLC
5240 ADC xp,X
5250 BPL lrrnotneg
5260 ADC xmax,X
5270 CPX #0
5280 BNE clrok
5290 STA xp,X
5300 JMP mleft
5310 .lrrnotneg
5320 CMP xmax,X
5330 BNE clrok
5340 LDA #0
5350 CPX #0
5360 BNE clrok
5370 STA xp,X
5380 JMP mright
5390 .clrok
5400 STA xp,X
5410 RTS
5420 :
5430 .cdown
5440 LDA #1
5450 BNE cdu
5460 :
5470 .cup
5480 LDA #255
5490 .cdu
5500 LDX edtype
5510 CLC
5520 ADC yp,X
5530 BPL dunotneg
5540 ADC ymax,X
5550 BNE cduok
5560 .dunotneg
5570 CMP ymax,X
5580 BNE cduok
5590 LDA #0
5600 .cduok
5610 STA yp,X
5620 RTS
5630 :
5640 FOR ZX=0 TO &7D:ZX
?&900=ZX?&4B2:NEXT
5650 ?&97E=?2: ?&97F=?3
5660 CHAIN"Ed3"

```

### Listing 3

```

10 REM >Ed3
20 REM BY CSR - BAU 1
989
30 :
40 LOMEM=LX
50 FOR ZX=0 TO &7D:ZX
?&4B2=ZX?&900:NEXT
60 ?2=?&97E: ?3=?&97F
70 PRINTCHR$13"Listin
g 3, pass "ipass%:
80 IDPT pass%
90 .runedel
100 LDA #&3F
110 STA amask
120 \ A happens to con
tain 63!
130 STA rune
140 .findit
150 LDY rune
160 LDA runes%,Y

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## GAMES

### ◀ Designer Druids, listing 3 continued

```

170 CMP curmap
180 BNE noway
190 LDA runex%,Y
200 CLC
210 ADC #3
220 SEC
230 SBC xposr
240 CMP #7
250 BCS noway
260 LDA runey%,Y
270 CLC
280 ADC #7
290 SEC
300 SBC realy
310 CMP #15
320 BCS noway
330 LDA #norune MOD 25
6
340 STA read
350 LDA #norune DIV 25
6
360 STA read+1
370 JSR onerune
380 LDY rune
390 LDA #255
400 STA runex%,Y
410 STA runey%,Y
420 DEC runes
430 .noway
440 DEC rune
450 BPL findit
460 JMP showrunes
470 :
480 .runeret
490 LDA yposr
500 ORA #128
510 STA realy
520 CPX #0
530 BEQ runedel
540 LDA runes
550 CMP #64
560 BNE isroom
570 LDA #20
580 JMP ping
590 .isroom
600 LDY #63
610 .findgap
620 LDA runex%,Y
630 BMI gotgap
640 DEY
650 BPL findgap
660 .gotgap
670 INC runes
680 LDA curmap
690 STA runex%,Y
700 LDA xposr
710 STA runey%,Y
720 LDA realy
730 STA runey%,Y
740 JMP showrunes
750 :
760 .delete
770 LDY #0
780 BEQ place
790 :
800 .return
810 LDY #1
820 .place
830 STX usecur
840 LDA edtype
850 BEQ mapret
860 CMP #4
870 BEQ runeret
880 .sprret
890 LDA xposr
900 LSR A
910 STA xco
920 LDA yposr
930 STA yco
940 JSR dozpos
950 LDA zaddr
960 STA write2
970 LDA zaddr+1
980 STA write2+1
990 LDA #0
1000 LDY usecur
1010 BEQ nocol
1020 LDY curcol
1030 .nocol
1040 STX colour
1050 JSR jsrdo4
1060 LDY curspr
1070 LDA sprlo%,Y
1080 STA from
1090 LDA sprhi%,Y
1100 STA from+1
1110 LDA yposr
1120 LSR A
1130 LSR A
1140 LSR A
1150 TAY
1160 LDA yposr
1170 AND #7
1180 CLC
1190 ADC mul48,Y
1200 STA byte
1210 LDA xposr
1220 AND #E
1230 ASL A
1240 ASL A
1250 ADC byte
1260 TAY
1270 LDY colour
1280 LDA colbits,X
1290 STA byte

1300 LDA xposr
1310 AND #1
1320 TAX
1330 BNE noasl
1340 ASL byte
1350 .noasl
1360 LDA (from),Y
1370 AND masks,X
1380 ORA byte
1390 STA (from),Y
1400 .redraw
1410 JSR asprin
1420 LDY #95
1430 .chkscr
1440 LDY screen%,X
1450 CPY curspr
1460 BNE notmesir
1470 JSR zapone
1480 .notmesir
1490 DEX
1500 BPL chkscr
1510 JMP showrunes
1520 :
1530 .mapret
1540 LDA yposr
1550 ASL A
1560 ASL A
1570 STA byte
1580 ASL A
1590 ADC byte
1600 ADC xposr
1610 TAY
1620 TAX
1630 LDA usecur
1640 BEQ nospr
1650 LDA curspr
1660 .nospr
1670 STA screen%,Y
1680 TAY
1690 JSR zapone
1700 JMP showrunes
1710 :
1720 .dellev
1730 LDY #255
1740 BNE newlev
1750 :
1760 .setlev
1770 LDY yposr
1780 .newlev
1790 LDA edtype
1800 CMP #2
1810 BEQ levok
1820 RTS
1830 .levok
1840 LDA xposr
1850 LSR A
1860 STA xco
1870 LDA curspr
1880 ASL A
1890 ADC curspr
1900 ASL A
1910 ADC xco
1920 TAX
1930 TYA
1940 STA depths%,X
1950 .zoom
1960 LDY curspr
1970 LDA sprlo%,X
1980 STA read
1990 LDA sprhi%,X
2000 STA read+1
2010 LDY #zpos% MOD 256
2020 LDY #zpos% DIV 256
2030 LDA #0
2040 .zloop1
2050 STA ymin
2060 STX write
2070 STY write+1
2080 LDA #0
2090 STA xco
2100 .zloop2
2110 LDA ymin
2120 STA yco
2130 LDA write
2140 STA write2
2150 LDA write+1
2160 STA write2+1
2170 .zloop3
2180 LDY #0
2190 STY byte1
2200 STY byte2
2210 LDA (read),Y
2220 LDY #4
2230 .asloop
2240 ASL A
2250 ROL byte1
2260 ASL A
2270 ROL byte2
2280 DEX
2290 BNE asloop
2300 LDY byte1
2310 LDA #0
2320 JSR jsrdo4
2330 LDY byte2
2340 LDA #16
2350 JSR jsrdo4
2360 INC read
2370 BNE nrh
2380 INC read+1
2390 .nrh
2400 LDA yco
2410 AND #1
2420 BEQ even
2430 LDA write2
2440 CLC

2450 ADC #636 MOD 256
2460 STA write2
2470 LDA write2+1
2480 ADC #636 DIV 256
2490 STA write2+1
2500 JMP odd
2510 .even
2520 LDA write2
2530 CLC
2540 ADC #4
2550 STA write2
2560 BCC odd
2570 INC write2+1
2580 .odd
2590 INC yco
2600 LDA yco
2610 AND #7
2620 BNE zloop3
2630 LDA write
2640 CLC
2650 ADC #32
2660 STA write
2670 BCC nrh
2680 INC write+1
2690 .nrh
2700 INC xco
2710 LDA xco
2720 CMP #6
2730 BNE zloop2
2740 LDA yco
2750 CMP #16
2760 BNE botline
2770 RTS
2780 .botline
2790 LDY #zpos2% MOD 25
6
2800 LDY #zpos2% DIV 25
6
2810 JMP zloop1
2820 :
2830 .jsrdo4
2840 PHA
2850 TAY
2860 LDA coltab,X
2870 LDY #3
2880 .defcol
2890 STA cols,X
2900 DEX
2910 BPL defcol
2920 CMP #2A
2930 BNE nodith
2940 LDA #15
2950 STA cols
2960 STA cols+2
2970 .nodith
2980 LDA curspr
2990 ASL A
3000 STA byte
3010 ASL A
3020 ADC byte
3030 ADC xco
3040 TAX
3050 LDA depths%,X
3060 CMP yco
3070 BNE notdep
3080 LDA #18
3090 STA cols+2
3100 LDA #24
3110 STA cols+3
3120 .notdep
3130 JSR do4
3140 PLA
3150 CLC
3160 ADC #8
3170 TAY
3180 .do4
3190 LDY #3
3200 .do4loop
3210 LDA cols,X
3220 STA (write2),Y
3230 INY
3240 DEX
3250 BPL do4loop
3260 RTS
3270 :
3280 .calcdadr
3290 LDA lo2%,X
3300 STA write
3310 LDA hi2%,X
3320 STA write+1
3330 TYA
3340 LSR A
3350 LSR A
3360 LSR A
3370 TAX
3380 TYA
3390 AND #7
3400 STA countb
3410 ORA lo%,X
3420 CLC
3430 ADC write
3440 STA write
3450 LDA hi%,X
3460 ADC write+1
3470 STA write+1
3480 LDY #0
3490 RTS
3500 :
3510 .showss
3520 LDA #29
3530 STA sprnum
3540 .shloop
3550 LDY sprnum
3560 JSR asprin
3570 DEC sprnum

3580 BPL shloop
3590 RTS
3600 :
3610 .asprin
3620 LDY curspr
3630 .asprinx
3640 LDA sprlo%,X
3650 STA read
3660 LDA sprhi%,X
3670 STA read+1
3680 LDY ytab%,X
3690 STY byte2
3700 LDA xtab%,X
3710 STA byte1
3720 TAX
3730 JSR show
3740 LDA read
3750 CLC
3760 ADC #48
3770 STA read
3780 BCC nrh
3790 INC read+1
3800 .nrh
3810 LDY byte1
3820 LDA byte2
3830 CLC
3840 ADC #8
3850 TAY
3860 .show
3870 LDA #0
3880 STA amask
3890 LDA #6
3900 .show1
3910 STA counter
3920 JSR calcaddr
3930 LDA countb
3940 EOR #7
3950 STA counta
3960 LDA write
3970 CLC
3980 ADC #(640-8) MOD 2
56
3990 STA write2
4000 LDA write+1
4010 ADC #(640-8) DIV 2
56
4020 STA write2+1
4030 .show2
4040 LDY counta
4050 .show2a
4060 LDA (write),Y
4070 AND amask
4080 EOR (read),Y
4090 STA (write),Y
4100 INY
4110 DEX
4120 BPL show2a
4130 LDY countb
4140 BEQ noshow2b
4150 .show2b
4160 LDA (write2),Y
4170 AND amask
4180 EOR (read),Y
4190 STA (write2),Y
4200 INY
4210 DEX
4220 BNE show2b
4230 .noshow2b
4240 DEC counter
4250 BNE show2
4260 RTS
4270 :
4280 .onerune
4290 LDA runex%,Y
4300 CLC
4310 ADC #4
4320 TAX
4330 LDA runey%,Y
4340 SEC
4350 SBC #120
4360 TAY
4370 LDA #4
4380 BNE show1
4390 :
4400 .imap
4410 LDY curmap
4420 LDA maplo%,X
4430 STA base
4440 LDA maphi%,X
4450 STA base+1
4460 RTS
4470 :
4480 .getmap
4490 JSR imap
4500 LDA #1
4510 STA bits
4520 LDY #0
4530 .gsloop
4540 STY counta
4550 LDY #5
4560 LDY #0
4570 STY val
4580 .bgetloop
4590 DEC bits
4600 BNE dontincdb
4610 LDA #8
4620 STA bits
4630 LDA (base),Y
4640 STA gbyte
4650 INC base
4660 BNE dontincdb
4670 INC base+1
4680 .dontincdb
4690 LSR gbyte
4700 ROR val

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## GAMES

### ◀ Designer Druids, listing 3 continued

```

4710 DEX
4720 BNE bgetloop
4730 LDY counta
4740 LDA val
4750 LSR A
4760 LSR A
4770 LSR A
4780 STA screen%,Y
4790 STA safemap%,Y
4800 INY
4810 CPY #96
4820 BNE gsloop
4830 RTS
4840 :
4850 .drawmap
4860 LDX #95
4870 .mloop
4880 LDY screen%,X
4890 JSR zapone
4900 DEX
4910 BPL mloop
4920 .showrunes
4930 LDA #3F
4940 STA anask
4950 STA rune
4960 .srloop
4970 LDY rune
4980 LDA runes%,Y
4990 CMP curmap
5000 BNE runeless
5010 LDA #(runedat MOD
256)
5020 STA read
5030 LDA #(runedat DIV
256)
5040 STA read+1
5050 JSR onerune
5060 .runeless
5070 DEC rune
5080 BPL srloop
5090 .runeinfo
5100 LDX #11
5110 LDY #30

5120 JSR tab
5130 LDA #64
5140 SEC
5150 SBC runes
5160 .decimal
5170 STA val
5180 LDY #0
5190 .dec1
5200 LDX #8
5210 LDA #0
5220 .dec2
5230 ASL val
5240 ROL A
5250 CMP #10
5260 BCC dec3
5270 SBC #10
5280 INC val
5290 .dec3
5300 DEX
5310 BNE dec2
5320 PHA
5330 INY
5340 LDA val
5350 BNE dec1
5360 CPY #2
5370 BEQ shownum
5380 LDA #32
5390 JSR oswrch
5400 .shownum
5410 PLA
5420 EOR #48
5430 JSR oswrch
5440 DEY
5450 BNE shownum
5460 RTS
5470 :
5480 .zapone
5490 LDA scrio%,X
5500 STA to
5510 LDA scrih%,X
5520 STA to+1
5530 LDA sprlo%,Y
5540 STA from

5550 LDA sprhi%,Y
5560 STA from+1
5570 LDY #0
5580 :
5590 FOR s%=0 TO 47
5600 OPT pass%
5610 LDA (from),Y
5620 STA (to),Y
5630 INY
5640 JNEXT s%
5650 OPT pass%
5660 LDA to
5670 CLC
5680 ADC #(640-48) MOD
256
5690 STA to
5700 LDA to+1
5710 ADC #(640-48) DIV
256
5720 STA to+1
5730 :
5740 FOR s%=0 TO 47
5750 OPT pass%
5760 LDA (from),Y
5770 STA (to),Y
5780 INY
5790 JNEXT s%
5800 OPT pass%
5810 RTS
5820 :
5830 .putmap
5840 JSR imap
5850 LDA #0
5860 STA byte
5870 STA counta
5880 STA countb
5890 LDA #8
5900 STA bits
5910 .pmloop1
5920 LDY counta
5930 LDA screen%,Y
5940 LDX #5
5950 .pmloop2

5960 LSR A
5970 ROR byte
5980 DEC bits
5990 BNE nobyte
6000 PHA
6010 LDY countb
6020 LDA byte
6030 STA (base),Y
6040 LDA #8
6050 STA bits
6060 INC countb
6070 PLA
6080 .nobyte
6090 DEX
6100 BNE pmloop2
6110 INC counta
6120 LDA counta
6130 CMP #96
6140 BNE pmlcop1
6150 RTS
6160 :
6170 .source
6180 LDA curspr
6190 STA oldspr
6200 LDA #40
6210 .ping
6220 STA pitch
6230 LDX #sound MOD 256
6240 LDY #sound DIV 256
6250 LDA #7
6260 JMP osword
6270 :
6280 FOR Z%=0 TO &7D:Z%
&900=Z%?&482:NEXT
&290 ?&97E=72: ?&97F=73
6300 CHAIN"Ed4"
6310 :
6320 DEF FNdef(size)
6330 PX=P%+size
6340 =P%-size

```

### Listing 4

```

10 REM >Ed4
20 REM by CSR - BAU 1
989 :
30 :
40 LOMEM=L%
50 FOR Z%=0 TO &7D:Z%
&482=Z%?&900:NEXT
60 ?2=?&97E: ?3=?&97F
70 PRINTCHR$13"Listin
g 4, pass "ipass%,
80 OPT pass%
90 .copy
100 LDX oldspr
110 LDA sprlo%,X
120 STA from
130 LDA sprhi%,X
140 STA from+1
150 JSR setsad
160 LDY #95
170 .copys
180 LDA (from),Y
190 STA (to),Y
200 DEY
210 BPL copys
220 LDA oldspr
230 ASL A
240 STA byte
250 ASL A
260 ADC byte
270 TAX
280 LDA curspr
290 ASL A
300 STA byte
310 ASL A
320 ADC byte
330 TAX
340 LDA #6
350 STA counta
360 .copyd
370 LDA depths%,Y
380 STA depths%,X
390 INY
400 INX
410 DEC counta
420 BNE copyd
430 JSR zoom
440 JSR drawmap
450 JSR asprin
460 LDX oldspr
470 JSR asprin
480 LDA #153
490 JMP ping
500 :
510 .wipe
520 LDA edtype
530 BEQ mapwipe
540 CMP #4
550 BEQ runewipe
560 JSR setsad
570 LDX curcol
580 LDA colbits,X
590 ASL A
600 ORA colbits,X
610 LDY #95
620 .swloop

630 STA (to),Y
640 DEY
650 BPL swloop
660 LDA curspr
670 ASL A
680 STA byte
690 ASL A
700 ADC byte
710 TAX
720 LDY #6
730 LDA #&FF
740 .dploop
750 STA depths%,X
760 INX
770 DEY
780 BNE dploop
790 JSR asprin
800 JSR zoom
810 JMP drawmap
820 :
830 .mapwipe
840 LDY #95
850 LDA curspr
860 .mwloop
870 STA screen%,Y
880 DEY
890 BPL mwloop
900 .runewipe
910 LDY #63
920 .rwloop
930 LDA runes%,Y
940 CMP curmap
950 BNE elsewhere
960 LDA #255
970 STA runes%,Y
980 STA runex%,Y
990 DEC runes
1000 .elsewhere
1010 DEY
1020 BPL rwloop
1030 JSR runeinfo
1040 JMP drawmap
1050 :
1060 .undo
1070 LDA edtype
1080 BEQ mapundo
1090 CMP #2
1100 BEQ sprundo
1110 RTS
1120 .mapundo
1130 LDY #95
1140 .muloop
1150 LDA safemap%,Y
1160 STA screen%,Y
1170 DEY
1180 BPL muloop
1190 LDA #200
1200 JSR ping
1210 JMP drawmap
1220 :
1230 .sprundo
1240 JSR setsad
1250 LDY #95
1260 .nsloop
1270 LDA safespr%,Y

1280 STA (to),Y
1290 DEY
1300 BPL nsloop
1310 LDA curspr
1320 ASL A
1330 ADC curspr
1340 ASL A
1350 TAX
1360 LDY #5
1370 .gdloop
1380 LDA safedep%,Y
1390 STA depths%,X
1400 INX
1410 DEY
1420 BPL gdloop
1430 JMP rezoom
1440 :
1450 .load
1460 LDA #21
1470 LDX #6
1480 LDY #21
1490 JSR getnames
1500 BCC restore
1510 LDA #255
1520 JSR dofiles
1530 LDY #63
1540 LDX #0
1550 .countr
1560 LDA runex%,Y
1570 BMI nope
1580 INX
1590 .nope
1600 DEY
1610 BPL countr
1620 STX runes
1630 .reprint
1640 JSR getmap
1650 JSR showss
1660 JSR zoom
1670 .restore
1680 LDA #26
1690 JSR oswrch
1700 JMP drawmap
1710 :
1720 .save
1730 LDA #21
1740 LDX runes
1750 CPX #64
1760 BEQ nowarn
1770 LDA #6
1780 .nowarn
1790 LDX #21
1800 LDY #6
1810 JSR getnames
1820 BCC restore
1830 LDA #0
1840 JSR dofiles
1850 JMP restore
1860 :
1870 .getnames
1880 STX v1
1890 STY v2
1900 STA v3
1910 LDX #fmess MOD 256
1920 LDY #fmess DIV 256

1930 JSR prstr
1940 JSR con
1950 LDX #0
1960 .newstr
1970 LDA strlo,X
1980 STA text
1990 LDA strhi,X
2000 STA text+1
2010 LDY #0
2020 .findend
2030 LDA (text),Y
2040 INY
2050 CMP #32
2060 BNE findend
2070 DEY
2080 LDA #31
2090 JSR oswrch
2100 TYA
2110 CLC
2120 ADC #7
2130 JSR oswrch
2140 LDA messy,X
2150 JSR oswrch
2160 .gettext
2170 JSR osrdch
2180 CMP #27
2190 BEQ cancel
2200 CMP #127
2210 BEQ del
2220 CMP #9
2230 BEQ done
2240 CMP #13
2250 BEQ godown
2260 CMP #138
2270 BEQ godown
2280 CMP #139
2290 BEQ goup
2300 CMP #33
2310 BCC gettext
2320 CMP #126
2330 BCS gettext
2340 CPY #7
2350 BEQ gettext
2360 JSR oswrch
2370 STA (text),Y
2380 INY
2390 BNE gettext
2400 .del
2410 CPY #0
2420 BEQ gettext
2430 JSR oswrch
2440 DEY
2450 LDA #32
2460 STA (text),Y
2470 BNE gettext
2480 .godown
2490 INX
2500 CPX #3
2510 BNE newstr
2520 LDX #0
2530 BEQ newstr
2540 .goup
2550 DEX
2560 BPL newstr
2570 LDX #2

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## GAMES

### ◀ Designer Druids, listing 4 continued

```

2580 BNE newstr
2590 .cancel
2600 CLC
2610 BCC quit
2620 .done
2630 SEC
2640 .quit
2650 PHP
2660 LDX #normcols MOD
256
2670 LDY #normcols DIV
256
2680 JSR prstr
2690 JSR coff
2700 PLO
2710 RTS
2720 :
2730 .can
2740 LDX #76
2750 BNE onoff
2760 :
2770 .coff
2780 LDX #255
2790 .onoff
2800 LDA #10
2810 STA &FE00
2820 STX &FE01
2830 RTS
2840 :
2850 .dofiles
2860 STA file
2870 JSR putmap
2880 LDX #fwind MOD 256
2890 LDY #fwind DIV 256
2900 JSR prstr
2910 LDA #2
2920 STA counta
2930 .floop
2940 LDY counta
2950 LDA flo,Y
2960 STA from
2970 LDA fhi,Y
2980 STA from+1
2990 LDY #11
3000 .movblk
3010 LDA (from),Y
3020 STA osblk,Y
3030 DEY
3040 BPL movblk
3050 LDY #12
3060 LDA (from),Y
3070 STA text
3080 INY
3090 LDA (from),Y
3100 STA text+1
3110 LDY #0
3120 .movname
3130 LDA (text),Y
3140 STA name,Y
3150 INY
3160 CMP #32
3170 BNE movname
3180 CPY #1
3190 BEQ nofile
3200 LDA #13
3210 STA name-1,Y
3220 LDA file
3230 LDX #osblk MOD 256
3240 LDY #osblk DIV 256
3250 JSR osfile
3260 .nofile
3270 DEC counta
3280 BPL floop
3290 RTS
3300 :
3310 .error
3320 LDX #255
3330 TXS
3340 JSR osnewl
3350 LDY #0
3360 .printerr
3370 INY
3380 LDA (&FD),Y
3390 PHP
3400 JSR oswrch
3410 PLO
3420 BNE printerr
3430 JSR osrdch
3440 JSR reprint
3450 JMP mainloop
3460 :
3470 .flash
3480 LDA #7
3490 STA dracula
3500 .floop
3510 LDA #19
3520 JSR osbyte
3530 JSR osbyte
3540 JSR osbyte
3550 LDY dracula
3560 LDX cyanseq,Y
3570 JSR vdu19
3580 LDX redseq,Y
3590 JSR vdu19
3600 DEC dracula
3610 BPL floop
3620 RTS
3630 :
3640 .setsad
3650 LDX curspr
3660 LDA sprlo%,X
3670 STA to
3680 LDA sprhi%,X
3690 STA to+1
3700 RTS

```

```

3710 :
3720 .refh
3730 JSR setsad
3740 LDA #40
3750 STA counta
3760 LDA #95
3770 STA countb
3780 .rloop
3790 LDX #8
3800 .rloop2
3810 LDY counta
3820 LDA (to),Y
3830 PHA
3840 LDY countb
3850 LDA (to),Y
3860 LDY counta
3870 STA (to),Y
3880 PLA
3890 LDY countb
3900 STA (to),Y
3910 INC counta
3920 DEC countb
3930 DEX
3940 BNE rloop2
3950 LDA counta
3960 SEC
3970 SBC #16
3980 STA counta
3990 BPL rloop
4000 .rezoom
4010 JSR zoom
4020 JMP redraw
4030 :
4040 .refv
4050 JSR setsad
4060 LDX #0
4070 LDY #40
4080 JSR oneline
4090 LDX #45
4100 LDY #88
4110 JSR oneline
4120 JMP rezoom
4130 :
4140 .oneline
4150 STX counta
4160 STY countb
4170 LDA #3
4180 STA countc
4190 .rvloop
4200 LDX #8
4210 .rvloop2
4220 LDY counta
4230 LDA (to),Y
4240 JSR swap
4250 PHA
4260 LDY countb
4270 LDA (to),Y
4280 JSR swap
4290 LDY counta
4300 STA (to),Y
4310 LDY countb
4320 PLA
4330 STA (to),Y
4340 INC counta
4350 INC countb
4360 DEX
4370 BNE rvloop2
4380 LDA countb
4390 SEC
4400 SBC #16
4410 STA countb
4420 CMP counta
4430 BCS rvloop
4440 RTS
4450 :
4460 .swap
4470 PHA
4480 AND #&AA
4490 LSR A
4500 STA bits
4510 PLA
4520 AND #&55
4530 ASL A
4540 ORA bits
4550 RTS
4560 :
4570 .keys
4580 EQU ASC"<":EQUW m
left
4590 EQU ASC">":EQUW m
right
4600 EQU 136 :EQUW s
left
4610 EQU 137 :EQUW s
right
4620 EQU 138 :EQUW s
down
4630 EQU 139 :EQUW s
up
4640 EQU ASC"Z":EQUW c
left
4650 EQU ASC"z":EQUW c
left
4660 EQU ASC"X":EQUW c
right
4670 EQU ASC"x":EQUW c
right
4680 EQU ASC"/":EQUW c
down
4690 EQU ASC"?":EQUW c
down
4700 EQU ASC":":EQUW c
up
4710 EQU ASC"*":EQUW c
up

```

```

4720 EQU ASC",":EQUW d
eccol
4730 EQU ASC"." :EQUW i
nccol
4740 EQU 13 :EQUW n
ull
4750 EQU 127 :EQUW n
ull
4760 EQU ASC"0":EQUW c
olnum
4770 EQU ASC"1":EQUW c
olnum
4780 EQU ASC"2":EQUW c
olnum
4790 EQU ASC"3":EQUW c
olnum
4800 EQU ASC"4":EQUW c
olnum
4810 EQU ASC"5":EQUW c
olnum
4820 EQU ASC"6":EQUW c
olnum
4830 EQU ASC"7":EQUW c
olnum
4840 EQU ASC"8":EQUW t
ransp
4850 EQU 140 :EQUW e
dnum
4860 EQU 141 :EQUW e
dnum
4870 EQU 142 :EQUW e
dnum
4880 EQU ASC"-":EQUW s
etlev
4890 EQU ASC"^":EQUW d
etlev
4900 EQU 135 :EQUW s
ource
4910 EQU ASC"R":EQUW c
opy
4920 EQU ASC"U":EQUW u
ndo
4930 EQU ASC"V":EQUW r
efv
4940 EQU ASC"H":EQUW r
efh
4950 EQU 6 :EQUW f
lash
4960 EQU 3 :EQUW w
ipe
4970 EQU 12 :EQUW l
oad
4980 EQU 19 :EQUW s
ave
4990 EQU 27 :EQUW e
sc
5000 EQU 0
5010 :
5020 .bas
5030 EQU "BASIC":EQUW
13
5040 :
5050 .ormask
5060 EQU &2A2A2A3F
5070 EQU &3F2A2A2A
5080 EQU &0000003F
5090 EQU &3F000000
5100 EQU &1515153F
5110 EQU &3F151515
5120 :
5130 .andmask
5140 EQU &15151500
5150 EQU &00151515
5160 EQU &3F3F3F00
5170 EQU &003F3F3F
5180 EQU &2A2A2A00
5190 EQU &002A2A2A
5200 :
5210 .xmax
5220 EQU 12
5230 .ymax
5240 EQU 8
5250 EQU 12:EQUW 16
5260 EQU 69:EQUW 121
5270 :
5280 .mul48
5290 EQU 0:EQUW 48
5300 :
5310 .masks
5320 EQU &55:EQUW &AA
5330 :
5340 .colbits
5350 EQU &05040100
5360 EQU &15141110
5370 :
5380 .coltab
5390 EQU &0F0C0C00
5400 EQU &3F2A3330
5410 :
5420 .runedat
5430 EQU &000080C0
5440 EQU &C0800000
5450 EQU &80C000C0
5460 EQU &C00080C0
5470 EQU &408000C0
5480 EQU &C0004080
5490 EQU &000040C0
5500 EQU &C0400000
5510 :
5520 .sound
5530 EQU 1:EQUW -10
5540 .pitch
5550 EQU 0:EQUW 1
5560 :
5570 .flo

```

```

5580 EQU rpfile MOD 25
6
5590 EQU sdfile MOD 25
6
5600 EQU bsfile MOD 25
6
5610 :
5620 .fhi
5630 EQU rpfile DIV 25
6
5640 EQU sdfile DIV 25
6
5650 EQU bsfile DIV 25
6
5660 :
5670 .fwind
5680 EQU 28:EQUW 1:EQU
B 16:EQUW 18:EQUW 13
5690 EQU 17:EQUW 128
5700 EQU 17:EQUW 7
5710 EQU 254
5720 :
5730 .bsfile
5740 EQU fname:EQUW sc
enery%
5750 EQU 0:EQUW scener
y%
5760 EQU scenery%&BF4
5770 EQUW bsstr
5780 :
5790 .sdfile
5800 EQUW fname:EQUW co
mpacted%
5810 EQU 0:EQUW compac
ted%
5820 EQU compacted%&3
C0
5830 EQUW sdstr
5840 :
5850 .rpfile
5860 EQUW fname:EQUW ru
nes%
5870 EQU 0:EQUW runes%
5880 EQUW runes%&C0
5890 EQUW rpstr
5900 :
5910 .fname
5920 EQUW "$."
5930 .name
5940 EQU 0:EQUW 0
5950 :
5960 .palette
5970 EQU &F7E7D7C7
5980 EQU &87A79787
5990 EQU &660
6000 :
6010 .cyanseq
6020 EQU &60646760
6030 EQU &67676067
6040 .redseq
6050 EQU &17171711
6060 EQU &11171717
6070 :
6080 .box
6090 EQU 18:EQUW 3
6100 .boxcol
6110 EQU 0
6120 EQU 25:EQUW 9:EQU
W 0:EQUW -68
6130 EQU 25:EQUW 9:EQU
W 104:EQUW 0
6140 EQU 25:EQUW 9:EQU
W 0:EQUW 68
6150 EQU 25:EQUW 9:EQU
W -104:EQUW 0
6160 EQU 254
6170 :
6180 .tabblk
6190 EQU 31:EQUW 0
6200 EQU 17:EQUW 5
6210 EQU 254
6220 :
6230 .messy
6240 EQU 5:EQUW 8:EQUW
11
6250 :
6260 .strlo
6270 EQUW bsstr MOD 256
6280 EQUW sdstr MOD 256
6290 EQUW rpstr MOD 256
6300 .strhi
6310 EQUW bsstr DIV 256
6320 EQUW sdstr DIV 256
6330 EQUW rpstr DIV 256
6340 :
6350 .fmess
6360 EQU 17:EQUW 128
6370 EQU 28:EQUW 1:EQU
B 16:EQUW 18:EQUW 1
6380 EQU 12:EQUW 26
6390 EQU 31:EQUW 5:EQU
B 2
6400 EQU 17:EQUW 5
6410 .v1
6420 EQU " Load"
6430 .v2
6440 EQU " Save"
6450 EQU 6
6460 EQU " Files"
6470 EQU 17:EQUW 7
6480 EQU 31:EQUW 1:EQU
B 4
6490 EQU "Background S
prites"

```

Continued ▶



# YELLOW PAGES

## UTILITIES

### Designer Druids, listing 4 continued

```

6500 EQU 31:EQU 31:EQU
B 7
6510 EQU "Screen Desig
ns"
6520 EQU 31:EQU 31:EQU
B 10
6530 EQU "Rune Positio
ns"
6540 EQU 17:EQU 132
6550 EQU 17:EQU 3
6560 EQU 31:EQU 5:EQU
B 5
6570 EQU " : "
6580 .bsstr
6590 EQU "Scenery"
6600 EQU " "
6610 EQU 31:EQU 5:EQU
B 8
6620 EQU " : "
6630 .sdstr
6640 EQU "ScrDat "
6650 EQU " "

6660 EQU 31:EQU 5:EQU
B 11
6670 EQU " : "
6680 .rpstr
6690 EQU "RunePos"
6700 EQU " "
6710 EQU 17:EQU 128
6720 EQU 17:EQU 1
6730 .v3
6740 EQU 0
6750 EQU 31:EQU 6:EQU
B 13
6760 EQU "WARNING!"
6770 EQU 31:EQU 1:EQU
B 14
6780 EQU "Not all rune
s have"
6790 EQU 31:EQU 4:EQU
B 15
6800 EQU "been defined
"
6810 EQU 7:EQU 6

6820 EQU 17:EQU 132
6830 EQU 17:EQU 3
6840 EQU 254
6850 .normcols
6860 EQU 17:EQU 128
6870 EQU 17:EQU 7
6880 EQU 254
6890 J
6900 xtab%=FNdef(30)
6910 ytab%=FNdef(30)
6920 lo2%=FNdef(80)
6930 hi2%=FNdef(80)
6940 lo%=FNdef(32)
6950 hi%=FNdef(32)
6960 sprlo%=FNdef(30)
6970 sprhi%=FNdef(30)
6980 maplo%=FNdef(16)
6990 maphi%=FNdef(16)
7000 zlo%=FNdef(8)
7010 zhi%=FNdef(8)
7020 clo%=FNdef(8)
7030 chi%=FNdef(8)

7040 scrlo%=FNdef(96)
7050 scrhi%=FNdef(96)
7060 realend=PX
7070 edvdus%=FNdef(&161
)
7080 grass%=FNdef(&240)
7090 pass%=pass%+2
7100 FOR I%=0 TO &7D:I%
?&900=Z?&482:NEXT
7110 ?&97E=72: ?&97F=?3
7120 IF pass%=2 CHAIN"E
d2"
7130 CHAIN"Ed5"
7140 :
7150 DEF FNdef(size)
7160 P%=P%+size
7170 P%=P%-size

```

### Listing 5

```

10 REM >Ed5
20 REM by CSR - BAU 1
989
30 :
40 LOMEM=LX
50 FOR I%=0 TO &7D:I%
?&482=Z?&900:NEXT
60 ?2=?&97E: ?3=?&97F
70 PRINTCHR$13"Listin
g 5, pass 2"
80 FOR s%=0 TO 29
90 m6=s% MOD 6
100 IF m6<3 xtab?s%&2
+8+m6 ELSE xtab?s%&56+8
*(m6-3)
110 ytab?s%&152+20*(s
% DIV 6)
120 NEXT
130 FOR s%=0 TO 79
140 s%?lo2%=(8*s%) MOD
256
150 s%?hi2%=(8*s%) DIV
256
160 NEXT
170 FOR s%=0 TO 31
180 a%=&3000+640*s%
190 s%?lo2%&256
200 s%?hi2%&256 DIV 256
210 NEXT
220 FOR s%=0 TO 29
230 a%&scenery%+?&6*s%
240 s%?sprlo%&256 MOD 2
56
250 s%?sprhi%&256 DIV 2
56
260 NEXT
270 FOR s%=0 TO 15
280 a%&compacteds%+s%&6
0
290 s%?maplo%&256 MOD 2
56
300 s%?maphi%&256 DIV 2
56
310 NEXT
320 FOR s%=0 TO 7
330 a%&zpos%+640*s%
340 s%?zlo2%&256 MOD 256
350 s%?zhi2%&256 DIV 256
360 a%&cpos%+24*s%
370 s%?clo2%&256 MOD 256
380 s%?chi2%&256 DIV 256
390 NEXT
400 FOR s%=0 TO 95
410 a%=&3000+((s% DIV
12)*2+1)*&640+((s% MOD 12
)*3+2)*&16
420 s%?scrlo%&256 MOD 2
56
430 s%?scrhi%&256 DIV 2
56
440 NEXT
450 PROCosprey("LOAD E
dvdus "+STR$~edvdus%)
460 PROCosprey("LOAD G
rass "+STR$~grass%)
470 error%=FALSE

480 PRINT"Checking co
de..."
490 FOR list%=2 TO 4
500 READ nc%,st%
510 FOR c%=1 TO nc%
520 READ end%,sum%
530 PRINTCHR$13"Listin
g "list%"; ".st%:" to .
"end%";
540 t%=0
550 FOR i%=EVAL(st%) T
O EVAL(end%)
560 t%=t%+?i%
570 NEXT
580 IF t%<>sum% PRINTC
HR$129CHR$136"Error"ierr
or%=TRUE
590 PRINTCHR$13SPC3B;
600 st%&end%
610 NEXT
620 NEXT
630 save%="SAVE Dredit
"+STR$~final%+" "+STR$~
(PX+&161)+" "+STR$~dredi
t+" "+STR$~final%
640 IF error% PRINT"P
lease check errors repor
ted.":END
650 PRINT""*save%
660 OSCLI(save%)
670 END
680 :
690 DEF PROCosprey(a%)
700 ?&900=a%
710 X%=0:Y%=9
720 CALL &FFF7
730 ENDPROC
740 :
750 DATA &6,dredit
760 DATA gotakey,19498
770 DATA transp,20951
780 DATA dozpos,12728
790 DATA spright,16871
800 DATA drawbox,17292
810 DATA runedal,10434
820 :
830 DATA 7,runedal
840 DATA sprret,14728
850 DATA zoom,15672
860 DATA jsrdo4,14022
870 DATA show,16737
880 DATA showrunes,167
98
890 DATA putmap,68957
900 DATA copy,7997
910 :
920 DATA 7,copy
930 DATA undo,18532
940 DATA getnames,1421
950 DATA dofiles,21269
960 DATA refv,23594
970 DATA bas,16988
980 DATA box,12248
990 DATA normcols,1550
6

```

### Listing 6

```

10 REM >EdDat
20 REM Creates Editor
Data
30 REM by Chris Rusem
an
40 REM for BBC B/B+/M
/C
50 REM (c) BAU August
1989
60 :
70 MODE 2
80 DIM d% &2C0,a% &80
90 *$pool Edvdus
100 VDU 23,128,0,0,&F0
,&F0,&F0,&F0,&F0,&F0
110 VDU 23,129,0,0,&A0
,&50,&A0,&50,&A0,&50
120 VDU 23,130,&38,&44
,&41,&38,&05,&44,&38,&00
130 VDU 23,131,&78,&44
,&45,&78,&49,&44,&44,&00
140 GCOL 0,1
150 PROCbox(1,30,11,19
)
160 PROCbox(28,30,38,1
9)
170 GCOL 0,2
180 PROCbox(2,17,37,1)
190 GCOL 0,3
200 PROCbox(14,28,25,2
8)
210 PROCbox(14,30,17,3
0)
220 PROCbox(20,30,25,3
0)
230 GCOL 0,4
240 PROCbox(14,26,25,1
9)
250 VDU 31,7,30,130
260 VDU 31,10,30,131
270 VDU 5
280 FOR I%=0 TO 7
290 PROCcol(i%,14*32+1
X&48+8,128)
300 NEXT
310 VDU 4,254
320 *$pool
330 PROCosprey("LOAD S
crn2 "+STR$~d%)
340 PROCosprey("SAVE G
rass "+STR$~(d%+&40)+" +
240")
350 VDU 30
360 END
370 :
380 DEF PROCbox(x1,y1,
x2,y2)
390 MOVE x1*32-16,1024
-(y1*32)-8-32
400 DRAW x2*32+40,1024
-(y1*32)-8-32
410 DRAW x2*32+40,1023
-(y2*32)+8
420 DRAW x1*32-16,1023
-(y2*32)+8
430 DRAW x1*32-16,1024
-(y1*32)-8-32
440 ENDPROC
450 :
460 DEF PROCcol(col,x,
y)
470 IF col=6 GCOL 0,7;
c=129 ELSE GCOL 0,col;c=
128
480 MOVE x,y
490 VDU c
500 ENDPROC
510 :
520 DEF PROCosprey(a%)
530 ?a%&a%
540 X%&a% MOD 256
550 Y%&a% DIV 256
560 CALL &FFF7
570 ENDPROC

```

### See Spycatcher, page 71

#### Listing 1. Program encoder source code

```

10 REM ENCODE source
20 REM by Zak Kiplin
9
30 REM for B/B+/M/C/E
40 REM (c) BAU August
1989
50 :
60 code=&50
70 fname=&90:REM &80
if Econet fitted
80 buffer=&A00
90 osargs=&FFDA
100 gsinic=&FFC2
110 gsread=&FFC5
120 osfind=&FFCE
130 osgbpb=&FFD1
140 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP
2
150 P%=&900
160 OPT I%
170 .start
180 LDA #&01
190 LDX #&70
200 LDY #&00
210 JSR osargs
220 LDA &70
230 STA &F2
240 LDA &71
250 STA &F3
260 LDY #&00

```

Continued ►



# YELLOW PAGES

## UTILITIES

### ◀ Spycatcher, listing 1 continued

```

270 CLC
280 JSR gsinit
290 BNE getname
300 RTS
310 .getname
320 TYA
330 CLC
340 ADC &F2
350 STA &70
360 LDA &F3
370 ADC &#00
380 STA &71
390 LDX &#00
400 .loop
410 JSR gsread
420 STA fname,X
430 INX
440 BCC loop
450 LDA &#0D
460 STA fname-1,X
470 SEC
480 JSR gsinit
490 BNE getcode
500 RTS
510 .getcode
520 LDX &#00
530 .loop2
540 JSR gsread
550 STA code,X
560 INX
570 BCC loop2
580 LDA &#00
590 STA code-1,X
600 LDA &#C0
610 LDX #fname AND &FF
620 LDY #fname DIV &10
0
630 JSR osfind
640 CMP &#00
650 BNE scramble
660 BRK
670 EQU &DF
680 EQU "Can't"

690 EQU &00
700 .scramble
710 LDX &#00
720 STX &70
730 STX &71
740 STA block
750 CLC
760 .tloop
770 JSR setblock
780 LDA &#03
790 JSR osgbpb
800 PHP
810 JSR change
820 PLP
830 PHP
840 JSR setblock
850 LDA &#01
860 JSR osgbpb
870 INC &70
880 PLP
890 BCC tloop
900 LDA &#00
910 LDY block
920 JMP osfind
930 .setblock
940 LDA &#00
950 STA block+1
960 STA block+7
970 STA block+8
980 STA block+9
990 STA block+11
1000 STA block+12
1010 LDX &#0A
1020 STX block+2
1030 BCS less
1040 LDX &#01
1050 STX block+6
1060 STA block+5
1070 .rest
1080 LDA &70
1090 STA block+10
1100 LDA &#FF
1110 STA block+3

1120 STA block+4
1130 LDX #block AND &FF
1140 LDY #block DIV &10
0
1150 RTS
1160 .less
1170 LDA &#00
1180 SBC block+5
1190 STA block+5
1200 LDA &#01
1210 SBC block+6
1220 STA block+6
1230 JMP rest
1240 .change
1250 LDY &#00
1260 LDX &71
1270 .cloop
1280 LDA buffer,Y
1290 EOR code,X
1300 STA buffer,Y
1310 INX
1320 LDA code,X
1330 CMP &#20
1340 BCS cok
1350 LDX &#00
1360 .cok
1370 INY
1380 BNE cloop
1390 RTS
1400 .block
1410 J
1420 NEXT
1430 PRINT "Saving..."
1440 PRINT ">*SAVE ENCO
DE FFFF0900+"STR$~(P%-&
900)
1450 OSCLI "*SAVE ENCOD
E FFFF0900+"STR$~(P%-&9
00)
1460 PRINT "To use:"
1470 PRINT " *ENCODE <f
sp> <code>"

```

### Listing 2. Basic run

(Make sure line 10 is typed in exactly as shown)

```

10 REM123456789012345
678901234567890123456789
0123 BASRUN by Zak Kipli
ng
20 REM for B/B+/M/C/E
30 REM (c) BAU August
1989
40 :
50 p%=?&70
60 IF ?(p%*256+4)<>&F
4 THEN PRINT "First line
must be: REM12345678901
234567890123456789012345
67890123 ...":PAGE=p%*25
6:END
70 FOR I%=p%*256+5 TO
p%*256+47
80 IF ?I%=&0D THEN I%
=(p%+1)*256
90 NEXT
100 IF I%>=(p%+1)*256
THEN PRINT "First line m
ust be: REM1234567890123
456789012345678901234567
890123 ...":PAGE=p%*256:
END
110 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP
2
120 P%=p%*256+5
130 IOPT I%
140 EQU &15
150 LDA &18
160 STA &70
170 LDA #p%
180 STA &18
190 LDA &15
200 JSR &FFEE
210 LDA &8A
220 LDX &#05
230 STX &71
240 .loop
250 LDX &71

260 LDY text,X
270 INY
280 LDX &#00
290 JSR &FFF4
300 DEC &71
310 BPL loop
320 RTS
330 .text
340 EQU &0CFB050C
350 EQU &4E2D
360 EQU &06
370 J
380 NEXT
390 PAGE=p%*256
400 INPUT "Filename",F
$
410 OSCLI "SAVE "+F$+"
"+STR$~PAGE+" "+STR$~(T
OP-PAGE)+" "+STR$~(PAGE+
6)
420 END

```



# YELLOW PAGES

## GRAPHICS

See Off the Wall, page 79

### Listing 1. Wallpaper

```

10 REM >Wallpapri
20 REM by C Attenborough
30 REM for Arc only
40 REM (c) BAU August 1989
50 :
60 MODE 13.
70 S=1
80 red%=&17
90 blue%=&8B
100 green%=&63
110 DIM space% 2000
120 DIM colours%(5)
130 DIM xsqlo 1024,xsqhi 1024
140 DIM ysqlo 1024,ysqhi 1024
150 colours%(0)=65536*green%+256*blue%
+red%
160 colours%(1)=65536*red%+256*green%+
blue%
170 colours%(2)=65536*blue%+256*red%+g
reen%
180 colours%(3)=65536*blue%+256*green%
+red%
190 colours%(4)=65536*red%+256*blue%+g
reen%
200 colours%(5)=65536*green%+256*red%+
blue%
210 ox=0:oy=0:oside=0
220 PROCfindstart:PROCassy
230 CLS
240 VDU 28,32,31,39,0
250 GCOL 0,1 TINT 0
260 :
270 REPEAT
280 PROCcenter
290 CALL fillarrays
300 FOR J%=0 TO 5
310 !ci=colours%(J%)
320 CALL drawscreen
330 PRINTTAB(1,14);"Palette"
340 PRINTTAB(1,16);J%+1;" of 6"
350 PRINTTAB(0,18);"" Hit a"" key"
360 IF GET=ASC"S" THEN PROCsave(S):S+=
1
370 NEXT
380 UNTIL 0
390 END
400 :
410 DEF PROCfindstart
420 DIM block% 12:block%10=149:block%!
4=-1
430 SYS "OS_ReadVduVariables",block%,b
lock%+8
440 ENDPROC
450 :
460 DEF PROCassy
470 xbaselo=0:xbasehi=1
480 ybaselo=2:ybasehi=3
490 x=4:y=5
500 in=6:index=7
510 side=8:ti=9
520 dest=10
530 :
540 across=4:up=5
550 x2lo=6:x2hi=7
560 y2lo=8:y2hi=9
570 sumlo=10:sumhi=11
580 colour=11:mod4=11
590 screen=12
600 :
610 sp=13:link=14:pc=15
620 :
630 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
640 P%=space%
650 [
660 OPT pass
670 .fillarrays
680 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
690 LDR y,ystore
700 LDR x,xstore
710 LDR side,sidestore
720 LDR xbaselo,x2l
730 LDR xbasehi,x2h
740 LDR ybaselo,y2l
750 LDR ybasehi,y2h
760 MOV index,#0
770 .nxtsq
780 MOV in,x
790 BL square
800 STR dest,[xbaselo,index]:STR (dest
+1),[xbasehi,index]
810 MOV in,y
820 BL square
830 STR dest,[ybaselo,index]:STR (dest
+1),[ybasehi,index]
840 ADD x,x,side
850 ADD y,y,side
860 ADDS index,index,#4
870 CMP index,#1024
880 BNE nxtsq
890 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
900 :
910 .drawscreen
920 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
930 LDR xbaselo,x2l
940 LDR xbasehi,x2h
950 LDR ybaselo,y2l
960 LDR ybasehi,y2h
970 MOV up,#1020
980 LDR screen,screenstart
990 .nextup
1000 LDR y2lo,[ybaselo,up]:LDR y2hi,[yb
asehi,up]
1010 MOV across,#0
1020 .nextacross
1030 LDR x2lo,[xbaselo,across]:LDR x2hi
,[xbasehi,across]
1040 ADDS sumlo,x2lo,y2lo:ADC sumhi,x2h
i,y2hi
1050 AND sumhi,sumhi,#&C
1060 MOVS mod4,sumhi,LSR#2
1070 BEQ screenwrite\ implicit black
1080 CMP mod4,#1
1090 BNE 11
1100 LDRB colour,ci
1110 B screenwrite
1120 .11
1130 CMP mod4,#2
1140 BNE 12
1150 LDRB colour,(ci+1)
1160 B screenwrite
1170 .12
1180 LDRB colour,(ci+2)
1190 .screenwrite
1200 STRB colour,[screen],#1
1210 ADDS across,across,#4:CMF across,#
1024:BNE nextacross
1220 ADD screen,screen,#(320-256)
1230 SUBS up,up,#4:BGE nextup
1240 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1250 :
1260 .square
1270 STMFD (sp)!,{link}
1280 TST in,#&10000000
1290 MVNNE in,in:ADDNE in,in,#1
1300 MOV ti,in,LSR #16
1310 BIC in,in,ti,LSL #16

```

Continued ►



# YELLOW PAGES

## WORD PROCESSING

### ◀ Off the Wall, listing 1 continued

```

1320 MUL dest,in,in
1330 MUL (dest+1),t1,t1
1340 MUL t1,in,t1
1350 ADDS dest,dest,t1,LSL #16
1360 ADC (dest+1),(dest+1),t1,LSR #16
1370 ADDS dest,dest,t1,LSL #16
1380 ADC (dest+1),(dest+1),t1,LSR #16
1390 LDMFD (sp)!,{pc}
1400 :
1410 .screenstart EQU D block%18
1420 .ystore EQU 0
1430 .xstore EQU 0
1440 .sidestore EQU 0
1450 .c1 EQU 0
1460 .x21 EQU xsqlo
1470 .x2h EQU xsqhi
1480 .y21 EQU ysqlo
1490 .y2h EQU ysqhi
1500 J
1510 NEXT
1520 ENDPROC
1530 :
1540 DEF PROCcenter
1550 ON:REPEAT
1560 CLS
1570 PRINTTAB(3,2)"X" "<";ox;">":INPUTx
$
1580 IF x$="" x=ox ELSE x=VAL(x$)

1590 PRINTTAB(3,6)"Y" "<";oy;">":INPUTy
$
1600 IF y$="" y=oy ELSE y=VAL(y$)
1610 PRINTTAB(3,10)"Side" "<";oside;">":
INPUTside$
1620 IF side$="" side=oside ELSE side=V
AL(side$)
1630 accept%=TRUE
1640 IF ABS(x)>=2048 accept%=FALSE
1650 IF ABS(y)>=2048 accept%=FALSE
1660 IF ABS(side)>=2048 accept%=FALSE
1670 IF ABS(side)+ABS(x)>=2048 accept%=
FALSE
1680 IF ABS(side)+ABS(y)>=2048 accept%=
FALSE
1690 IF accept%=FALSE VDU7:PRINT "Numbe
rs too big"" Hit a"" key":IF GET
1700 UNTILaccept%=TRUE
1710 ox=x:oy=y:oside=side
1720 !xstore=x*(1<<17):REM max no to be
squared is 2047.99.....
1730 !ystore=y*(1<<17):!sidestore=side*
(1<<9)
1740 OFF:ENDPROC
1750 :
1760 DEF PROCsave(S)
1770 OSCLI("SCREENSAVE Screen"+STR$(S))
1780 ENDPROC

```

### See Good Wording, page 81

#### Listing 1. !Boot file

```

*BASIC
Q%=0
IF PAGE=&0E00 Z%=77 EL
SE Z%=66
*WORDWISE
:SELECT SEGMENT 0
:LOAD TEXT "!MENU"
*FX138,0,144
*FX138,0,144

S$=""
S%=0
REPEAT
S%=S%+1
S$=S$+" "
UNTIL S%=(16-LENT$)/2

I%=0
REPEAT
I%=I%+1
VDU 132,157,131,141
PRINT S$+"WORDWISE FI
LES : "+T$
UNTIL I%=2
VDU 10

CURSOR TOP
CURSOR DOWN
A%=0
B%=64
REPEAT
A%=A%+1
B%=B%+1
PRINT " ";
CURSOR AT 0
A$=GLT$
IF LEN A$>0 THEN PROC
menu
IF A%=1 THEN PRINT "
";
IF A%=2 THEN VDU 10,1
3
IF A%=2 THEN A%=0
CURSOR AT 0
UNTIL A$=""
VDU 10,10,13,131
PRINT "Press SHIFT/f1

to update list of files
."
VDU 13,135
PRINT " Which file to
load ? ( Press letter )
"
VDU 13,10
*FX 15,0
PRINT "
";
REPEAT
*FX 202,32
A$=GCK$
UNTIL ASC(A$)<=B%-1 A
ND ASC(A$)>64
C%=ASC(A$)-63
CURSOR TOP
CURSOR DOWN C%-1
F$=""
F$=GLT$
VDU 134
PRINT F$;

SELECT TEXT
LOAD TEXT F$
END

.menu
VDU 131,B%,134,32
PRINT A$;
ENDPROC

.makefile

SELECT SEGMENT 1
DELETE TEXT
TYPE "Q%=0"
TYPE CHR$13

```

Listing 1 should  
be typed in using  
\*build !boot

```

REM Wordwise Plus Men
u
REM by N.D.Munns
REM for B/B+/M/C/A wi
th WW+
REM (c) BAU August 19
89

IF Q%=0 THEN PROCmake
file

CLS
SELECT SEGMENT 2

CURSOR TOP
T$=GLT$
CURSOR TOP
IF T$="" OR GCT$="" "T
HEN T$="NO DISC TITLE"

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ Good Wording, listing 2 continued

```

TYPE "FX 138,0,144"
Q%=99

*INFO !BOOT
CLS

I%=0
REPEAT
I%=I%+1
VDU 132,157,131,141
PRINT "          WORDW
ISE FILES"
UNTIL I%=2
VDU 10,10,131

PRINT "    Creating ne
w disc contents file."
VDU 10
PRINT "          PLEA
SE WAIT ..... "
VDU 10,10

IF Z%=66 THEN A%=&0EO
O
IF Z%=77 THEN A%=&000
O

SELECT SEGMENT 2
DELETE TEXT

B%=0
H$=""
REPEAT
H$=H$+CHR$(A%+B%)
B%=B%+1
UNTIL B%=8
TYPE H$
TYPE CHR$13
A%=A%+8

I%=1
REPEAT
B%=0
H$=""
I%=I%+1

REPEAT
H$=H$+CHR$(A%+B%)
B%=B%+1
UNTIL B%=7
J%=(A%+B%)
IF J%>&80 THEN J%=J%-
&80
H$=CHR$(J%)+". "+H$
IF H$<>"$.!BOOT "AND
H$<>"$.!MENU "AND LEN
H$=9 THEN PROctype
A%=A%+8
UNTIL (I%>1 AND J%=0)
OR I%>31 OR LEN H$<9
TYPE CHR$13
VDU 7
ENDPROC

.type
TYPE H$
TYPE CHR$13
ENDPROC

```



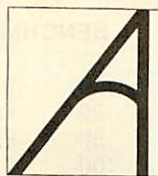
- \* EUCORN is a revolutionary new generation of musical instrument.
- \* With it one can perform prescribed pieces of music like a musician.
- \* Real time control of musical interpretation during performance.
- \* Runs on Archimedes 310, with amplifier & speakers: printer desirable.
- \* Disc contains performance program (both BASIC and ABC compiled versions), a music input program, a repertoire of classical pieces (over 2 hours playing time) and detailed 70+ page User Guide as a print file.
- \* Customers welcome to contact author at any time.
- \* There is NO CHARGE for EUCORN: after receipt & testing, it is hoped that customers will donate a suitable sum directly to any recognised charity.
- \* To obtain the package, please send a 1st class UK postage stamp, a self-addressed (UK addresses ONLY ) envelope & an 800K formatted 3.5" disc. Software will be copied onto your disc and posted back to you the same day.

STELLAR ENTERPRISE (Ronald Alpiar), 84 Dudsbury Road, Ferndown,  
Wimbourne, Dorset BH22 8RG. Tel. (0202) 575234.



# FREE

with every computer  
we sell...



## ...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems — they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble.

Whether it's hardware or software,  
we're the people who know.

## THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent  
Tel: 01 460 8991 Fax: 01 313 0400

See us at the BBC Acorn User Show  
Stand No. 74

## Is your mouse as creative as ours?



**SoundSynth**  
**Studio 24 Plus**  
**Creations**  
**HandiMusic**  
**Scorewriter PMS**  
**VuMusic**  
**RhythmBox**  
**Symphony**

Archimedes Hardware

**Midi 4 - 64 chan**  
**Midi 2 - 32 chan**  
**Sampler 8**  
**Midilink**  
**SMPTE - MINI**

Archimedes Software

**Click - Record - Click - Play - Click - Score!**  
**Click - Sample - Click - Edit - Click -**  
**Video - Click - Digitise - Click - Create!**

Electromusic Research Ltd, 14 Mount Close, Wickford,  
Essex SS11 8HG. Tel:0702 335747 Fax:0702 431076



### SERIES

Introduces:

## NOAH PROFESSIONAL PAINT

the compatible graphics program for  
the Archimedes

able to load EVERY graphics format (also Amiga and Atari)  
supports all Archimedes hardware upgrades  
printer drivers for standard colour-printers (ink and matrix)  
two versions: 256 colours, and 16 colours  
fully SPRITE oriented graphics and VECTOR fonts  
amazing colour statistics and filters  
very fast three-dimensional part  
realtime magnifier  
online helptexts  
very easy to use

price in UK excl. VAT 129,-

GMA mbH, 38 Upper Wellheads, Limekilns, FIFE, Scotland

## AMPSOUND

*& everything in between!*

**Computers - Pro Audio**

### STUDIOS! PRODUCERS! MUSICIANS!

Check out our wide range of peripherals for Acorn Archimedes & Atari. But we don't stop there — we can supply amps, consoles, monitors, tape recorders, studio accessories, service installations.

- 16-bit audio sampler — transform your MIDI sequencing
- + Highnote sequencing software, brilliant editing for above sampler
- Studio 24 — Powerful 24 track MIDI Sequencing
- Creations — Ready sampled sounds — on a disc!
- Soundsynths — Creations — plus many more — Ring for list.



### ARCHIMEDES SPECIALS!

- Hard disk upgrades for 300, 400 series machines
- Competitive rates on all printers
- Special prices on NEC, Panasonic printers — Ring for details

**MIDI** — call us for all your  
— MIDI — Audio requirements.

For the Archimedes

- MIDI interface, 4 in 4 out 64 channels
- Archimedes MIDI add-on to I/O

**Ring for free details — Price list**  
**153a Victoria St. St Albans Herts**

**0727**  
**50075**



# 3 1/2"

see us at the

**BBC ACORN**

USER

show '89

# 5 1/4"

KAO		BENCHMARK		UNBRANDED	
10	£13.80	10	£12.00	10	£10.00
20	£26.45	20	£20.00	20	£17.00
50	£63.25	50	£44.00	50	£40.00
100	£114.43	100	£84.00	100	£78.00
200	£217.35	200	£160.00	200	£152.00
500	£514.63	500	£398.00	500	£375.00

ALL DS/DD 135TPI 100% Certified Lifetime Guarantee

KAO		BENCHMARK		UNBRANDED	
10	£10.93	25	£11.00	20	£8.00
20	£17.25	50	£20.00	30	£12.00
50	£39.96	100	£36.00	50	£18.00
100	£75.90	200	£70.00	100	£35.00
200	£142.60	500	£170.00	200	£60.00
500	£339.25	1000	£300.00	500	£135.00
				1000	£267.00

ALL DS/DD 96/48TPI 100% Certified Lifetime Guarantee

## DISK STORAGE BOXES (LOCKABLE WITH DIVIDERS)

3 1/2" 100 CAPACITY £8.25 80 CAPACITY £7.25 40 CAPACITY £6.25

5 1/4" 140 CAPACITY £8.25 100 CAPACITY £7.25 50 CAPACITY £6.25

### 3 1/2" BOX AND BENCHMARK DISKS OFFER

20 3.5" DS/DD Disks plus 40 capacity box.....£24.00  
40 3.5" DS/DD Disks plus 40 capacity box.....£38.00  
50 3.5" DS/DD Disks plus 80 capacity box.....£48.00

### 5 1/4" BOX AND BENCHMARK DISKS OFFER

25 5.25" DS96 TPI Disks plus 100 capacity box ..£16.00  
50 5.25" DS96 TPI Disks plus 100 capacity box ..£24.00  
100 5.25" DS96 TPI Disks plus 100 capacity box ..£40.00

### 3 1/2" BOX AND UNBRANDED DISKS OFFER

20 3.5" DS/DD Disks plus 40 capacity box.....£21.00  
40 3.5" DS/DD Disks plus 40 capacity box.....£36.00  
50 3.5" DS/DD Disks plus 80 capacity box.....£44.00

### 5 1/4" BOX AND UNBRANDED DISK OFFER

30 5.25" DS96 TPI Disks plus 100 capacity box ..£16.00  
50 5.25" DS96 TPI Disks plus 100 capacity box ..£22.00  
100 5.25" DS96 TPI Disks 100 capacity box .....£38.00

### PRINTER CABLES

BBC 2mtr ribbon.....£4.50  
Archimedes - 2mr screened.....£7.95

### PRINTER STANDS

YU.S18 2 piece fits 80/132 col.....£6.99  
YU.S28 1 piece plastic 80 col.....£11.99  
YU.S25A space saver 80 col.....£25.00  
YU.S25B space saver 132 col.....£29.00

### DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANERS WITH FLUID

3 1/2" .....£3.50  
5 1/4" .....£2.50

### DATA SWITCH BOXES (SPECIAL OFFER)

2 Way serial or parallel .....£19.00  
3 Way serial or parallel .....£21.00  
4 Way serial or parallel .....£23.00  
X Over serial or parallel.....£23.00

### OTHER ACCESSORIES

All angle poise copy holder .....£13.70  
All desk top copy holder.....£8.75  
Rigid mouse mat .....£4.50  
Tilt & turn monitor stand 12".....£10.75  
Tilt & turn monitor stand 14".....£12.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and Postal Orders to:-



24 HOUR ORDERLINE - 0597 87784

**M  
C  
S**

**Manor Court Supplies Ltd**

Telephone: 0597 87 792

DEPT AU8 GLEN CELYN HOUSE, PENYBONT, LLANDRINDOD WELS, POWYS, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME



# ORDER FORM

## 5.25-INCH DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my 5.25-inch disc subscription with the \_\_\_\_\_ issue.  
See page 65 for details

- |                                         |                          |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 01 UK                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | £40.00 |
| 02 UK (with BBC Acorn<br>User magazine) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £55.00 |
| 03 EUROPE (Airmail)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 03 OVERSEAS (Surface)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 04 OVERSEAS (Airmail)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | £84.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

## 5.25-INCH MONTHLY DISCS

- |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1988                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUL 0234-8 | 1989                                | <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 0240-2 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUL 0246-1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 0235-6  | <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 0241-0 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 0247-X |                                     |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 0236-4 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 0242-9 |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 0237-2  | <input type="checkbox"/> APR 0243-7 |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 0238-0  | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 0244-5 |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 0239-9  | <input type="checkbox"/> JUN 0245-3 |                                     |                                     |                                     |

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

UK = £6.95  
Europe = £7.95  
Overseas = £8.95

## 3.5-INCH DISC SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my 3.5-inch disc subscription with the \_\_\_\_\_ issue.  
See page 65 for details

- |                       |                          |        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 01 UK                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | £55.00 |
| 02 EUROPE (Airmail)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 02 OVERSEAS (Surface) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £76.00 |
| 03 OVERSEAS (Airmail) | <input type="checkbox"/> | £84.00 |

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

## 3.5-INCH MONTHLY DISCS

- |                                           |                                          |      |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1988                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> AUGUST 0501-0   | 1989 | <input type="checkbox"/> JANUARY 0506-1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEPTEMBER 0502-9 | <input type="checkbox"/> FEBRUARY 0507-X |      |                                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OCTOBER 0503-7   | <input type="checkbox"/> MARCH 0508-8    |      |                                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOVEMBER 0504-5  | <input type="checkbox"/> APRIL 0509-6    |      |                                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DECEMBER 0505-3  | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 0510-X      |      |                                         |
|                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 0511-8     |      |                                         |
|                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 0512-6     |      |                                         |
|                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> AUGUST 0513-4   |      |                                         |

Monthly 3.5-inch discs are suitable for the Master Compact and the Archimedes.

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

UK = £7.95  
Europe = £8.95  
Overseas = £9.95

## MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS

Yes! Please start my subscription with the \_\_\_\_\_ issue.

- |                            | 12 issues | 27 issues |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 01 UK                      | £18.95    | £35.00    |
| 02 UK WITH 5.25-inch DISC  | £55.00    | £110.00   |
| 03 EUROPE                  | £28.00    | £50.00    |
| 04 MIDDLE EAST             | £35.00    | £60.00    |
| 05 THE AMERICAS AND AFRICA | £40.00    | £70.00    |
| 06 REST OF THE WORLD       | £45.00    | £80.00    |

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

## MAGAZINE BACK ISSUES

- |                                     |                                      |                                     |                                     |      |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1987                                | <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 0044-2  | 1988                                | <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 0056-6 | 1989 | <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 0069-8 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 0046-9 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUN 0061-2  | <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 0070-1 |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APR 0047-7 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUL 0062-0  | <input type="checkbox"/> APR 0071-X |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 0048-5 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 0063-9  | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 0072-8 |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JUN 0049-3 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 0064-7 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUN 0073-6 |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JUL 0050-7 | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 0065-5  | <input type="checkbox"/> JUL 0074-4 |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 0051-5 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 0066-3  | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 0075-2 |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEP 0052-3 | <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 0067-1  |                                     |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 0054-X |                                      |                                     |                                     |      |                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 0055-8 |                                      |                                     |                                     |      |                                     |

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

UK = £1.95  
Europe = £2.95  
Overseas = £3.95

## BINDERS

TOTAL VALUE £ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MAGAZINE BINDER 1201-7

UK = £5.95  
Europe = £8.95  
Overseas = £15.95

24-HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE (0672) 40825







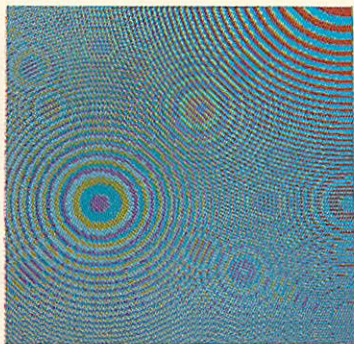
# OFFERS

## THIS MONTH'S LISTINGS

On this month's fun packed disc you'll find the second part of Chris Ruseman's *Rune-Maker* game. With this powerful editor you can design your own graphics and screens. If you missed the original, then why not check out the April issue and disc?

Hints & Tips covers such diverse subjects as extending the Auto command, printer hex dumps and the perennial problem of multiple columns in *View*.

Agora features a module that allows 8-bit



BBC screen files to be loaded and displayed on the Archimedes, and for the mathematicians among you, there is an Arm code routine to find prime numbers.

Along a similar line to the HodgePodge machine in the March issue, is a 'Wallpaper' generator — another psychedelic pattern producer for the Archimedes!

To finish off, the disc also includes the data encoding algorithms and *Wordwise Plus* menu system featured in this issue.

## Sky watching

### GAMES DISC

Ten of the best *Acorn User* games on one 80-track double-sided 5.25-inch disc.

Whether you're into arcade or adventure type games this new disc has something for everyone. The games included are *Warlord*, *Wizalon*, *Castle of Nightmares*, *Run Silent*, *Run Deep*, *Polyominoes* and *Quadline*. We have also included three of the most popular one-line games from recent *Abusers*. Test your knowledge with *Mastermind* and start

playing *Varpon* and *Lurch* to win.

Make sure you get your disc of fun and entertainment and send off for the Games disc today. At only £8.95 it will make the perfect gift.

## Games galore for just £8.95



### '88 COMPILATION DISC

BBC *Acorn User* announces the arrival of the 1988 Compilation discs:

#### Archimedes owners

The programs on the Archimedes version of the disc include: Arc-beeb transfer; an introduction to Arc windows; the world's fastest mandelbrots; an Arc version of the famous *Life* program; graphic special effects, In-betweening; an Arc screendump; screen compacter/decompacter; Mouse pointer editor; Arc ADFS file locator; PC and ST disc reader. Plus several of the graphics bonuses from 1988. At £8.95 this disc is a real bargain.



#### BBC, Master and Compact owners

Included on the 5.25in and 3.5in Master Compact version are the following programs: *Wizalon*, the bouncing wizards game; *AutoROM*; our *Micro Sherlock* intelligence test; Joe's introduction to spreadsheets; *Bezier Curves*; *Microspacing* and justifying for *View*; *Polyominoes*, and *Imagen*, the adventure creator, plus the best in graphics from 1988.

Whatever micro you have, the 1988 Compilation disc has something for everyone. The discs are keenly priced at £7.95 for 5.25in and £8.95 for the 3.5in versions.

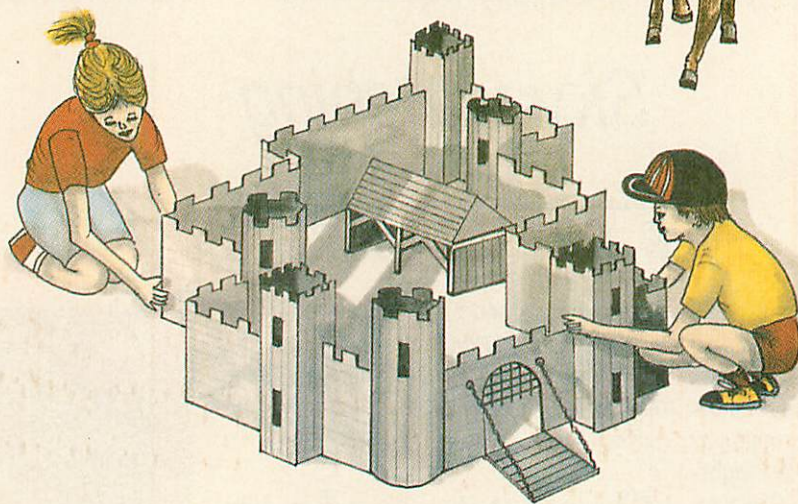
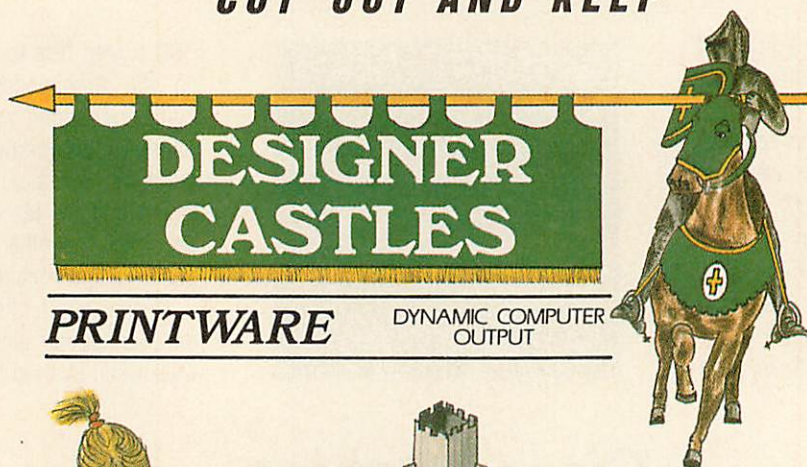
## All the very best of '88 on one disc

ORDER BY TELEPHONE (0672) 40825



# OFFERS

CUT OUT AND KEEP



## Design it – build it

Every so often *BBC Acorn User* finds something a little bit special, something which opens new dimensions for your micro. *Designer Castles* from Data Design is one such discovery. We are delighted to offer our readers the opportunity to be among the first with this innovative software.

So, why is *Designer Castles* so special? Because you build what you design! Designing could not be easier. A mouse or cursor keys give you complete control over icons and pull-down menus.

You can assemble walls on-screen from the wide range of sections and towers offered. Edit them at will, then place them in your plan and move on to your next wall. Just continue erecting your walls and turrets and all the other possible components until your castle is complete.

You can make your designs as simple or as complicated as you please. Extra buildings and working models of siege weapons are included for added realism and entertainment.

When you are sure you're satisfied with your design, simply switch on your Epson-compatible printer then sit back and watch while it produces your plan – and every component necessary to construct your model. Now all that's left to do is to cut out the pieces then fold and glue everything together. The software even puts glue tabs in all the right places and provides strengtheners to ensure a sturdy and usable model. When you tire of your castle simply screw it up and design another – as many as you like.

The *Designer Castles* package contains a Printware support ROM, the *Designer Castles* system disc (two discs for 40-track users), comprehensive User Guide/Manual and a hardbacked full colour binder.

*Designer Castles* is supplied for the BBC B/B+, Master 128 and Master Compact. It requires an Epson compatible printer of quad density graphics. We feel that *Designer Castles* is the perfect addition to all our reader's software libraries. 'It is providing a design and discovery environment, the like of which has not been seen on a BBC micro...', *BBC Acorn User*, March 89.

Please send me the following copies of *Designer Castles*

- \_\_\_\_\_ 40-track disc format at £36.34
- \_\_\_\_\_ 80-track disc format at £36.34
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3.5-inch disc format at £39.79

I enclose my cheque/post order for £\_\_\_\_\_, made payable to **Data Design**  
**OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £4 P&P**

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Send this coupon with your remittance to **Designer Castles Offer, BBC Acorn User, Redwood Publishing Ltd, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.**



# OFFERS

## CAMP BEAUMONT



### *Bring out the best in the children and save money*

Do you dread the approach of the school holidays? When your life is turned upside down, inside out by your children. Do you worry how you are going to prevent them from becoming BORED.

Well all this can quickly change if you take advantage of this chance in a lifetime, save your sanity offer. *BBC Acorn User* is offering you the answer to all your problems – for just £189, a saving of £29 – **Camp Beaumont**.

What is Camp Beaumont you may be asking? It's the place to send your children if you want them to have a great time. The camp is at Kingswood, located just off the M54 on the Staffordshire/Shropshire

border, and once here your children can learn all about computers. For the whole week they will be supervised by trained professionals who will teach them to use computers properly. Whether beginner or genius, Camp Beaumont can cater for all. The fun just starts with the computers, the camp also has swimming, biking, horse riding, go-karting and many more sporting and leisure activities to keep your children occupied but above all happy!

So if you want to help your children have a great holiday then don't miss this opportunity. The price of this week's visit to one of the leading activity camps also includes full supervision and three meals a day.

☐ Please send me a Camp Beaumont holiday brochure.

☐ Please send me a *BBC Acorn User* discount booking form.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

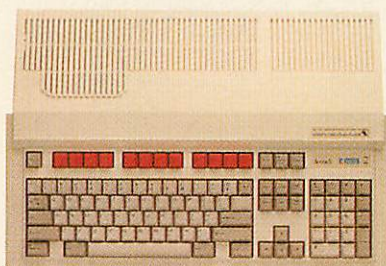
Send this to Kay Lever, *BBC Acorn User* offer, Camp Beaumont, 9 West Street, Godmanchester, Cambridge PE18 8HG.



(c) Cambridge International Software Tel: 01-287-6622

# Archimedes Games Hyperpack

Pacmania  
Terramex  
Star Trader  
Corruption  
Conqueror  
Fish



Zarch  
3D Pool  
Repton 3  
Orion  
<Untitled>  
<Untitled>

**£699** + V.A.T (£809.95)

**Includes Mouse, Joystick & Modulator**



## CCE CATSOFT LTD

**Official Acorn Dealers  
IN THE SOUTH WEST**  
Complete Support Service Including Repairs

BBC Master 128	£439	Archimedes 410/1 Colour	£1419
BBC A3000 Base	£549	Archimedes 420/1 Base	£1699
BBC A3000 Colour	£869	Archimedes 420/1 Colour	£1919
Archimedes 310 Base	£899	Archimedes 440 Base	£2529
Archimedes 310 Colour	£1119	Archimedes 440 Colour	£2749
Archimedes 310M Base	£959	R140 Unix Base Unit	£3500
Archimedes 310M Colour	£1179	R140 Unix Workstation	£3949
Archimedes 3410/1 Base	£1199	Acorn Colour Monitor	£220

Base Unit Prices DO NOT include monitors

### OUR SPECIAL OFFER TO EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS ONLY

BBC Master, Single Disc Drive, Colour Monitor and Printer

**£780 — Save over £100 on R.R.P.**

Please phone for other options, eg double disc drive, colour printer, software option.

(ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUDING VAT AND CARRIAGE)

**Call Chipping Sodbury (0454) 321088**

**80 North Road, Yate**

**BRISTOL**

(rear of Autospeed)

**Fax (0454) 313076**



## Archimedes ART NOUVEAU The art of the 90's STAND NO. 106a

Art Nouveau is a 256 colour art package developed by teachers in conjunction with graphic artists. This has resulted in a comprehensive package which meets all the demands of the professional artist yet remaining easy to use. The user manual has a tutorial section which provides step by step instructions giving an excellent introduction in the world of computer graphics to users of all ages.

A real find . . . **Definitely recommended**

*Micronet, Feb 89*

. . . a **superb** package . . . an **excellent** buy

*Archive, March 89*

. . . a **highly versatile** and **impressive** package

. . . Art Nouveau is a good way to get the most from the Archimedes . . . *Popular Computing Weekly, March 89*

. . . clearly a **quality product** . . . a **powerful** and **versatile** addition to the range of art packages for the Archimedes at a **highly attractive price** . . .

*Risc User, April 89*

. . . **ideal** for the education market . . .

*The Micro User, June 89*

Art Nouveau is **difficult to fault** . . .

*BBC Acorn User, August 89*

?

*Our Accountant (every day!)*

. . . **Grossly under-priced** . . .

Art Nouveau THE choice for schools, colleges and professional artists.

Order now our 24-HOUR ACCESS CREDIT CART HOTLINE on (0698) 733775 or send a cheque/postal order for £42.50 made payable to:

**COMPUTER ASSISTED LEARNING LTD (Dept AU)**  
Strathclyde Business Centre  
Princess Road  
New Stevenson ML1 4JB



EST. 1987

Please send S.A.E. for Further Details

**Site licences available to Education Authorities**



# MULTIPLE INPUT/OUTPUT PODULE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

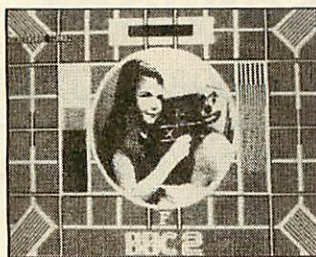
## FED UP WITH BUYING SEPARATE PODULES?

Using surface mounted components and ultra-miniature technologies, a complete I/O system for the Archimedes has been created to fit into a half-height Eurocard.

It includes the following features:

### VIDEO DIGITISER

Video digitiser for use with stationary picture sources (2 second scan in MODE 12 and MODE 15. Ideal for video recorders and cameras. This digitises to 256 levels of grey, colour is provided by an optional breakout box.



A MODE 12 picture

### SOUND DIGITISER

A good quality stereo sound sampler with 8 bit resolution.

### RS232 INTERFACE

A full RS232 interface is provided with all modem control lines, onto a standard 25 way D connector. +/- 10V levels are used to drive the RS232 lines.

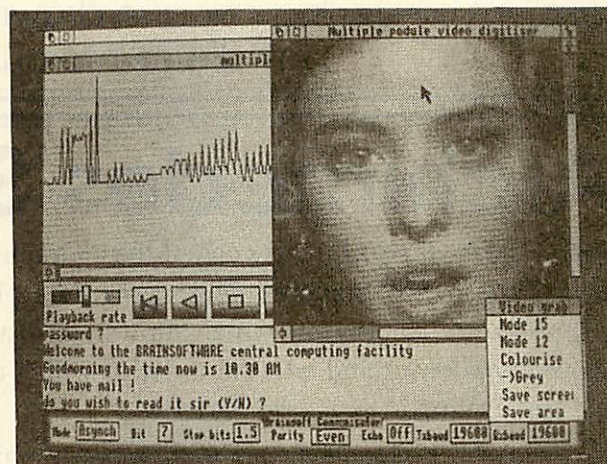
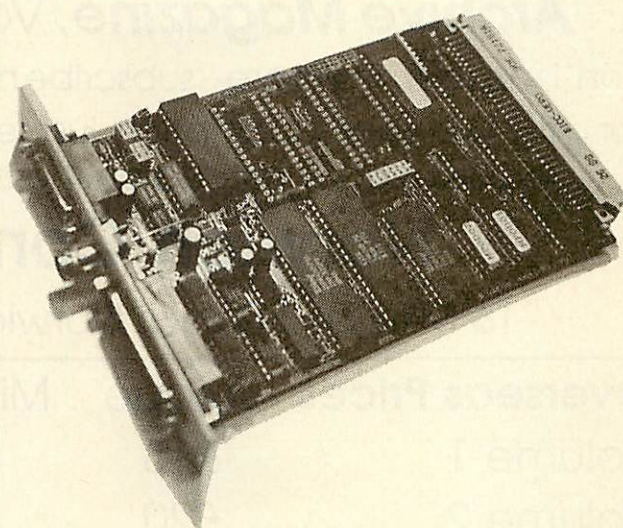
### JOYSTICK INTERFACE

A single Dual channel joystick can be inserted and used with the standard 15 way D connector.

### ROM SOCKETS

Rom sockets are provided which can accept up to 3 roms, each of which can be up to 128k in size. Software provides for a complete ROM filing system.

Software for the above features is provided on the board, and a desktop (wimp) environment is provided on disk.  
Price £117 + VAT, (from 18th June).



NEW DESKTOP ENVIRONMENT

## RGB TO COMPOSITE ENCODER

A product designed to interface the Archimedes RGB output to composite monitors and video recorders.  
Price £45 + VAT.

## 4-SLOT BALANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY BACKPLANE

Computer optimised and designed for ultra-reliable operation with podules designed to Acorn specifications.  
Price £55 + VAT.  
Fan + VAT.

The Multiple Input/Output Podule is available from Technomatic and local dealers.

Due to the high demand for these products we can not accept credit orders, business is on a first-come first-served basis. Payment is by cheque, P.O. or cash. Please add £3 postage and VAT to all the above prices.

**BRAINSOFT LTD**  
106 Baker Street, London W1M 1DF  
Telephone: 01-486 0321  
Fax: 01-486 2111

FROM YOUR  
LOCAL  
DISTRIBUTOR  
NOW



# Archimedes Users!

Q: Which magazine has published 114 technical articles, 56 review articles and 197 different hints & tips – all specifically about the Archimedes?

A: **Archive Magazine**, Volume 1 (12 issues – Oct '87 – Sept '88)

Don't miss out any more – subscribe now... Volume 1 – £12.50, Volume 2 – £14.50

For a full two year subscription, just send a cheque for £27 with your name and address clearly printed on the back to...

## Norwich Computer Services

18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603 – 507057)

Overseas Prices	Europe	Mid. East	America/Asia	Aust./N.Z.
Volume 1	£18	£21	£23	£25
Volume 2	£20	£25	£28	£30

Payment by sterling cheque drawn on a UK bank or sterling Eurocheque or pay direct into our Giro account 2341107.

## Archimedes Shareware Discs

**Shareware N° 0** – Originally called the “Graphics Demo Disc” – 49 graphics demo programs plus “MenuMaster” – a program which allows you to add in your own demos and edit the order in which the programs are run.

**Shareware N° 1** – MenuMaster with 7 more graphics demo programs plus Life, Mandelbrots, European Geography, Structured Directory Lister.

**Shareware N° 2** – DFS reader, backup and archiver, 9 graphics demos, 256 colour Sprite Editor, CMOS ram Editor, Disc Copier, LQ printer Font Definer, Matrix Functions, Memory Mappings & Vector Listings, BASIC Fast Screenload, Connect Four, Mastermind, Solitaire and Star Trek. (Cost £4.50)

**Shareware N° 3** – Epson printer setup, Underground map update, CMOS editor update, System Delta to FWPlus mailshot, Audio tape inlay printer/database, Videotape database, File transfer with a Liberator,

Monitor test pattern generator, Contours. Demo, Graphics Demo, VTR count-down clock, “ARC” file compressor / decompressor, Flip Game, Night Shooter, Let Drop.

**Shareware N° 4** – BBC font character editor, Bird watcher's database, 3D Mandelbrots (BASIC), Graphical shape transformations, 8 “pretty patterns” programs, Hidden line graph plotting, FWPlus printer driver editor, File transfer and sorting utility, Patience, Golf.

**Shareware Disc N° 5** – 51 pieces of music, some classical, some modern, for the Music Editor.

**Shareware N° 6** – Contains various utilities and printer drivers for First Word Plus

**Shareware N° 7** – A disc database of Archive magazine plus data files for Archive, Risc User and Beebug for use with the ArcScan Database available from Beebug.

**Discs £3.50 each (except N°2: £4.50) – Buy four discs and get one free**

Special price for Archive subscribers – all discs (including N°2) are only £3.00 each

For more details, contact either Bryan or Ali on 0603–507057. For discs or subscriptions, send cheques, payable to Norwich Computer Services, 18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY.



## Computers and Upgrades

### ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes 305	
Archimedes 305 mono	
Archimedes 305 col	
Archimedes 310	
Archimedes 310 mono	
Archimedes 310 col	
Archimedes 310m	
Archimedes 310m mono	
Archimedes 310m col	
Archimedes podule backplane	£39.00 (d)
Archimedes ROM podule	£59.00 (d)
Archimedes I/O podule	£85.00 (d)
Archimedes MIDI add-on to I/O podule	£39.00 (d)
Archimedes MIDI podule	£69.00 (d)
Master 128	£390.00 (a)
Master Compact	from £310.00 (a)
Master Turbo Upgrade	£110.00 (c)
Master 128 Eprom Cartridge	£11.00 (d)
Master 128 Dust Cover	£4.50 (d)
Compact RS 232 Interface	£26.00 (c)
Compact TV Modulator	£26.00 (d)
1770 Disc Interface	£45.00 (d)
ADFS ROM (B+ or B with 1770)	£25.00 (d)
B+64 64K Upgrade	£30.00 (d)
Cambridge Computers Z88	£244.00 (a)
Z88 PSU £8.65 (d) 128K RAM £43.00 (d) 128K EPROM £43.00 (d)	

410/1 and 420/1  
now available.  
Prices from  
£1,199  
Phone for details

## Printers (Dot Matrix)

Citizen 120 d 80col, 20cps + 25cps NLQ	£130.00 (a)
Citizen MSP15E 135c/160cps + 40cps NLQ	£230.00 (a)
Citizen MSP40 80c/200cps + 50cps NLQ	£300.00 (a)
Citizen MSP45 135c/200cps + 50cps NLQ	£400.00 (a)
Citizen MSP50 80/250cps + 60cps NLQ	£379.00 (a)
Citizen MSP55 135c/250cps + 60cps NLQ	£520.00 (a)
Citizen HOP45 24pin 136col 200cps + 60cps LQ	£350.00 (a)
Citizen HOP40 24pin 80col 200cps + 60cps Q	£390.00 (a)
STAR LC01 120cps + 30cps NLQ	£180.00 (a)
STAR LC10 120cps + 30cps NLQ (colour version)	£225.00 (a)
STAR ND10 80cps/180cps + 45cps NLQ	£320.00 (a)
STAR ND15 135col/180cps + 45cps NLQ	£380.00 (a)
STAR NR10 80col/240cps + 60cps NLQ	
STAR NR15 135col/240cps + 60cps NLQ	
STAR LC24 10 80col/142cps + 47cps NLQ	

\* All printers

## AMX Mouse and Software

AMX Mouse + Pagemaker	£60.00 (d)
AMX Mouse + Super Art	£60.00 (d)
AMX Pagemaker	£37.00 (d)
Extra Extra	£21.00 (d)
Mouse Mat	£4.34 (d)

## Disc Drives

Single DS 40/80T	£96.00 (a)
Single DS 40/80T inc. psu	£110.00 (a)
Dual DS 40/80T	£189.00 (a)
Dual DS 40/80T inc. psu	£209.00 (a)
Dual DS 40/80T inc. psu and plinth	£214.00 (a)



COMPUTING

BUSINESS SYSTEMS • HARDWARE  
SOFTWARE • VIDEO SYSTEMS  
MEDIA SUPPLIES  
OFFICIAL DOMESDAY DEALER



ACORN APPROVED DEALER

Phone 0602 787923

## Discs

Discs 5.25" (Boxed in 10's. Lifetime guarantee)

3M 744 SS/DD 48TPI	£8.00 (d)
3M 745 DS/DD 48TPI	£9.00 (d)
3M 747 DS/DD 96TPI	£13.00 (d)
Add £1 for plastic library case.	
B & S Label 96TPI in see through LIB. Case DS/DD	£10.00 (d)
Disc Cleaning Kit (state 5 1/4" or 3 1/2")	£5.00 (d)

## 3.5"

3M 355S SS/DD (Box of 10)	£13.00 (d)
3M 35DS DS/DD (Box of 10)	£16.00 (d)
B & S Label DS/DD	£23.00 (d)

Lockable Anti-Static 5.25" Storage Cases  
50 Disc Capacity  
100 Disc Capacity

**B & S computing are moving to new premises at:**  
**258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham, NG9 3JN**  
We would like to thank all our old customers for their support and to all old and new customers we will be offering many super opening deals across a whole range of computers and peripherals.  
Please phone 0602 787923 for redirection to our new numbers

Plastic Case please specify) Std Res	£184.00 (a)
(Metal or Plastic Case please specify) Med Res	£229.00 (a)
1441 (Metal or Plastic Case please specify) High Res	£379.00 (a)
1431 AP Metal Case RGB and CV Audio Std Res	£214.00 (a)
1451 AP Metal Case only RGB and CV Audio Med Res	£260.00 (a)
TILT and SWIVEL Stands for Plastic Case Only	£19.00 (d)

## Plinths

BBC B Single	£11.00 (c)
BBC Master Single	£12.00 (c)
BBC Master with Shelf	£22.00 (b)

## ROM Boards

ATPL Sidewise Model B	£35.00 (d)
ATPL Sidewise Model B+	£31.00 (d)

We are a licensed credit brokers. £1000 instant credit available, ask for written details. (Apr34 4%).

UK Customers: please add 15% to all prices

(Including carriage).  
Government and educational establishments official orders welcomed. When ordering please enclose a cheque or postal order for the appropriate amount. UK Carriage Rates: (a) £8.00 - courier insured delivery, (b) £4.00, (c) £2.50, (d) £1.50. All prices are correct at time of going to press. All offers are subject to availability, all prices are subject to change without prior notification and are available on request. Current price list is available on request.  
Goods normally despatched on receipt of order.

B & S COMPUTING (NOTT'M) LTD  
THE LENTON BUSINESS CENTRE  
LENTON BOULEVARD  
NOTTINGHAM NG7 2BY  
PHONE: 0602 787923

## Peartree Products

MR5000 Master ROM Cartridge. Allows 2 ROMs to be fitted	£8.95 (d)
MR6000 Master ROM Cartridge. Allows 4 ROMs to be fitted	£11.95 (d)
MR7200 Master RAM Cartridge 32k W/P Sideways Cartridge	£33.95 (d)
MR8000 Master RAM Cartridge 64k Battery Backed S/Ways RAM£49.95 (d)	
MR3000 Mini ROM Board BBC B Only. Extension of 4 ROMs in the BBC	£15.95 (d)
MR4300 Mini ROM/RAM Board BBC B 32k S/Ways + 3 ROM Sockets	£39.95 (d)
MR4800 Mini RAM Board BBC B Only. 128k Battery Backed S/Ways	

## Printer Ribbons and Accessories

Epson LX 86 (Compact)	£2.50 (d)
Epson MX 80/RX 80/FX 80/85 (Compact)	£3.00 (d)
Juki 5510/Citizen MSP 20 (Compact)	£3.00 (d)
Citizen 120DL SP10	£3.75 (d)
Taxan 810 Canon (Compact)	£3.75 (d)
Juki 6100 Multistrike	£2.30 (d)
Printer lead 1.5m BB + M128ELK + 1	£6.00 (d)
Printer lead 1.5m Compact	£8.00 (d)
Printer lead 1.8m IBM or Archimedes Compatible	£10.00 (d)
80col Printer Stand with paper shelves	£29.00 (d)
Printer Switch Box 2 Way "T" Switch	£34.00 (d)

## Modems

All Modems inc BBC Lead	
Miracle WS2000	£95.00 (d)
Miracle WS4000 Hayes Compact	
Pace Commstar II ROM	
Pace Linnet	
Pace Series 42123s	

Merchart	£39.00 (d)	Inter Sheet	£39.00 (d)
Mega 3	£75.00 (c)	Interbase	£49.00 (d)
Wordwise	£30.00 (d)	Spellmaster	£42.00 (d)
Microsoft		Wordwise+	£37.00 (d)
Fleet Street Editor	£31.00 (d)	Fonts and Graphics	£11.75 (d)
Clares			
Fontwise+	£16.00 (d)	Replica II	£11.00 (d)
Artisan (Arch)	£31.00 (d)	Artisan Support	£16.00 (d)

NB. It is essential to state machine and 40/80T when ordering software

## Books (No VAT on books)

Master Ref Manuals Pt 1	£14.00 (d)
Pt 2	£14.00 (d)
Advanced Master Ref Manual (Bray & Dickens)	£19.95 (d)
ISO Pascal	£8.00 (d)
BCPL	£14.00 (d)
Into View	£6.00 (d)
View 3	£9.00 (d)
View Sheet	£9.00 (d)
View Store	£9.00 (d)
Archimedes Ref Manual	£29.95 (d)
Arm assembly language manual	£12.95 (d)
Mastering View, ViewSheet and ViewStore	£12.95 (d)
Understanding Inter Word	£6.50 (d)
View - a Dabhand Guide	£12.95 (d)
Z88 Computing	£9.95 (d)

## Fanfold Paper and Labels

2000 x 1 Part 60gm 11 x 95" Micro Perf	£12.00 (c)
1000 x 1 Part 85gm 11 x 95" Micro Perf	£9.00 (c)
1000 x 1 Part 90gm "Perfect" A4 Mico Perf	£12.00 (c)
1000 89mm x 36mm Labels	£4.00 (d)
1000 89mm x 49mm Labels	£6.00 (d)
1000 102mm x 36mm Labels	£5.00 (d)

Please state Single or Twin Row when ordering labels



# HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EXPANSION FOR THE ACORN ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

## EXPANSION CARDS

**IEEE488 INTERFACE** a full implementation of the standard for automatic test and measurement systems

**16 BIT PARALLEL I/O** two 16 bit input or output ports with handshake lines for digital control applications

**DUAL RS423 SERIAL INTERFACE** for communicating with two additional RS423 or RS232 devices eg printers, plotters, instruments, etc

**12 BIT ADC** an analogue to digital converter capable of up to 166000 samples per second

All the above high performance expansion cards are supplied with high level software for ease of use and a comprehensive user guide

**TERMULATOR** For Archimedes Computers VT52, VT102, VT220 and Tektronix 4010 terminal emulations

Termulator, a trademark of Acorn Computers Limited, is applied to this product under licence from Acorn Computers Limited

**HARD DISC UPGRADES** Large capacity internal and external hard disc upgrades for Archimedes 400 Series Computers

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS** All the standard models plus Archimedes 410 Computers fitted with the following options:

- 1 or 2 Mbytes of additional memory
- Large capacity internal hard disc

**LASER PRINTER - £1298** AEG Olympia Laserstar 6 - the ideal printer for Acorn Desktop Publisher

- 1.5 Mbytes of memory for full page 300 x 300 dpi raster or vector graphics
- HP LaserJet + and Diablo 630 emulations as standard
- Optional Postscript emulation

Officially appointed Acorn Scientific Dealer



**Intelligent Interfaces Ltd**  
43b Wood Street  
Stratford-upon-Avon  
Warwickshire  
CV37 6JQ  
Tel: 0789 415875  
Fax: 0789 299600  
Telex: 312242 MIDTLX G



## GENEALOGY

(See review in Feb '87 and this issue)

**FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM** The most popular program ever written for us. Enables you to produce a full family tree and many other genealogical listings.  
**BBC/Master/Compact version £19.95 - Archimedes version £24.95**  
What more need we say you've seen The Software Show for a reminder send for the brochure

£19.95  
£24.95

## PAYROLL

**EXTENDED PAYROLL** Now in its eighth year the only BBC program for wages, tax and National Insurance for the home user. Covers Weekly, Fortnightly, Four weekly and Monthly. Prints out P35 data, personal employee information, three variable overtime, holiday pay, bonuses, etc. Accepts up to 46 items of codes acceptable. Of pay from hourly, sick pay, SSP, SMP, even no pay. Three annual contract keep you disc. Send for demo

£57.44

## BOOKKEEPING

(see review in March '89 Acorn User)

- CASHBOOK** Double entry bookkeeping for home or club use. All data kept in memory. Three character analysis code enables you to know where the money comes from and where it goes. 48 transactions per A4 page. Analysis summary up to 30 categories. £13.74
- CASHBOOK D** As 1) + random access giving 2000 items. CASH/BANK or VAT/BANK headings. Password control. String or numeric searches. For schools, clubs & non credit businesses. £22.94
- ACCOUNT** As 2) + Credit facility and statements. For small businesses working with credit. £34.44
- ACCOUNT-PLUS** As 3) + Invoicing, Orders, Quotations etc. Full sorting of data by 5 options. Automated statements, mailing labels. Multiple automatic nominal ledgers. For independent schools and VAT businesses who wish to cut the effort. £57.44
- TAXMAN** This new program which has been under development for three years allows you to enter all your transactions and to printout end of year results with balance sheet and even calculate tax due. The Inland Revenue love it and so do we. Results can be taken from our other accounting programs and entered into TAXMAN making a superb combination. £57.44
- Micro-Trader** is a full accountancy package with features right through to final balance sheet. Stock Control at £75.00 extra. For shops/firms, accountants wanting full accounting facilities. Payroll can be integrated. £230.00  
£86.25

## MAILING

218 addresses in memory or up to 1875 on random access disc. Multiple selected and repeat labels, mail merge, full sorts. Ideal for subscription lists, promotions, any kind of mailing. £13.74  
£34.44

Ask for detailed brochure for more software and other items.  
Demo discs available for £2.50 each. Micro-Trader £25. Prices include VAT. add 69p p/p  
PLEASE NOTE OUR MOVE & CHANGE OF ADDRESS FROM CORNWALL

**Micro-Aid**  
SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER

Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire  
Scotland. KA26 0PS. Tel: 0465 82288



# CommuniTel

## PROFESSIONAL VIEWDATA SYSTEM

CommuniTel is an exciting professional viewdata system for the BBC B, Master & Compact Micros (DFS, ADFS or Network).

### IT'S USES IN EDUCATION INCLUDE

Learning Information Technology Cross-Curricular Development  
Structuring Creative Learning Administration/Publicity

The system includes a comprehensive suite of programs which enables the creation of a database with message facilities. This can then be made available to callers using a telephone line and any viewdata terminal. The package includes comprehensive tutorial and reference manuals and a sample database.

Available in TWO LEVELS FOR USE WITH THE DT1 (DaCom or Tandata) SCHOOLS MODEM

LEVEL 1+	FRAME EDITOR SEARCH CAROUSEL DISPLAY FRAME PRINTER VIEWDATA + TERMINAL	LEVEL 2	FRAME EDITOR SEARCH CAROUSEL DISPLAY FRAME PRINTER VIEWDATA + TERMINAL DIAL IN HOST SYSTEM TELESOFTWARE FORMATTER
LEVEL 1 £55		LEVEL 2 £95	

UPGRADE FROM LEVEL 1 + TO LEVEL 2 £45

UPGRADE FROM LEVEL 2 TO ADFS LEVEL 2 £45

LEVEL 2 with Auto-answer/Auto-dial MODEM from £375 (all prices exclude p&p & VAT)  
The ADFS version includes response frames and gives up to 500 pages with a single 80 track D.S. disk or thousands of pages using a winchester disc drive.

## NIMBUS LEVEL 2 AND ARCH LEVEL 1 NOW AVAILABLE.

FOR A DEMONSTRATION of LEVEL 2 dial:  
Viewdata No 025 125 2923 or Telephone: 025 125 5137  
For more information cut out the coupon and send to:  
**COMMUNITEL, THE MALT HOUSE, FARM OFFICE, FRENTHAM, SURREY GU10 3EH**

Please send me details of CommuniTel products. I am particularly interested in (please indicate)

NAME .....  
POSITION .....  
ESTABLISHMENT .....  
ADDRESS .....  
TEL ..... AUB



# COLOURJET 132

## HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGRIX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

ULTRA  
LOW  
NOISE

LIST PRICE  
£589 + VAT



EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGRIX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT  
STAFFS DE11 9PT  
Tel (0283) 215432  
Telex 341727 INTEGEX



PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:  
FOR SPECIAL PRICING  
CALL 0603 695051



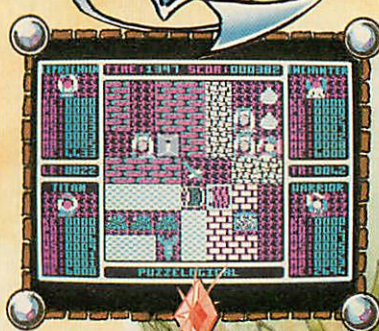
**BBC MICRO  
ACORN ELECTRON  
ARCHIMEDES**

# White Magic



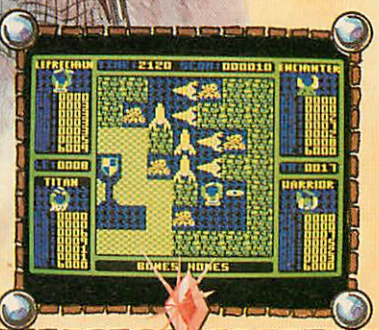
## Kaldor The Leprechaun

This skilled archer has little in the way of strength or armour but has 2 unique magical gifts. Firstly his ability to run like the wind can prove very useful to avoid hordes of enemies and to save precious time. Secondly he alone can leap over otherwise insurmountable mighty tree trunks.



## Moriana The Warrior

Moriana is a fearless warrior. What she lacks in brute strength is easily compensated by her body armour and sculptured shield. This is complimented by a razor-edged sword and makes her highly effective in hand-to-hand combat. And she alone can back down the rank vines that can hinder progress.



## White Magic

— Where Good embodies Bad and Fantasy becomes Reality

White Magic is a unique arcade adventure in which you can actually transform between all 4 characters at any time during play. It features 32 massive action-packed levels filled with aggressive evil guards and trolls, haunting ghosts and spectres, curious objects to find and use, transporters and much, much more.

To complete the game you must survive all 32 levels, each with its own theme. Certain characters will fair better than others on different levels and it is your job to know when to transform between characters if you are to succeed.

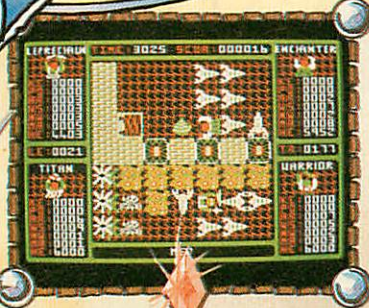
White Magic is not a game for the faint-hearted; it is a fast-action game which requires fierce hand-to-hand combat and frantic weapon fire. Each character has his or her own levels of energy, weapon strength, magical power and armour. And by carefully collecting the artefacts as you progress through the levels you can develop each of the characters to their maximum potential.

Artefacts can be useful or harmful and include such things as potions, spellbooks, amulets, time-bombs, swords, time-pills, scrolls, shields, ammo-boxes, staves and rings. White Magic puts you amongst heroes in a world of magic, danger and adventure. Is it all just a dream?



# White Magic

BBC MICRO  
ACORN ELECTRON  
ARCHIMEDES



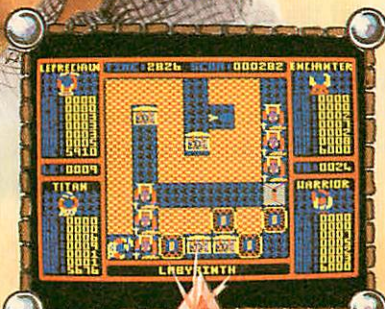
## Mandrake The Enchanter

A 200-year-old exponent of the Art of White Magic who can cast potions of great strength weakening all adversaries opposing him. He can also hurl deadly fireballs with great accuracy but has little armour and is severely weakened if he attempts hand-to-hand combat. He alone can cross the magic pentagrams blocking vital passageways.



## Cheysul The Titan

This huge being has incredible strength and a massive axe allowing him to quickly annihilate all foes in his path. His great strength enables him alone to push gigantic casks out of his way. But he only has limited magical powers making his use of potions quite ineffective.



## HOW TO GET WHITE MAGIC

White Magic is available now from most good games outlets. If there isn't a stockist near you then we offer an instant mail order service.

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the version you require, your name and address and payment via cheque, postal order or Access / Visa Card details. Your copy of White Magic will be sent by First Class Post on the SAME day we receive your letter. We pay the postage and packing (overseas add £3).

Telephone orders with Access/Visa are also welcome.

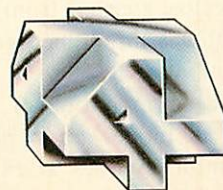


The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield. Telephone (0742) 700661

## WHITE MAGIC PRICES

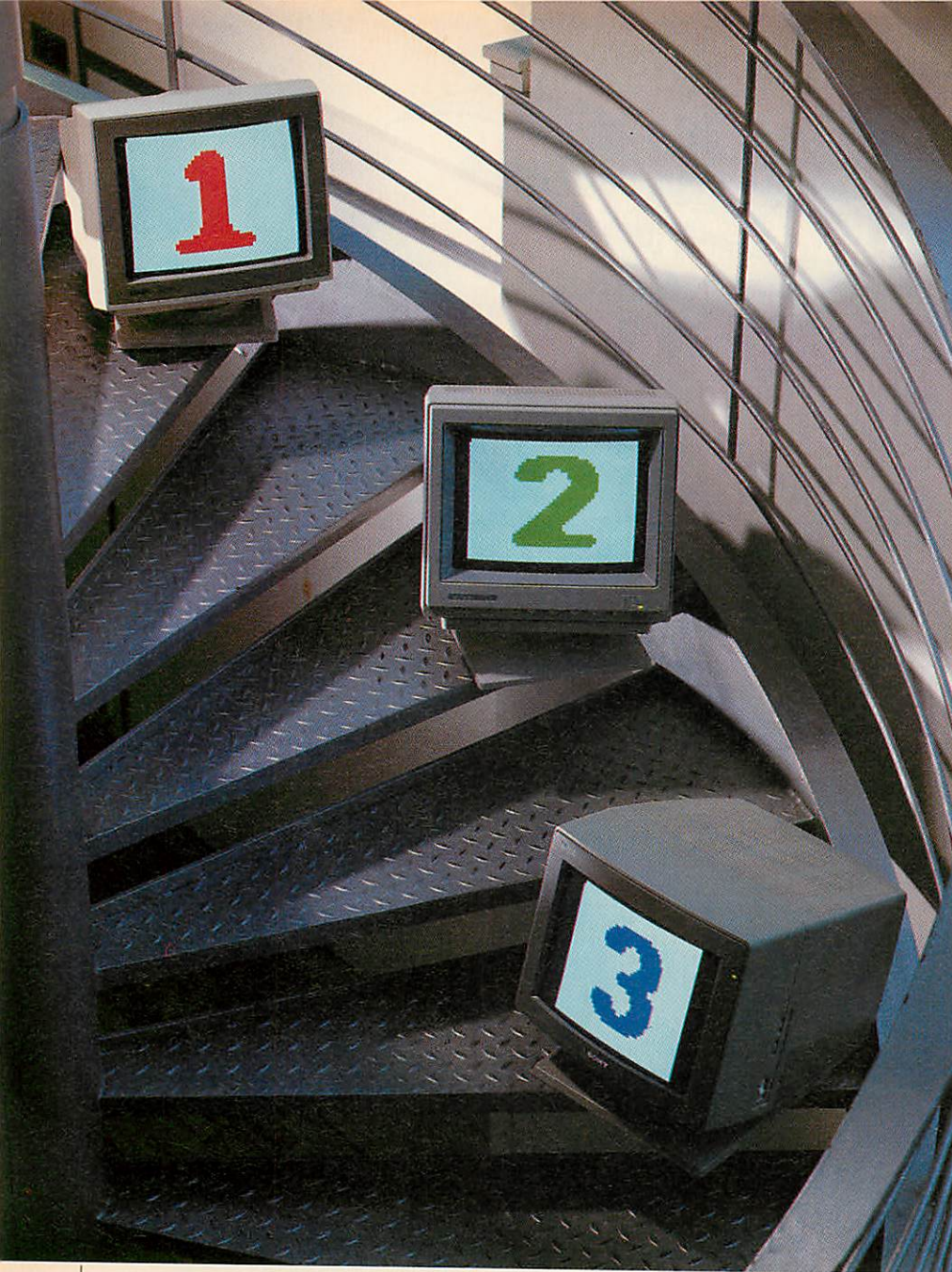
BBC B/Master Cassette	£9.95
Acorn Electron Cassette	£9.95
BBC B/Master 5¼" Disc	£12.95
Master Compact 3½" Disc	£13.95
Archimedes 3½" Disc	£19.95

The above screenshots are taken from the BBC and Electron versions.



The Fourth Dimension





## A STEP AHEAD

**Graham Bell outlines the advantages of the multisync monitor for the Arc owner – and tests out three of the best**

Acorn's Archimedes can be teamed with a variety of different monitors. An A310 or A3000 can be linked to a monochrome screen, an analogue colour screen to give the full range of hues or a 'VGA-type' monitor intended for IBM PCs.

In addition, 400-series machines can be attached to ultra-high resolution 19in mono monitors. However, for any Arc, the most flexible step up from a normal colour monitor is a multiple-frequency or 'multisync' monitor.

Each type of monitor can display a range of screen modes – 0-17 plus 24 for normal monitors, modes 25-28 only for VGA monitors and the unique mode 23 for high-resolution mono. Multisyncs

can display all of these except mode 23, and they have their own modes 18-21.

You have to configure the monitor type: \*CONFIGURE MonitorType followed by 0 for normal, 1 for multisync, 2 for hi-resolution mono or 3 for VGA-type monitors. Once configured, your Arc won't let you select a mode the monitor can't display. This is vital, as you can damage a monitor irreparably by feeding it a signal it can't deal with.

Normal monitors display the 256 horizontal lines of the picture in each 50th of a second. This gives only adequate screen resolution but it is the standard of display everyone is used to. A multisync monitor is capable of, not

only displaying this sort of picture, but also 512 lines per frame – which is twice the frequency.

In fact, the monitor can switch between the two picture types automatically so you don't have to stick to one type of screen mode at all times, you can choose any one (except 23).

The picture displayed in a normal mode is the same as you get with a normal monitor. Although all the multi-frequency monitors tested had sharp and detailed displays, they were no different from the best normal colour monitors.

In a 512-line (multisync only) mode, the picture looks quite different, with twice the vertical resolution.

Instead of the usual horizontal 'striped' appearance, areas of colour appear to be quite solid. The picture looks right because the pixels are square. In mode 12 (640 by 256 pixels) each pixel is twice as deep as it is wide.

In mode 20, horizontal black lines like the edges of windows are thin and well-detailed and the anti-aliased fonts are ideally displayed.

Nevertheless there are some oddities that you'll immediately notice if you use a multisync monitor. The overscan area (the grey edge around the desktop screen) is missing. Some people find the grey attractive. Second, the cursor changes shape. This is particularly noticeable with the hourglass which looks stumpy compared with its normal mode 12 appearance.

Some text appears only half the height it should be (though it's never unreadable). This doesn't apply to normal text, only if you use the star command option on the desktop (f12 or from the task manager menu) or start up a Basic window with the task manager.

Switching between multisync modes and normal modes takes just a fraction of a second. Most of the monitors switch their internal circuitry using relays and there is a noticeable click as the monitor locks on to the new signal.

The picture appears to shift across the screen and change size – the mode 12 screen area is well to the left of the multisync mode area. This is distracting, and with a couple of the monitors you can't adjust things so both pictures are visible. If you put all of the multisync picture on the screen, part of the normal mode picture is off the left edge.

Finally, the display can go blank or flash for a few seconds when you access a



# REVIEWS

disc. This is most disconcerting the first time it happens.

For the technical, this happens only in mode 21. The VIDC chip needs most of the available memory bandwidth (640 by 512 pixels in 256 colours means a huge amount of data needs to be read for each frame) and the disc system needs more than is left over.

Something has to give, and sensibly, the disc system takes precedence. The screen display goes blank temporarily as you load or save. Because of this, mode 21 is practically unusable.

You'll also notice the whole machine works slower in mode 20 or 21 than in their equivalent non-multisync modes 12 and 15. This is an inevitable consequence of the Arc's design.

The higher the resolution or the more colours in the display, the more memory bandwidth is needed by VIDC, and the less is left over for the Arm chip to use for processing. A job like recalculating a spreadsheet takes a fifth to a quarter longer in memory-hungry mode 20 than in mode 12.

All of the monitors have a confusing range of switches on the rear. None of the manuals show the switch settings for the Arc of course, though with a bit of thought there's enough information in each of them to get it right first or second time. There's no universal way of setting them, but aim for analogue input, not TTL. The cables that are supplied with the monitors are usually all you need to plug them in.

All the monitors can be used with the Master 128 or model B (with a special cable) but it would be a senseless waste of money – the picture they display would be exactly the same as a normal colour monitor costing half as much. You can't make any use of the monitor's potential to display higher resolution.

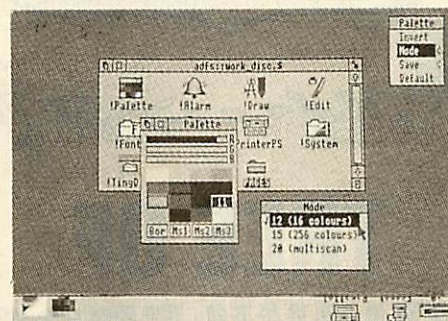
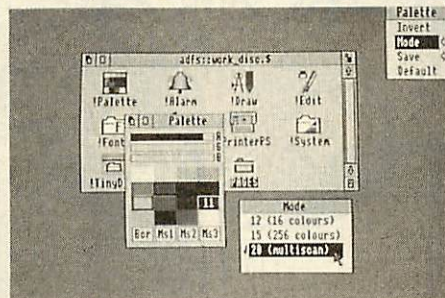
## 1 Taxan 770

This is a big, bulky-looking and back straining monitor which is priced at around £460. Connecting it up is fairly simple. The standard cable plugs straight into the back of the Arc.

On first trying it out, the picture proved much too dull, even with brightness and contrast controls full up. This was partly a problem with the particular review unit but the other monitors in this test were affected as well, though to a lesser extent. The problem is that the original Arc's RGB output voltage is a

tad on the low side. A tryout with an A3000 showed a much brighter picture, and I expect the 400/1 machines to show this improvement too.

There are controls to affect the overall brightness and the colour balance of the screen but these can't be altered without removing the monitor casing. You shouldn't try this unless you know what you're doing and make sure you unplug the monitor at the mains an hour or two before you work on it and short across



Comparison of normal (top) and multisync monitors. Note the difference in clarity

the mains plug pins (use an insulated screw driver) – colour monitors store a hefty charge a long time after switch-off.

Once adjusted, this monitor proves its real mettle. On the back is an array of separate controls for adjusting the picture in each mode so the normal, multisync and VGA mode pictures can all be set so their sizes and positions match.

Front controls for brightness and contrast give enough adjustment to cope with dark or bright room conditions and the picture was commendably crisp and rock steady.

## 2 Eizo 8060

The smaller Eizo monitor, priced at around £440, proves an easy match for the Taxan's picture quality. Setting it up was even simpler and the picture was pretty good first time – steady, sharp and reasonably bright.

The real difference between this and the Taxan is that it lacks the individual controls for each screen mode. On the Eizo, all modes share the same picture

size and position control. Although the thumbwheels are convenient on the front of the monitor, it isn't nearly as easy as setting up each mode once and for all. You have to change the setting each time you change mode. This isn't as tiresome as it seems though. Under Risc OS, it's likely that many programs (certainly those that work from the desktop) will work in all or most modes, as do the applications on the welcome discs. So once you choose a mode, you'll find that you tend to stick to it.

## 3 Sony CPD-1402E

This monitor certainly looks the biggest of the three reviewed, and it is the most weighty. And at around £550, it is also the most expensive. It also proved by far the most difficult to set up. The leads provided were incorrect, and a special monitor lead had to be soldered up.

Once correctly connected, the monitor is similar in picture sharpness to the Eizo. However, it isn't as rock steady and the colours on screen are not nearly as rich, in fact they look distinctly pasty.

Despite the vaunted black background to the screen, there seemed less contrast than with the other two monitors. This was partly the fault of the Arc 310 I was using. Again, an A3000 gave a noticeably better, brighter screen with a more acceptable degree of contrast.

Even then, the available contrast wasn't as good as it had been on the other two monitors. Furthermore, the Sony monitor noticeably distorted the picture at the very top of the screen.

Sony's Trinitron display tube is curved across its face but it is practically flat up and down the screen. After you're used to fully curved screens, the flatness causes an optical illusion. The picture appears to be squashed in at the sides, giving an odd 'hourglass-waisted' look to the display.

## Three of a kind?

Of the three monitors, I'd pick the Taxan to put on my desk. The advantage of having the preset controls so the picture looks the same size in every mode, a good display (particularly after the brightness had been cured) and a reasonable price make it the best bet.

However the Eizo could be an equally good buy for the home. The display is as good, it's cheaper and the only real niggle is lack of individual picture controls for each mode.



Researching family history has been described as a cross between a good detective story and a jigsaw puzzle! In the last 20 years there has been an explosion of interest in the subject.

This may be due to the changing social conditions which have moved many people away from their places of origin and that some people find it difficult to relate to their new environment. It is a natural step for them to start searching for their 'roots'.

Whatever the reason, working on a family history generates a considerable amount of information. This has been traditionally held on paper. However, many of the tasks that a genealogist undertakes can be greatly assisted by a well designed suite of computer programs. Family history research is very popular in the US and a range of computer programs have been available on IBM PC compatibles for a number of years. Until recently the BBC micro was poorly served in comparison.

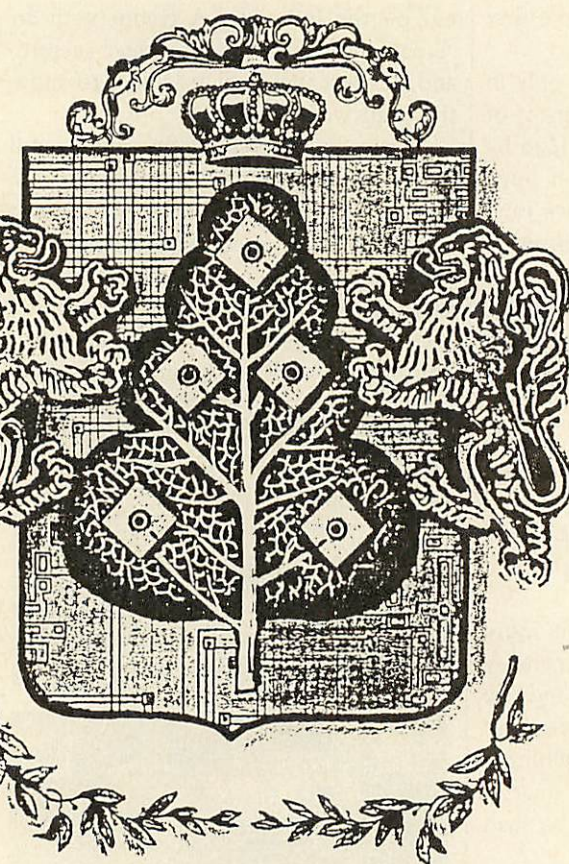
In recent months there has been a spate of new packages. These include *Kinship* from BBC Soft and *Ancestry* from Minerva. In addition Micro-Aid has released a further enhanced version of its original *Family History System* BBC package and has promised an Archimedes version soon.

Although some of the needs of the genealogist can be solved by a general database package like *ViewStore* or *System Delta* from Minerva, the genealogist really needs a specialist package. What then do these packages have to offer?

## Family History System

The *Family History System* from Micro-Aid has been around in various guises for five years. It was written by a genealogist turned programmer.

The program has been a firm favourite with anyone researching their family history with access to a BBC micro. It has been considerably improved and



# TREE OF KNOWLEDGE

**It's common to trace your ancestry. Dave Futcher finds some software that gets to the root of it**

enhanced in the course of time but the similarities remain with the 'Tree' modules of the original package.

There are four main programs and three subsidiary ones. There are also some demonstration files including one on the Royal family.

The 'ETree' program is designed to record details of people and the marriages that relate to them. The program has the important function of keeping the family records up to date by adding, deleting and amending as more information is obtained. 'ETree' allows you to browse through the family and print out ancestors or descendants.

'PTree' is used for printing out the family tree in a more conventional genealogical manner using continuous stationery linking family and generation lines. It can also produce a sorted listing of people by using a name and date of

birth. 'CTree' is used to convert data from 'ETree' format to 'EFile' format and to other formats for transmission to other database systems and other computers such as the Morman IGI standard sort, or for special headed listings in any order.

The final converter program 'GedCom' is supplied to change an 'ETree' file into a suitable format for use by the Morman Personal Ancestral File programs, after transfer by modem or direct transfer to another computer or for reading into an IBM PC or compatible.

Versions of 'The Family History System' are available for all models of the BBC micro series and Master owners can use the BAS128 version of BBC Basic supplied to give more than double the space for names than the standard model B version. The amount of data that *The Family History System* can hold depends on the version being used. The BBC model B version is limited to 300 people and 100 marriages, the Master series version can hold records of 750

people and 250 marriages.

The new Archimedes version combines the modules into one program. There are some other improvements too, such as 'Trace' which now works from person references and not just marriages.

All the menus run in the Arc's emulation of mode 7 but mode 16 is used for viewing the data. There is an option to view in a screen width of 39, 79 or 131 characters but the graphics potential of the screen display of the Arc is not grasped in any way! The great advantage of the Archimedes version is that it can cope with between 2750 and 6000 people and 750 and 2750 marriages.

## Ancestry

Minerva's program takes the fullest advantage of the power of the Archimedes. It has been specially written in Basic V and Arm code and is in no



way a conversion. Like other Minerva software, it operates in an easy to use Wimp environment.

With a 1Mb machine *Ancestry* can hold over 3000 records. However, if you are also employing a User File this is limited to 1000 by the capacity of an 800K floppy disc. With a 4Mbyte machine and a 20Mb hard disc you can store in excess of 10,000 records.

*Ancestry* operates in two modes. These are the Tree and Card modes. The Tree mode is superb. When it is selected the main screen acts as a window on the complete family tree you have loaded or are creating, showing a section of the whole database on the screen.

Each small card shows all the essential details like title, name, royal house, date of birth and death. Normally there are six or seven tree cards displayed at one time in this mode.

The central card of the display is outlined in blue and you can switch the central card to another subject by clicking one of the other cards. The window then moves to bring the new central card into the screen window. This makes moving around the tree easy.

The most amazing feature of *Ancestry* is the zoom facility to gain access to a subject's individual record card. This is achieved by clicking on the central subject card which brings up a full display of the person in question.

The top section of the first page provides 10 basic and standard pieces of information – surname at birth, forenames, bynames, sex, status, title, date of birth, place of birth, date of death and place of death. Beneath this the first page shows marriages and partnerships. While the second page lists the immediate family – father, mother, sisters, brother, sons, and daughters. If a User File has been created and loaded along with the database, a third screenful of information can be displayed and its content depends on the person creating the file.

The program has the facility to include a picture to be displayed in the bottom left corner. These pictures can be created with a digitizer, art package or the sprite editor on the Welcome disc.

*Ancestry* also has some powerful reporting facilities. All sorts of reports and charts can be created including those covering ancestors and descendents. In addition *Ancestry* has a full Report Generator which enables reports to be created that meet certain specified condi-

```

PEOPLE
No. par sib
1 0 0 Albert of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
<1> (1819-1861)
2 0 0 Victoria <2> ; r.1837-190
1 (1819-1901)
3 1 4 Victoria <3>
; Princess Royal (1840-1901)
4 1 5 Edward VII <4> ; r.1901-1
0 (1844-1925)
5 1 6 Alice <5>
(1843-1878)
6 1 7 Alfred
Duke of Edinburgh & Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
<6> (1844-)
7 1 8 Helena <7>
(1846-1923)
8 1 9 Louise <8> ;
(1848-1939)
9 1 10 Arthur Duke of Connaught <9>
> (1850-1942)
10 1 11 Leopold Duke of Albany <10>

```

#### Family History System on the Arc can cope with a huge number of people

tions set up by using Basic-like expressions.

Although *Ancestry* costs approximately three times the cost any of the other genealogical programs, it is in a different league. With it you will be able to input your data with considerable ease, marshal your family history facts, display them clearly and cross-reference them comprehensively and produce detailed reports and charts with tremendous ease.

#### Kinship

This is the latest release from BBC Soft. Interestingly, it was programmed by Graham Crow, who is also responsible for *Ancestry*.

*Kinship* has been specially written for the BBC Master 128, and is not available for any of the BBC micros. There are few packages specially designed to take advantage of the Master 128 but *Kinship* certainly does. For a start it uses only the ADFS filing system and it uses the sideways Ram for data storage.

Each person has a 'card' which holds the standard pieces of information that you would expect – surname, forename, date of birth and date of death. These records are loaded from disc into sideways Ram giving exceptional speed in both processing and screen displays. *Kinship* is limited to holding up to 250 records in memory at one time.

A further 15 fields of your own choosing can be added to each person's

card to record occupation, hobbies, your information source – in fact, anything you wish. As this supplementary information is stored on disc, it is possible to have as many separate User Files as you wish, giving *Kinship* some unique expansion possibilities.

All the expected facilities for starting off and building up your own family history are available. Control is simple through the Database Menu screen and I cannot imagine anyone having any trouble in using the package at all.

The program really shows its strength when the Chart option is called from the main menu. The Chart screen shows a collection of cards that make up a section of a single family. The bottom right corner of the screen displays a list of cards used in the database and by moving up and down this scrolling list you can move to another part of the database with comparative ease.

*Kinship* is a good genealogical database without its User File and it is perfectly possible to obtain good results without using this facility at all but it is a welcome addition and for many users it will transform their use of the program. This makes the package more comprehensive than any other BBC based genealogical package. The possibility of adding 15 fields of up to 50 characters each really does supplement the seven standard fields in the normal database.

*Kinship* offers a variety of reports.



# REVIEWS

These include individual listing, family listing, ancestor chart, and descendant chart. The descendant chart option shows on screen or prints on paper the subject's descendants in the form of an indented listing. The number of generations can be set from between 1 and 40 and you can decide whether or not to include dates. Usefully the width of the indent can be altered too. The wider the indent the better the appearance of your descendants chart, but a combination of several generations and a wide indent can lead to the display wrapping round. You soon learn to choose your indent carefully.

A useful sideways chart printer, is also included for Epson FX-80 compatible printers. With this you can produce family trees printed sideways, so they fit on a run of fanfold paper.

## Conclusion

All the packages reviewed do their job well. Obviously when the power of the Archimedes is grasped in the way that Minerva grasps it, you have a package that is easier to control and get the best from. For the humble 8-bit micros, the older Micro-Aid package does perform all the serious tasks necessary from specialist software like this very well but the brand new *Kinship* has much to commend it using the Master 128 to great effect.

Choosing a genealogical database is not that straightforward. It is not just a question of screen display and ease of use. File size is important. Remember the number of ancestors doubles with each generation as you go backwards.

The data collected in family history research can be kept for many, many years and so its portability between different programs and computers must be considered. Exchanging data between different researchers can also be important to save re-entering data.

You should consider looking for packages able to accept or generate data in the internationally accepted formats. The Gedcom format is the accepted standard for the exchange of genealogical data between programs and machines. *The Family History System* offers this possibility and it would seem to be a serious omission in all the other packages. Although *Ancestry* does offer the export of Reports to disc as Comma and Tab Separated Values and to other databases, spreadsheets and other software.

Finally a word of warning. It is well

Honeycombe		Cards: 25	User File: 30	16 May 89
Gordon Samuel Honeycombe (15)			RANGE 13 - 15	
=====				
Card 15 Gordon Samuel Honeycombe				
Sex	Status	Title	D of B	D of D
M	X		23/07/1898	14/04/1957
FAMILY				
Relative	No.	Name	St.	D of B D of D
-----				
father	9	Henry Honeycombe	X	29/01/1861 26/11/1915
mother	10	Mary Spiers	X	
wife	16	Dorothy Louise Reid Fraser	X	31/07/1965
daughter	19	Phyllis Irene Honeycombe	X	30/12/1928 ??/01/1930
daughter	20	Dorothy Marion Honeycombe	X	28/08/1930
son	22	Henry Gordon Honeycombe	X	29/05/1933 ??/??/1933
son	23	Ronald Gordon Honeycombe	S	27/09/1936
PARTNERSHIPS				
Type	No.	Name	End	From To
-----				
M	16	Dorothy Louise Reid Fraser	HD	20/??/1927 14/04/1957
Press space bar (or SHIFT if screen is full)				

BBC Soft's *Kinship* certainly takes particular advantage of the Master 128

known that family history searching is addictive and it could well occupy your leisure for the rest of your life. More than computing perhaps. If you do start or if you are already into it, good hunting. Combining genealogy with computing is the ideal answer.

## Further information

*Discovering your Family History* by Don Steel. Published by BBC Enterprises, £5.95. *The Family Tree Detective* by Colin D Rogers. Published by Manchester University Press. *Beginning your Family History* by George Pelling. Published by Countryside Books, £3.50 and *Genealogy for Beginners* by Arthur J Willis and Molly Tatchell. Published by Phillimore & Co and costing £4.95.

The Federation of Family History Societies can be contacted at The Benson Room, Birmingham & Midland Institute, Margaret Street, Birmingham, B3 3BS.

The Society of Genealogists can be contacted at 14 Charterhouse Buildings, London, EC1M 7BA.

*Ancestry*. £79.95 from Minerva Software, 69 Sidwell Street, Exeter, Devon, EX4 6PH. *Kinship* £29.95 from BBC Soft, 80 Wood Lane, London, W12 OTT. *The Family History System*. £21 (BBC/Master) £26 (Arc) Micro-Aid, Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, South Ayrshire, KA26 OPS.

*Shields*. £18.34 from Fernleaf Educational Software, 31 Old Road West, Gravesend, Kent DA11 0LH.

## SHIELDS

*Shields* is an easy-to-use program for designing and printing out designs of shields, coats of arms and crests.

Although really developed by Fernleaf Educational Software for use in schools along with its historical simulations packages on Medieval England, the program does have potential for anyone interested in attempting to create a copy of a complete design for their own family coat of arms.

Many adults have long had a fascination and a desire to create their own coat of arms and this program provides a new opportunity.

However, the instructions make the point that *Shields* is not a highly sophisticated program. Nonetheless, it does a great job and provided you are not too ambitious it has much to offer.

A full range of ordinaries are possible - pile, saltire, cross, bend, quarterly, per pale, per bend, per chevron, fess, per fess, chevron, chief, pale, and inescutcheon. After choosing one of these you are able to decorate the shield from a choice of 10 devices.

The ordinaries and the devices can be coloured within the limits of the BBC's colour range and designs can be saved to disc and printed out to an Epson compatible printer. Colour is also possible if ESM's *Colour ScreenPrint* is used.



# The COUNTDOWN BEGINS...

## ...to the Space Adventure of a Lifetime

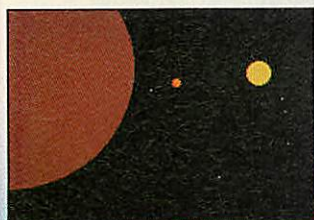
This autumn sees the launch of KARMA® — a daring new space mission for Archimedes Class space pilots.

### The MISSION

The universe has started to contract, and the threat this poses to our galaxy has provoked an ambitious plan — a pathfinding mission to the outer regions in search of new galaxies for colonization.

Arrival at one such galaxy is where the mission begins.

The total Galaxy features over 18,000 different objects. Each solar system is simulated within a 64 bit<sup>3</sup> model, achieving unparalleled degrees of scale and realism.

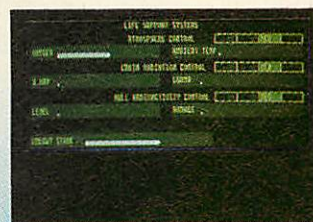


The entire mission runs in real time, the spaces between objects reflecting true cosmic distances — while being accurate to one centimetre.



Were it not for multiple light speed travel, the distance between the two closest star systems would (at single light speed) take 4.5 years in actual running time to cross.

Interstellar and trans-solar system travel is achieved in a multiple light speed Pioneer Class Mothership. It boasts a vast array of flight management and scanning devices, including sensors for analysing geophysical and atmospheric characteristics and any indigenous life.



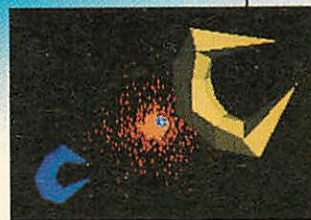
A sample page from one of the 12 ship systems.

### The GALAXY

'Awakening' from the journey, pilots will find they are on the edge of a spiral arm galaxy some 8,000 light years across.

Deep space scans have established the presence of 2,400 solar systems. Everything from embryonic gas clouds to black holes, from giant planets to tiny moons, waits to be encountered.

Utilising a 3D galactic map (having evaluated the available energy and other resources) pilots can plot a continuous flight path to any individual star, then examine and interact with the unique system of worlds in orbit around it.



### The PROSPECTS

Pathfinders may expect to find that, within the galaxy, life forms have evolved. While some will be primitive, others may be highly complex, controlling vast inter-stellar empires. These might regard your presence as a threat.

### The SPACECRAFT

The mission requires two types of spacecraft, each with its own 'flying' characteristics and armaments. Pilots will be expected to gain proficiency in both craft.

### The HOPPER

To make highly detailed exploration of both natural and artificial environments, and for undertaking supply sorties, a second, more manoeuvrable ship is required — the 'Hopper'.

While the Mothership has the fire-power to vapourise a small moon, the 'Hopper' weaponry is suitable for close quarter, fast response 'dog-fights'.

### The FIRST STEP

Achieving the overall mission objectives may take a considerable time, but pilots can expect action from the moment they enter the galaxy.

Suitably qualified Archimedes Class Pilots who wish to take part in the mission are invited to write or telephone now for further information.

KARMA® features fully animated, concave, point of light shaded objects.



A 3000  
310 and  
400 series



## DIFFERENT STROKES

**Rob Miller is drawn to *Art Nouveau*, a detailed new art package that's strokes ahead of its rival software**

There must be something like a dozen art packages now for the Archimedes, so something new must be something special to get noticed. *Art Nouveau* from Computer Assisted Learning looks to be just the program to take the number one spot, overshadowing everything else currently available.

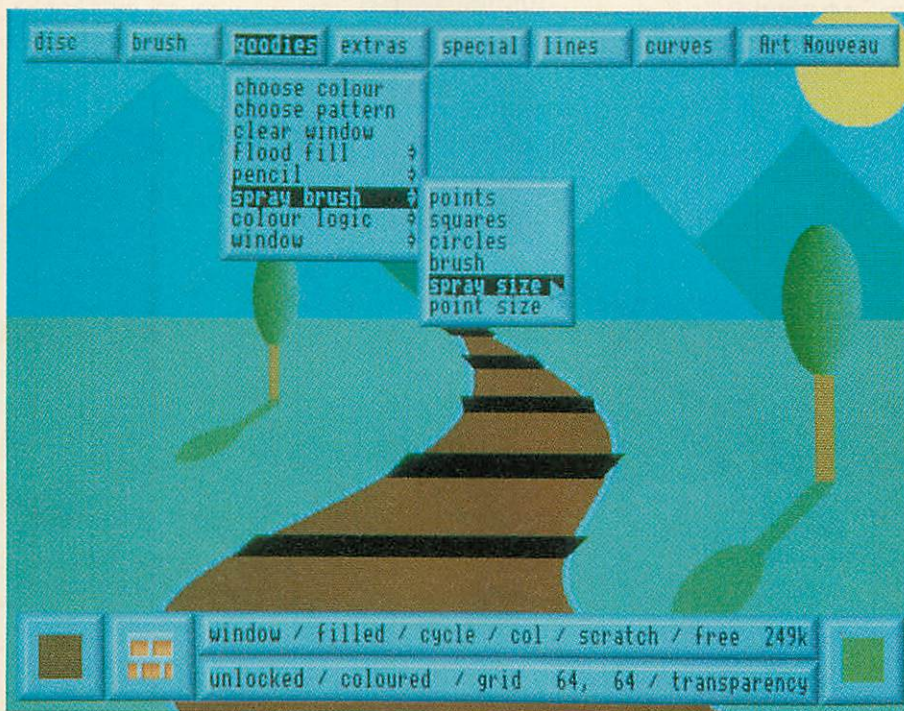
With a host of 'useful' rather than 'fancy' tools available, *Art Nouveau* beats all comers, including packages (OK, the package)

costing four times its price. *Art Nouveau* will run on any Arc with 1Mb or more, including the new A3000. It appears to work happily under Risc OS as well as the old Arthur 1.2, although no use is made of Risc OS's multi-tasking.

There is no auto-boot on the disc. Instead a small configure program is run each time you wish to begin. This saves the current configuration to disc allowing you to 'reset' your machine when finished. On running the main program, the screen clears leaving only a cross-hair cursor present. Unlike most art packages on the Arc (and for that matter, any other micro) no use is made of icons – the tiny pictures representing different tools such as a pencil for 'draw' or a brush for 'paint'.

Instead, all options are available from a top menu-bar (similar to an Apple Mac) which appears whenever the middle button is depressed. This gives access to separate menus and then sub-menus.

For anyone familiar with the Risc OS desktop, the menu system is simple to use. Pointing at an option on the menu



**Take your pick: develop your work of art by selecting the appropriate tool from the screen**

bar produces a drop-down menu. Sub-menus are then accessed by following the relevant arrow with the pointer.

All menus are displayed on kinds of 'metallic' plaques which give the whole program a very professional and hi-tec look. A status bar is also displayed whenever the main menu is selected. This gives you all the information you need about the currently selected brush, colour, and other options. It can get in the way sometimes but can fortunately be toggled on and off.

Even the border colour of the screen can be changed (something missing from every other mode 15 package I've seen) to suit the current screen (or perhaps your curtains). This may seem unimportant, but it's these small attentions to detail that make *Art Nouveau* so excellent.

### The acid test

Never judge a book by its cover and never judge a program by its appearance. If it doesn't have the right stuff inside, you might as well forget it. There are three main functions I look for whenever

I see an art program for the first time.

First, there must be freehand draw. That is you should be able to 'doodle' simply by pressing a button and moving the mouse around. Many other programs just allow you to draw with a line of dots but this gives a rough and broken line.

With the Arc's speed, it's possible to write a short 'doodle' program in Basic, so there is no excuse for omitting it. *Art*

*Nouveau* allows you to draw smooth continuous lines easily. Full marks for the first stage.

Second, you must be able to fill an area with any colour or pattern. The flood-fill options in *Art Nouveau* are excellent. Not only can you use any of the 256 colours available, you can also use any block pattern or cut-out from elsewhere on the screen.

Cut-outs can be anything from one pixel to the full screen and irregular as well as regular cut-outs can be selected. Graded fills (like those found in *Proartisan*) allow pseudo-shading of areas. Unfortunately dithered, graded fills are not supported. As a consolation, there are 'shaped' fills which squeeze everything into the relevant area.

Finally, a pixel editor is a must. Although not the best I've seen, *Art Nouveau's* editor is still good in that you can always see what you are working on.

Cursor-looking in either the x or y plane allows straight horizontal or vertical lines to be easily drawn. One minor fault is that unlike the rest of the program,



you cannot delete any mistakes made by just pressing a mouse button.

Ideally, a pixel editor should be just an enlarged window of part of the screen. As well as changing pixels, you should be able to use any of the drawing tools available in the window. This may seem adventurous, but *ArcPaint* (the freebie with Risc OS) manages it with ease. Any art package with these three features implemented (well) is all right by me. Any extras are bonuses but *Art Nouveau* has plenty.

### Extras

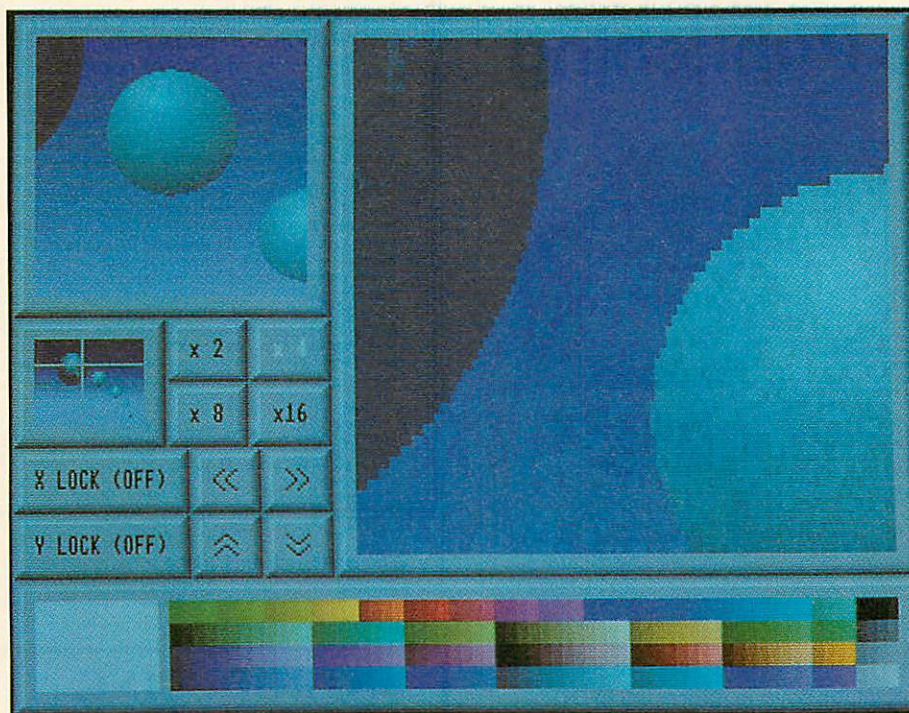
The most useful 'extra' has to be the 'scratch-pad'. This is a spare screen on which you can experiment with doodles, patterns and the like. *Art Nouveau* effectively has two screens that you can draw on, flipping between them whenever necessary. Brushes can be designed on one screen and then cut and pasted to the other. Irregular brushes (any shape) can be produced by first selecting a box around the desired area and then pasting that onto the scratch screen. A mask can easily be added (with the pixel editor if necessary) and the brush re-cut. Finally the mask can be made transparent, giving an irregular brush.

Using of the scratch screen with other tools gives *Art Nouveau* many more 'features' than are documented. It's only by experimentation that you can realise the full potential of this program.

As well as freehand drawing, there are a varied selection of effects that can be applied to any particular brush. Brushes can be any size from one pixel to 1279 by 1023. It is possible to warp the whole screen into any shape imaginable. Shears, flips, waves and 'squiggles' are all possible and with several applied in succession, you can achieve some pretty 'far-out' results. No wonder *Art Nouveau* was originally called 'Acid Art'!

As mentioned before, it is possible to produce masks by making a colour

transparent. In *Art Nouveau* there is no limit on the number of transparent colours making multiple masks possible. The only problem with the brushes is that they cannot be 'painted' off the left hand side or bottom of the screen, due to the cursor being limited to the screen area. A larger 'MOUSE RECTANGLE' statement should have overcome this.



Pixel Editor makes tidying up easier because you can get close ups of your picture

### Perfect pixels

The pixel editor is one of four editors available within *Art Nouveau*. A full screen font editor allows characters to be copied, scrolled or inverted and defined. A pattern editor and cycle editor make up the four. Cycles are used in graded flood fills and can consist of up to 32 different colours.

A full selection of lines and curves are supported and these can be placed accurately using the definable grid. Whereas most art packages allow a limited number of settings, *Art Nouveau* allows you to define a grid with any x and y dimensions up to 1279 x 1023 – the whole screen!

As well as the usual triangles, rectangles and so on, *Art Nouveau* lets you define your own outlines that can be scaled and rotated anywhere on the screen. Unfortunately this seems to be the only thing you can rotate in the whole program. It would be nice to have a rotate facility in the brush effects menu.

Bezier curves are supported – you can mark two points and then 'stretch' a

curved line between them. Once the line is fixed though, there is no way of changing it (as there is in Risc OS, *ArcDraw*). In addition lines don't link together so it is difficult to produce a continuous smooth curve. Perhaps a later version making use of the new Risc OS graphic primitives will include this? Compatibility with other art packages

such as *Artisan* and *Proartisan* is no problem with options to load either mode 15 or mode 12 screens. Although the picture comes across OK, the palette on a mode 12 screen does not, leaving you to make any changes by hand. It should not be difficult to match the defined mode 12 palette against the fixed mode 15 palette using the Risc OS module.

As well as straight load and save, screens can be 'imported' into selected areas as

well as distorted into any shape. The other way in which pictures can be 'stored' is by printing them out. *Art Nouveau* supports both monochrome and colour Epson standard printers. A nice touch to the monochrome dump is that it allows you to preview the tone dump on-screen before printing. Tones can then be changed to get the best contrast.

There are many more features to relate – whole screen movement for example. Suffice it to say that they are all useful, well implemented and easy to use.

### Conclusion

*Art Nouveau* stands way above anything available for the Archimedes so far.

If the few niggles are sorted out and the manual made a little clearer, there is no reason why *Art Nouveau* should not be regarded as the definitive art package for the Archimedes, and the asking price of only £40 + VAT alone should be reason enough for buying it.

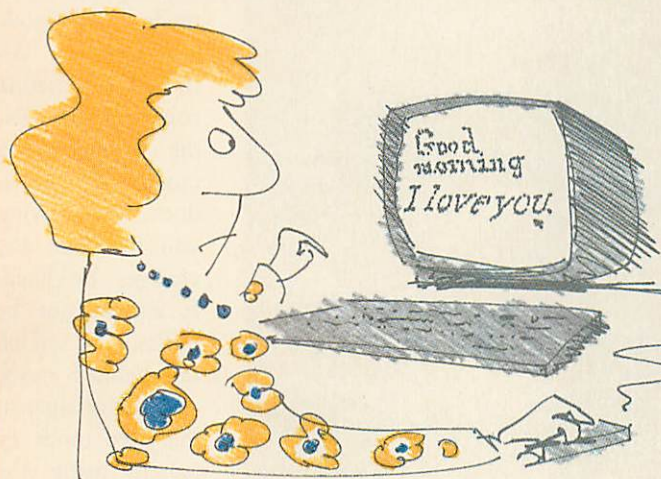
*Art Nouveau* £42.50 from Computer Assisted Learning, Strathclyde Business Centre, New Stevenston, Strathclyde ML1 4JB.



# OFFERS

## DTP BOOK

### David Hewson's Introduction to Desktop Publishing



The second book in the Gordon Fraser Desktop series is now available and is a must for anyone interested in DTP.

Desktop publishers can save a great deal of money and time if they have the right system. Choosing this system is not easy. There is intense competition in the field of DTP, and developments are taking place at a bewildering rate. This book aims to give the buyer all the information required to make exactly the right selection. It contains clear explanations of: what desktop publishing is; the type of publications that are ideal for the process; the many uses of DTP systems; businesses to which DTP is suited; the skills required.

David Hewson is the founder and publisher of *The Wordsmith*, a bi-monthly magazine for writers and publishers using new technology.

*Introduction to Desktop Publishing* is available through *BBC Acorn User* for only £12.50.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Introduction to Desktop Publishing* at £12.50

I enclose a cheque made payable to SPA BOOKS LTD.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Please return this coupon with your remittance to: DTP Book offer, BBC Acorn User Merchandising, 20-26 Brunswick Place London N1 6DJ.

## INTEGRA-β

THE Expansion for the BBC Model 'B'

- 64K Sideways Ram + 8 sockets
- Can accept another 128K Ram
- Private & Shadow Ram
- Ram is all Battery-backed
- Real-time Clock
- Basic Window Manager

With the INTEGRA-β you have the choice of operating environment to suit the particular application, whether wordprocessing or other business activities, programming, data collection and manipulation, composition of music or simply games.

The options available include not only the standard BEEB but also emulations of the more desirable features of the 'B+' series and 'Master'.

Particularly useful is the extensive control facilities for Sideways Ram, using both absolute and 'pseudo' addressing, both in the 'B+' and 'Master' modes of bank identification. Handling Rom images is much simpler than changing Roms.

The INTEGRA-β is compatible with DFS, ADFS and Second Processors conforming to Acorn® protocols and software such as Acornsoft View & Viewsheet, Advanced Memory Systems AMX Super-Art and Stop Press!, Computer Concepts Inter-series and Wordwise Plus, Music 5000 and Ample from Hybrid Technology, The Publisher and Genie from Permanent Memory Systems, plus other legally written packages.

Comprehensive Technical Reference due for issue in late August at £5.00 plus P&P.

Offer Prices	UK (incl P&P ins) (P&P)	Only (P&P)	Europe (incl P&P ins) (P&P)	Only (P&P)	Others (Plus P&P ins)
INTEGRA-β	£135.00		£124.00		£120.00
32K Ram Chip	£16.00	£1.00	£14.00	£2.00	£14.00
W.P. Switch Box (2 fitted of 6)	£7.00	£1.50	£8.00	£3.00	£7.00
Extra Switch Unit	£1.50	£1.00	£1.50	£2.00	£1.50
Rockwell 65C02 CPU	£8.75	£1.00	£8.75	£2.00	£8.75

#### COMPUTECH

2, Belle Isle Terrace, Main Street, Grange over Sands, Cumbria. LA11 6AE  
Telephone: 05395 34604

## INTRODUCING THE FIRST MULTI-LAYER BACKPLANE FOR ARCHIMEDES 305/310

The 4-slot backplanes currently available for the Archimedes 305 and 310 are all intended to do an identical job. They may even look very similar, *but the fact is they are not the same.*

Whereas cheaper backplanes use a simple double-sided circuit board, ours is a true multi-layer design. This is particularly effective in reducing electrical noise. Our backplane has already been shown to work in situations where a double-sided version did not.

Fitting the backplane is a simple operation that requires no soldering.

#### Features;

- ★ Multi-layer design
- ★ Accepts up to 4 modules
- ★ Co-processor option
- ★ 12 month warranty
- ★ Easy to install
- ★ Money-back guarantee
- ★ Approved by Computer Concepts

Having compared several 4-slot backplanes from different sources, Computer Concepts have given approval to ours because of its superior performance. The A440 is fitted with a multi-layer backplane as standard. Since these boards are more expensive to manufacture, it is fair to assume that it has been considered necessary for technical reasons.

28-day money-back guarantee

#### Prices (including VAT)

4 slot backplane	£59.95
Co-processor version	£62.95
2 slot backplane	£19.95
Fan/filter for above	£10.00
Comp. Concepts ROM board	£54.00
As above with battery back-up	£64.00
Acorn 20Mb hard disc	£515.00
New RISC OS ('phone first)	£35.00

Postage is £1.00

Dealer enquiries welcome

#### SPECIAL OFFERS

4-slot backplane and Comp. Concepts ROM board...£109.95 (add £9 for battery back-up and £10 for fan/filter)  
Used 2-slot backplane with new fan...£24.95 (NB subject to availability)

#### ORDERING DETAILS

Order with Access

(0752) 847286

Prices include VAT, but please allow £1 postage (UK/BFPO). Access orders accepted on (0752) 847286, and official orders welcome.



IFEL,  
1st floor  
36 Upland Drive  
Derriford  
Plymouth PL6 6BD  
(0752) 847286



# REVIEWS

## PIN MONEY

**Just when you thought you had all the pins you need, Epson has come up with more.  
Geoff Bains says the 48-pin printer is the shape of things to come**

Although it is unlikely many *BAU* readers will ever contemplate buying a printer costing £2529, the Epson TLQ-4800 is nevertheless of interest to all micro users.

The TLQ-4800 is a 48-pin dot-matrix printer. Just as 9-pin dot-matrix printers have been largely superseded by superior 24-pin models, the days of 24-pin printers are also numbered. The TLQ-4800 is the first of this new generation of printers.

Just as 24-pin printers use two rows of 12 pins, staggered so the printed dots overlap, so the TLQ-4800 uses four rows, all staggered. This gives characters made up of a matrix of 29 x 46 dots in NLQ mode.

There's also a draft mode which moves the printhead over the paper faster to produce a 9 x 46 matrix.

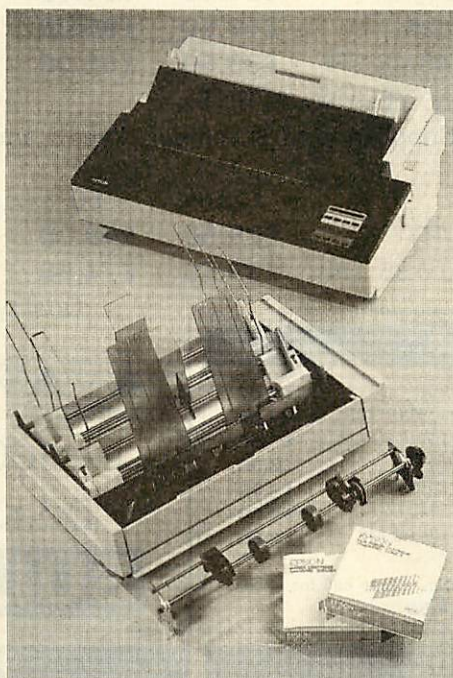
The quality is quite astounding. Characters are dark and crisp and barely discernible as dot-matrix printed. The print is as good as a cheap laser printer's with only the barest hint of 'dottiness' and ragged edges.

### Speed

Unlike the jump from 9-pin to 24-pin, this jump to 48-pin has not produced a great speed increase. The advent of 24-pin printers meant the two-pass NLQ quality of 9-pin machines could be achieved with a single pass. This 48-pin printer can't do any better than that so its speed is similar to the faster 24-pin machines.

Epson claims the TLQ-4800 can print at 250CPS in draft mode and 83CPS in NLQ mode. Since all manufacturers' speed figures are somewhat optimistic, the TLQ-4800 was tested printing a typical page of text and it managed 125CPS in draft mode (20 seconds per page) and 55CPS in NLQ mode (about 45 seconds for each page). Although good speeds, these are beaten by many 24-pin models costing less than half the price of the TLQ-4800.

Although this printer uses twice as many pins as any other, in other respects it is the same in construction and use as 'normal' 24-pin printers. It is extremely



**Dot-matrix competition for laser printers that can print nine NLQ fonts – and well**

DRAFT  
!"£\$%&'()\*+,-./012345  
6789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJ  
KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^\_  
'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

NLQ COURIER  
!"£\$%&'()\*+,-./012345  
6789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJ  
KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^\_  
'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

NLQ OCR-A

NLQ OCR-B

NLQ ORATOR

NLQ ORATOR-S

NLQ SCRIPT

NLQ ROMAN

NLQ SANS SERIF

NLQ PRESTIGE

large and robust and this no doubt contributes to the hefty price tag. The TLQ-4800 has thick plastic covers instead of the usual flimsy plastic ones and to get at the insides, the whole machine hinges apart like a photocopier.

This is also a wide carriage machine

and it has a push feed tractor unit built in and cut sheet paper is loaded automatically, with the bail bar moved by the printer to enable printing right up to the top of a sheet of paper. Both Centronics and RS232 interfaces are standard.

### Code of conduct

The Epson LQ standard provides for most printing effects ever likely to be required and the whole IBM PC characters set is provided. As well as the 'standard' effects such as underlined, italic, bold and proportionally spaced text in a large number of character sizes from 20CPI to 5CPI, all the characters can also be printed in outline or as 'shadows', in double height and with solid or broken lines below, above or even through the text. The TLQ-4800 has nine different NLQ styles built-in. These range from normal typewriter look-alikes to a handwriting imitation. Some styles are similar to one another but nonetheless, such a range is unusual.

The control panel includes a 20-character liquid crystal display and a static Ram-based menu of default settings. Even the separation of the printhead from the platten is controlled from the front panel instead of the usual lever inside the machine.

It is quite simply the price which will put off most potential buyers from the TLQ-4800. For this kind of money you could easily buy a cheap laser printer and still have change of £1000.

Nevertheless, the TLQ-4800 is an excellent printer, capable of the highest quality print, reasonably fast, easy to use and strongly constructed. It can also use fanfold paper and print carbon copies, which no laser printer can manage, and it is cheaper to run.

For now, though, the TLQ-4800 is simply a prophet of things to come. One day, as they say, all printers will be built this way.

*The TLQ-4800 costs £2529 from Epson (UK) Ltd, Campus 100, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead HP2 7EZ. Tel: (0442) 61144.*





OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

see us at the  
**BBC ACORN**  
USER  
show '89

MINIMUM  
ORDER VALUE  
**£7.50**

BUY DIRECT FROM DISTRIBUTORS  
AND IMPORTERS.

PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE OF VAT & DELIVERY (UK ONLY)

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE (0533) 877733** (24 hours)

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME 9.30-5.00 pm



# TOP QUALITY **BULK DISKS** CERTIFIED AND GUARANTEED

5 1/4"

3 1/2"

	50	100	200	500	1000
DSDD 40/48 TPI	£23.50	£31.50	£ 60.00	£149.00	£290.00
DSDD 80/96 TPI	£24.90	£33.50	£ 65.00	£128.00	£250.00
DSHD AT DISK	£49.50	£95.00	£180.00	£440.00	£800.00
COLOURED DSDD 40/48 TPI RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW, WHITE.	£30.50	£55.00	£100.00	£240.00	£450.00

Supplied with Envelopes, Labels and Write Protectors

	25	50	100	200	500
DSDD 135 TPI	£29.50	£49.00	£ 89.90	£175.00	£375.00
COLOURED DSDD 135 TPI	£39.50	£74.50	£140.00	£260.00	£550.00

Quality Disks supplied with Labels

## PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Star NL10	£3.90
Citizen 120D	£4.25	Star LC10	£3.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Shinwa CP 80 MS	£4.50
Epson MX/FX/RX80/FX/LX800	£2.90		

Most other makes of Printers Ribbons available, please call for prices.  
Dust covers for above **£4.50**

## DATA SWITCH BOX



Available in RS232 or Centronics  
2-Way **£19.50** 4-Way **£25.50**  
3-Way **£22.50** Cross Over **£27.50**

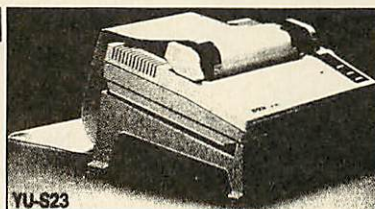
## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS (FREE CABLE)

Citizen 120D	£139.00	Star LC10-24	£349.00
Panasonic KXP 1081	£179.00	Epson FX850	£370.00
Panasonic KXP 1124	£339.00	Epson LX800	£199.00
Star LC10	£199.00	NEC P2200	£329.00
Star LC10 Col	£259.00		

## PRINTER STANDS

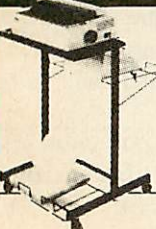


**YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND**  
Made of molded plastic. Feeds and  
refolds paper underneath the printer,  
takes up hardly more space than the  
printer itself.  
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer. **£27.90**  
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer. **£32.50**



**YU-S23 PRINTER STAND**  
Securely holds any printers wide or small. Made  
of molded plastic. **£10.50**

## MOBILE PRINTER STAND



Rugged steel frame.  
Height adjustable basket  
for output paper & base  
shelf for input paper.  
Self assembly —  
includes castors.  
80 column **£57.50**  
132 column **£74.50**

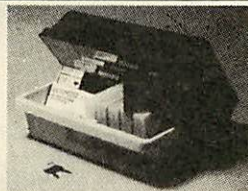
## PRINTER BUFFERS



Parallel printer  
buffer memory with copy  
bypass and  
reset

PB 64K 1 IN 1 OUT	£ 75.00
PB 64K 2 IN 1 OUT	£ 95.00
PB 256K 1 IN 1 OUT	£145.00
PB 256K 1/2 IN 2/1 OUT	£169.00

## DISK STORAGE BOXES



5 1/4"	50	£6.90
5 1/4"	100	£7.90
5 1/4"	140	£9.90
3 1/2"	50	£6.75
3 1/2"	100	£8.90

All Storage Boxes are with  
Lock and come with 2 Keys

## COMPUTER PAPER

PLAIN FANFOLD PERF. EDGES  
11 x 9 1/2" 60 gsm 2000 **£16.90**  
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/4" 85 gsm 1000 **£14.90**

## COMPUTER LABELS

SELF ADHESIVE, CONTINUOUS  
PACKED 2000 1, 2 or 3 across  
3 1/2 x 1 7/16" **£10.90**  
4 x 1 1/16" **£11.90**

## DISK HEAD CLEANER WITH FLUID

3"	£4.50	3 1/2"	£3.50	5 1/4"	£2.75
----	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------

## COPY HOLDERS



With  
adjustable  
arm  
80 Column **£14.50**  
132 Column **£19.50**  
Desk Top **£8.90**

## SUPER MOUSE PAD

11" x 9" HIGH QUALITY MOUSE  
PAD WITH NON SLIP RUBBERISED  
BACKING **£4.90**



OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE,  
139-141 DOMINION ROAD  
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB  
**TEL: (0533) 877733** (24 hours)

**FAX: (0533) 873999**

ORDER BEFORE 12 noon  
FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

EDUCATIONAL, GOVERNMENT AND PLC ORDERS ACCEPTED.  
TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

**MINIMUM ACCOUNT ORDER £25.00**

## PRINTER CABLES

IBM PC/Amstrad/Compatible  
25 PIN-36 PIN **£7.50**  
RS232M/M **£8.50**  
RS232M/F **£8.50**  
CENTRONICS/CENTRONICS **£8.50**



# LOOK PRINTERS AT LOW PRICES

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

### EPSON

LX 800 150CpsD/23Cps NLQ.....	£179
FX 850 264CpsD/54Cps NLQ.....	£310
FX 1050 264CpsD/54Cps NLQ.....	£397
EX 800 300CpsD/50Cps NLQ.....	£429
LQ 500 24 Pin 150/50Cps LQ.....	£265
LQ 850 24 Pin 220/73Cps LQ.....	£455
LQ 1050 24 Pin 220/73Cps LQ.....	£569
LQ 2550 24 Pin 333/111Cps LQ.....	£935

### SEIKOSHA

SP-180AI 9 pin 100cpsD/16cps NLQ.....	£125
SP-1200AI 9 pin 120cpsD/19cps NLQ.....	£135
SL-80AI 24 pin 135cpsD/45cps LQ.....	£210
SL-130AI 24 pin 178cpsD/60cps LQ.....	£368
SL-230AI 24 pin 132 col 277cpsD/92cps LQ-9 Resident fonts 360 dpi graphics.....	£549
MP-1300AI 9 pin 300cpsD/50cps NLQ Dual I/F.....	£320
MP-5350AI 9 pin 300cpsD/50cps NLQ Dual I/F 132 col.....	£455
MP Series Colour kit.....	£74
BP-5420FA 8 pin 420cpsD/96cps NLQ Dual I/F with on-site maintenance.....	£1068

### PLEASE NOTE

All Seikosha Printers are EPSON and IBM compatible.

## WE HAVE THE CHEAPEST COLOUR PRINTERS ON THE MARKET OLIVETTI DM 100 S and DM 105 S

These versatile printers offer Three typefaces and a wide variety of print pitches. They are tough, reliable and ideal for home or small Business use.

Print speed: 200cpsD/30cps NLQ

IBM and EPSON compatible

DM 105 S COLOUR AT ONLY.....	£185
DM 100 S BLACK AT ONLY.....	£165

Hurry order now while stock lasts

## HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet

Laser-quality output at a personal

printer price only..... £499

Deskjet PLUS..... £599

Laserjet II..... £1389

We sell full range of

EPSON, STAR, SEIKOSHA, BROTHER, HP, OLIVETTI

For further details give us a ring on

**01 965 4056**

We also specialise in Printer repairs.

## B.V. COMPUTERS

**PARK ROYAL BUSINESS CENTRE**

**9/17 PARK ROYAL BUSINESS CENTRE**

**LONDON NW10 7LQ**

**PLC GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME.**

**DEALER & EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED.**

# MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies Ltd.

ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT — ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT

## 5 1/4 Unbranded Discs

Price per	25	50	100	250
SS/DD	8.90	14.90	26.88	61.90
DS/40T	9.90	15.90	27.88	63.00
DS/80T	10.90	17.90	32.96	73.50
DS/HD PCAT's	23.90	39.90	73.88	173.20

## 5 1/4 Colour Discs (5 colours)

DS/40T	12.45	23.56	38.92	89.20
DS/80T	13.45	25.94	46.20	97.50

## 5 1/4 Reversible

DS/40 & 80T	14.50	26.94	49.48	107.20
-------------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Price per	10	20	50	100
-----------	----	----	----	-----

3 1/2 DS	10.90	20.94	46.15	86.00
----------	-------	-------	-------	-------

## 5 1/4 MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

SS/DD	5.75	10.90	25.50	46.50
DS/40T	6.75	12.74	29.85	57.20
DS/80T	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
DS/HD PCAT's	14.50	27.90	66.50	127.20
Reversible	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30

All discs supplied are with labels 5 1/4" write protects, envelopes & hub rings. 100% certified error free. Lifetime guarantee.

## 3 1/2 MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS 135TPI	14.15	27.30	64.80	124.00
DSHD 2MB	36.90	70.60	167.95	311.50

## Printer Ribbons

Price each Ribbon	2	6	12
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	4.65	4.40	4.00
Citizen 120D/LSP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson MF & RX80, F & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
R. BL. GR. BR	4.35	4.20	4.05
Epson LX80/86GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.80	3.65	3.40
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
R. BL. BR	2.95	2.80	2.70
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
R. BL. GR. BR. Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
R. BL. GR. BR	6.50	6.20	5.85
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
R. BL. GR. BR	6.15	5.85	5.55
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
R. BL. GR. BR	4.90	4.60	4.25
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

Please mix colours and types for best prices.  
R = Red, BL = Blue, GR = Green, BR = Brown,  
Y = Yellow

If the ribbon you require is not listed  
please let us quote.

## Computer Paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges	Weight 1000's	Price per box
Size	gsm per bx	1 box 3 bxs 5 bxs
11x9 1/2	60 2000	14.95 14.45 13.65
11x9 1/2	70 2000	18.45 16.05 15.15
11x9 1/2	80 2000	20.25 18.55 16.45
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/2	70 2000	20.95 19.70 18.45
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/2	80 2000	24.55 23.05 20.15
A4 11 1/2 x 9 1/2	90 1000	14.25 13.15 14.15

## Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed	Price per 1000	1000 3000 5000
70 x 36 2 1/2 x 1 1/2	4.85	3.85 3.55
89 x 36 3 1/2 x 1 1/2	5.35	4.50 4.10
89 x 49 3 1/2 x 1 1/2	6.60	5.90 5.40

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

## Disc Storage Boxes

Price each	1+	3+	6+
MD 120 5 1/4 x 120	9.95	8.95	7.60
MD 100 5 1/4 x 100	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 50 5 1/4 x 50	6.10	5.65	4.80
MD 80 3 1/2 x 80	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 180 5 1/4 x 180	19.90	18.90	17.95
MD 150 3 1/2 x 150	20.95	19.25	18.90

## Printer Stands

PS10 80 col	Price each
Wire 80 col	28.50 27.25 25.30
	11.10 9.90 8.95

## Swivel Bases

12" 55 x 280 x 260 mm	Price each
14" 55 x 355 x 320 mm	11.90 10.40 9.60
	13.50 11.80 10.90

## HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE



**LEICESTER 0533 856622**

OUT OF OFFICE HOURS (0533 858654)

BY POST

MICRO MEDIA, DEPT. AU,  
FREEPOST  
LEICESTER LE3 6ZO

(no stamp required)

BY FAX

LEICESTER 0533 858932

PERSONAL CALLERS

LEICESTER - SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS

POTTERS BAR - PERSONAL

CALLERS WELCOME - MICRO MEDIA,

Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts.

Mon to Fri 10.00am - 4.00pm

OFFICE HOURS

Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

DESPATCH DELIVERY

WITHIN 24 HRS

PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

For guaranteed next day delivery please phone -

from £2.50 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only.

## MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER MIN VALUE £8.90

or £1.50 HANDLING CHARGE.

FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN VALUE

£15.00 or £3.00 HANDLING CHARGE.

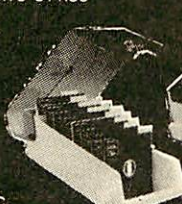
**SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW**

PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

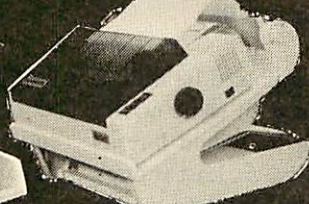


MD120  
5 1/4 x 120

Anti-static  
Lock lid



MD100  
5 1/4 x 100



PS10



MD180

Interconnecting, Stackable  
MD180 5 1/4 x 180 MD150 3 1/2 x 150



Swivel Base  
Adjusts by  
front dial  
turns 360°  
Tilt up & down 25°

**MICRO MEDIA - TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 - MICRO MEDIA - BBC ACORN USER SHOW STAND 23 - MICRO MEDIA -**



## WINDOWS OPEN ON LOW-COST COMMS

**BBC Soft's ArcComm represents the budget approach to Archimedes comms. Ian Burley puts it through its paces**

Until now, I would have recommended Beebug's *Hearsay* or The Serial Port's *Arcterm* to anyone looking for an Archimedes comms package. I reviewed both in *Acorn User* last December and concluded that *Hearsay* was going to be favoured more by conventional users while dedicated enthusiasts would probably go for the much more powerful and complicated *Arcterm*.

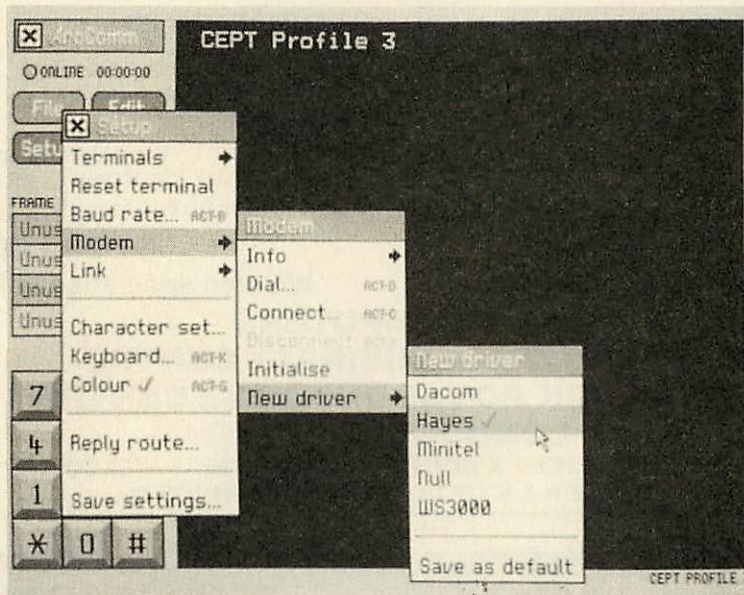
Now BBC Soft has launched into Archimedes comms with *ArcComm*, written by Pete Gaunt who, as many comms enthusiasts will remember, wrote BBC Soft's excellent *Modem Master* package for the Beeb.

In true BBC Soft tradition, *ArcComm* is very inexpensive – just £29.95 compared with £69 for *Hearsay* and £49.95 for *Arcterm*.

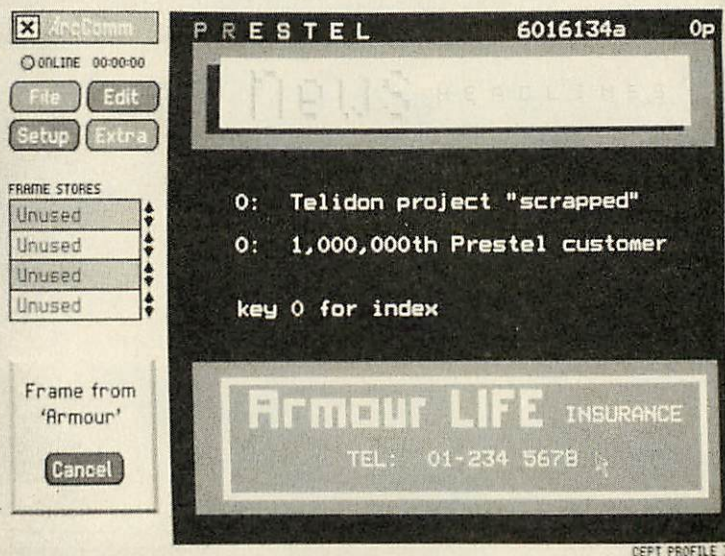
If you haven't yet upgraded to Risc OS, and for some reason don't intend to, you can forget *ArcComm*. You can't even look at the two discs on an ordinary Archimedes as the discs are in the new extended ADFS format.

The system disc is unprotected and so backing up a working copy is straightforward enough, as is installing the program on the Risc OS menu bar. Click on the Risc OS icon and suddenly the Risc OS windowing front end disappears to be replaced by a full screen *ArcComm* environment, complete with redesigned windows.

Frankly, I'm surprised BBC Soft felt like replacing the standard Risc OS windows. BBC Soft's windows look



**ArcComm supports Cept Profile videotex levels 1-3**



**To benefit from ArcComm, you must have Risc OS**

nicer but if everyone followed its lead, it could create confusion with some novice users and the Archimedes would lose its on-screen visual identity. At least though they operate in virtually the same way as ordinary windows.

One criticism of *ArcComm* is, that, there are some very tiresome pauses

when you are clicking up initial menu windows, even after setting the font size to 24K, which is recommended to prevent excessive disc accessing when fetching text to the screen.

Within *ArcComm* the windows also seem a bit slow to draw and redraw.

It is possible to return to Risc OS and pop into Basic for example, without closing down *ArcComm*, and even to remain online in which case the *ArcComm* menu bar icon shows an animated warning.

*ArcComm* offers a puzzling combination of relatively low specifications – which makes it easy to use – and ambitious support for unusual display standards, including Cept Profile videotex levels 1-3.

Cept Profile 3 is the now ageing viewdata standard which is used by Prestel. Cept Profile 2 is the Teletel standard used by millions of people in the government subsidised national videotex system in France, and Cept Profile Level 1, which is officially the new European standard, is best known to us through the German Bildschirmtex system.

Cept Profile 2 offers improved graphics and colouring over Profile 3, while Profile 1 is the most ambitious of all, offering 32 colours and higher resolution graphics while remaining upwards compatible with Profiles 2 and 3.

*ArcComm* is virtually unique in offering this range of videotex emulations. With Cept Profiles 1 and 2 it's clear that BBC



Soft expects both of these standards to become increasingly important to Archimedes owners. Perhaps we're about to see a major Archimedes invasion of the continent!

The Cept Profile 3 (Prestel) emulation is one of the best I have seen on any micro, even better than *Arcterm's* impressive effort, since it fits into a windowed environment.

Characters are beautifully formed and you don't have to wait for the whole screen before flashing characters become visible – which was, if you remember,

one criticism of *Hearsay*. The Teletel emulation looks equally impressive, as does Bildschirmtext. Visually, *ArcComm* is a hands-down winner.

However, the economy of features is exposed by a lack of graphics support in the offline mailbox editor – no graphic screen dump option, no page tagging and no telephone call log.

In its favour, *ArcComm* supports a cut-down version of the Prestel Vasscom error correction protocol – which is still quite a rarity among other comms packages – and the Archimedes pointer

appears to be well used for page keying and auto-mailbox replying.

There is also a CET telesoftware downloader, and this worked without problems although if I had a choice I'd quickly swap the online status LEDs for a more detailed progress box.

For the scrolling text terminal, there is adequate support in the form of teletype, VT52 VT102, and Ansi emulations. Smooth scrolling is another neat option. One *Hearsay* feature I miss with *ArcComm* is the ability to view up or down through the input buffer, scanning recently received text.

Only XModem and plain Ascii file transfers are offered. The absence of Kermit, let alone ZModem, YModem and others, is a matter of concern. Pete Gaunt assures me that additional file transfer protocol modules could be made available in the future if there was enough demand.

Modem support is adequate, if a little basic. Null, Hayes, Minitel, Dacom, and Miracom WS3000 modified Hayes drivers are provided.

One innovative feature of *ArcComm* is its procedure command language. Instead of, say, a telephone dial directory with each number set for the correct baud rate, terminal emulation and so on, all you need to do is set up the terminal as you wish and then save its status using the Save Procedure function. This produces an Ascii text file containing a ready made procedure.

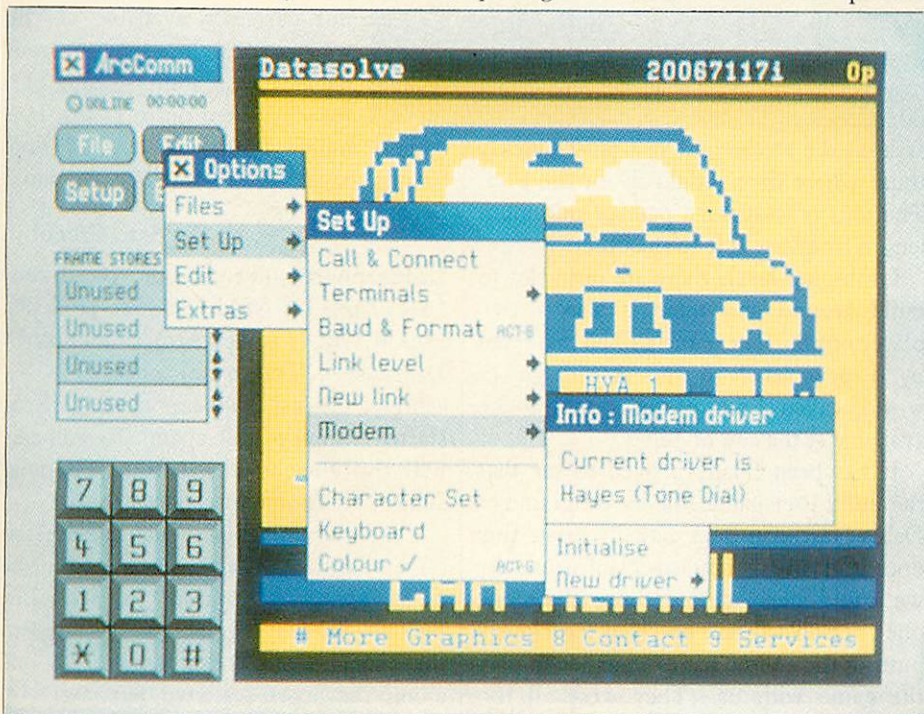
A text editor can then be used to enhance the procedure, adding telephone numbers and dial pauses, as needed. Although the file is plain Ascii text, it must be \*SETTYPE to D30 for it to be recognised by *ArcComm*.

If you are really ambitious, there is a selection of other commands which are available for you to customise the terminal even further, although it must be said that the facilities available aren't as versatile as *Arcterm's* full-blown programming language.

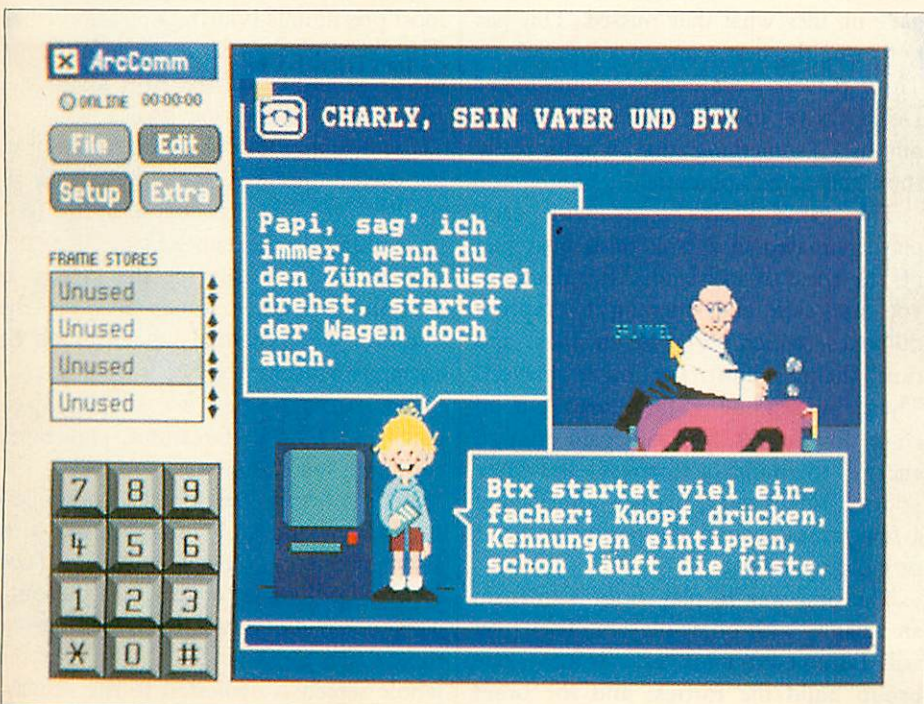
All in all, *ArcComm* is an easy to use, relatively uncomplicated, and visually slick comms package, especially in the area of videotex.

Although advanced users may find the package a bit lacking, *ArcComm* could well become the best selling Archimedes comms package simply because of its price and ease of use.

*ArcComm* is £29.95 from BBC Soft, BBC Enterprises, 80 Wood Lane, London W12 0TT. Tel: 01-743 0393.



Visually, *ArcComm* is a winner – characters are beautifully formed



Its procedure command language is an innovative feature of *ArcComm*



# GAMES

Remember *Stranded* from Heyley? Well you'll be seeing it again soon because Robico (*The Hunt, Entbar Seven*) has bought the rights to publish and will be doing so soon. But not before a few modifications have taken place to make it even better.

You'll recall that Heyley's *Stranded* had few graphical pictures to its name but the new version contains ample screen files according to Robico's Richard O'Leary. The parser has also been improved and minor changes have been made to the actual plot.

Present owners of Heyley's *Stranded* can receive an upgrade from Robico, paying only the price difference.

Robico is also coding an in-house adventure creator for use with future productions but the programmers hope that the creator will itself become one. I am told, however, this will not happen for some time, so you either take the plunge now – or wait!

Robico is doing stacks of stuff at the moment with another new adventure for the Archimedes. Called *Fugitive's Quest* it is set in 1952 and begins with the daunting prospect of a hangman's noose. You are a prisoner convicted of a murder you did not commit and must escape and return with enough evidence to clear your name. It promises 230 locations, plenty of 'photo-quality high resolution full colour graphics' (OTT?) and over 100K of text all in memory at once.

This at least is a relief. *Entbar Seven* was practically ruined by frequent disc access. All this comes on a disc accompanying a notebook for clues and mapping and even a Platinum ball pen embossed with the Robico logo!

Old BAU games hack David Lawrence is back on the games scene again, writing a new game similar in style to *Tetris*. As yet without a title, he says it will be visually like *Confusion* in that the display contains tiles on a grid. The object is like *Tetris* because it is simple but 'addictive' – you need to think ahead.

Pipeline sections appear in a selection

## HIGH SCORE UPDATE

Galaforce	30,840	Zachary Rae
Match Day	18 - 0	N Nebel
Labyrinth	366,740	Chris Harris

area on the screen and you must quickly think where they should fit on the grid. The idea is to make a path of minimum length from one side to the other.

On higher levels there are obstacles to build around and there is also a two player option. The game will be marketed by a new label to the Acorn games world, called Empire, and ought to be available at the end of July.

It has been finally proved to me that the multi-user game *Bolo* by programmer Delos Harriman does actually exist. Boy does it exist! It's fantastic. Unfortunately we could persuade no more than one other person to look up from ferociously putting the yellow pages together to play the game with us. (They were all too frightened in case Big Ed Geoff's 'save-the-world-shoes' became violent). They have no idea what they missed. This has got to be the best game in a long while. Three players were exciting enough but Delos has yet to try it on the claimed 16 micros – something that would really show this game's potential.

The game itself begins with each player situated in a tank on a boat just off the coast of an island. After docking, you use skill and cunning to capture pillboxes (which shoot at enemies) and turn them against the other players. Then, by sending a little man out to chop down trees, you can gain enough energy to build a fortress and lock yourself safely away, perhaps after laying a few mines around the perimeter fence or building a moat.

The best way to play *Bolo* is to form an alliance with other players. Then you will be able to work as a team – one group build the fortress and the other capture pillboxes and defend the fortress. But you can have traitors, and double

agents! There is virtually no limit to the possibilities.

This game is very highly recommended. Although it is not currently available, if you want a copy then send me your name and address and I'll forward them on to Delos. It is

most definitely worth it if you and some friends have access to three or more Beebs.

Sam Greenhill

**Leaderboard: (Price not yet fixed) (Arc) from US Gold. Tel: 021-356 3388. Holed Out: £19.95 (Arc) from Fourth Dimension. Tel: (0742) 700661.**

Only in the last few years have the Brits started winning golf again. To coincide with this, the game has become a popular subject for computer coders.

On foreign machines, such as the Atari ST and Amiga, *Leaderboard* has been the most appealing option to would-be Faldo's. Now the game has migrated to the Arc but it doesn't venture alone along the acorn-scattered fairways. Accompanying it comes a product from Impact under the newly released and most prestigious Fourth Dimension label. The contender is *Holed Out*, following the great success of the BBC micro and Elk versions of the same game.

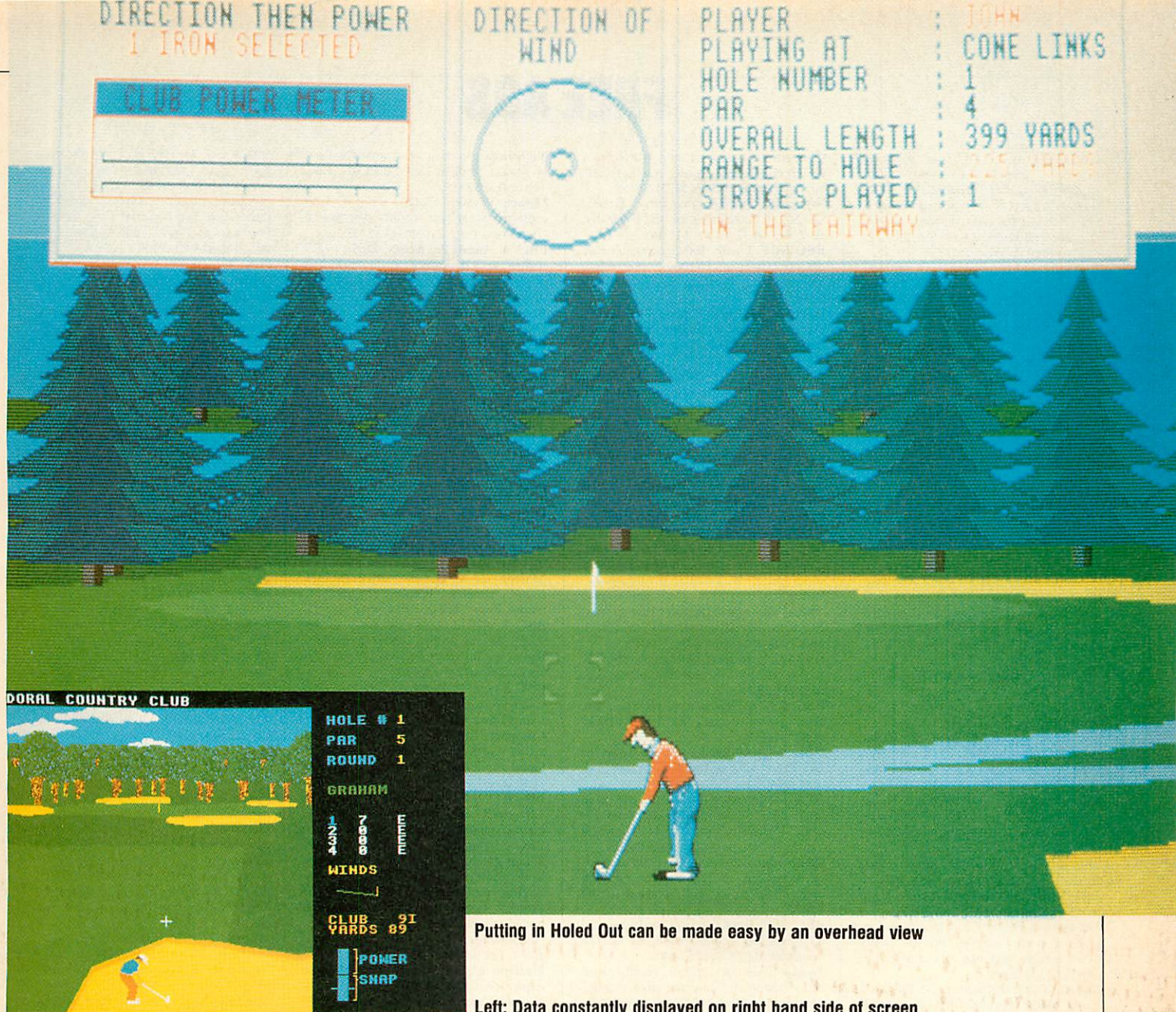
Incidentally both of us would like it to be known that we think the review of the BBC version of *Holed Out* in the June issue didn't do the game credit.

Both Arc releases hit the streets at roughly the same time, and so the question all potential buyers will be asking is which of the two is up to par.

The answer? Not so simple. Each game has a host of features, sometimes common, sometimes not.

Let's begin with the graphics. *Leaderboard* offers obvious qualities such as detailed trees and clouds but *Holed Out* seems slightly more aesthetically pleasing. This could be down to a number of things, the most evident being that the whole screen is dedicated to the display. In *Leaderboard*, information such as club selection, wind direction, etc, is constant-





Putting in Holed Out can be made easy by an overhead view

Left: Data constantly displayed on right hand side of screen

ly present in a strip down the right hand side, whereas *Holed Out* makes use of the Arc's window environment to update the data only when relevant.

Another thing we liked about the latter is the characters themselves. They are detailed to include creases in jeans and jackets, something that *Leaderboard* lacks. Apart from these variations, there is little difference between the two games in graphics terms.

Sound is definitely a feature of *Holed Out*. There are samples for all sorts of situations: hitting trees, splashing into water, dropping into the hole and of course whacking the ball. However, the sounds in *Leaderboard* are somewhat meagre, as if they were added last thing.

Game play itself is the most important thing and both games score very highly on this front. The club selection in *Holed Out* is done very nicely, you can select from a list with the mouse, but *Leaderboard* makes it a chore by having you go through your club bag in search

of the required piece. Once you know what you're doing, aim the crosshairs and let rip! The power indicator zooms up, and the trick is to stop it where you want it. In *Leaderboard*, on professional levels there is 'snap' to deal with – curling the ball round an obstacle – and although *Holed Out* has a similar mechanism, *Leaderboard* requires skill and this makes it far more realistic.

Speaking of realism, we would say the ball behaves much better in *Holed Out* in terms of rolling back down a hill if it wasn't hit hard enough, and such like. That's not to say that *Leaderboard* is a failure on this point. They both have good game play.

After many games, the two courses in *Holed Out* became quite familiar. I can see that unless Fourth Dimension releases further holes, this game could well become boring after a (long) while.

*Leaderboard*, on the other hand, has four different courses plus a limited facility for designing your own. This will

give it a much longer life expectancy.

Putting is the only part of the course that is given a different perspective view by the two games. *Leaderboard* provides an effective isometric 3D effect while the overhead plan view of *Holed Out* makes it easier to judge distances and slope. However, this also makes it unrealistic. When have you ever seen Nick Faldo climbing a ladder to study the green? We can't decide, they're both good.

It would be nice to see some contoured fairways. As it stands both games are two-dimensionally aligned. However, niggles aside both come up to scratch in a fashionable manner. Both are worth getting, even if you're not a dedicated golf enthusiast.

**Sam Greenhill**  
**Andy Vanages**

*Send your high scores, hints, tips and other cheats, and details of new and exciting games to The Games Pages, BBC Acorn User, 20-26 Brunswick Place, London N1 6DJ.*







## LABELMASTER PLUS

AVAILABLE AT LAST FOR MASTER AND ARCHIMEDES!

All your label-printing requirements available in one extremely user-friendly program.

Many super new features — the most versatile and powerful labeller available.

Message labels, mailing lists, user-defined label sizes, variety of print styles, powerful search & selection facilities, sort, data transfer, and much more. Creates professional-looking labels for virtually every need.

Single colour version £24. Multi-colour version (14 colours from JX80-type printer) £29.

LABELMASTER still available for BBC B — described by the Times Educational Supplement as the best labelling software for BBC micros.

Single colour version £18. Multi-colour version £23.

### LABELS

45x11mm	1000 - £5.75	2000 - £10.50	70x24mm	1000 - £4.50	2000 - £ 8.00
70x36mm	1000 - £5.50	2000 - £10.00	89x36mm	1000 - £5.75	2000 - £10.50
			89x49mm	1000 - £7.50	2000 - £13.00

All prices include VAT and p&p

LABELWISE, 17 Ingfield Terrace, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield HD7 5BJ  
(formerly Calderdata) Tel: 0484 846126



## FREE support with all our systems

- \*Expert advice! on system purchase
- \*Expert help! on using your system
- \*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing

Consult the experts!

## CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON  
Cumbria CA8 1SW  
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre

Authorised SJ Networks, installer \*Education specialists  
Government plc and education orders welcome



**Acorn**  
The choice of experience.



## ACORN USER ADVERTISEMENT PAGES - AUGUST 1989

4-Mation	93	Lindis International	70
Ace Computing	25		
Acorn Computers	11		
Advisory Unit	82	Mach Technology	12-13
Alsystems	49	Main Media	143
Ampsound	111	Manor Court Supplies	112
Apricote Studios	49	Mayhew Telonics	70
Automatic Services	83	Meadow Computers	83
		Mewsoft	84
B&S Computing	121	Micasoft	70
Badger Micros	70	Micro Aid	122
BBD Computer Dust		Micromedia	137
Covers	84	Microsnips	38
Beebug	6,8	Mijas Software	94
Brainsoft	119	Minerva	IBC
BV Computer		Morley Electronics	4
Maintenance	137	Mydisk	49
Calderglenn Computers	85	Needville Ltd	82
Cambridge International		Nidd Valley Micro Products	
Software	118		31
Cannon Computing	68	Norwich Computer	
Care Electronics	83	Services	120
Caspell Computer			
Services	64		
CCE Catsoft	118	Oak Computers	20
Circle Software	48	Overseas Media	
CJE Micros	78	Distribution	136
Clares	5,95		
Colton Software	2		
CommuniTel	122	Periscope Software	131
Computech	134	Photonic Systems	84
Computeck	25	Pineapple Software	92
Computer and Technical		Portobello Trading	
Services	64	Company	77
Computer Assisted Learning		PRES	39,40-41
	118		
Computer Concepts	1,74-75		
Computer Depot	77	RBRC Software	20
Contex Computing	77	Roland Digital	96
CSS	143		
Datastore	111	Scetlander	30
		Silicon Vision	80
Electro Music Research	111	Simnets	90
ESM	93	Simtron	93
Eucron	110	Slogger	92
Euromicro	77	Software Bargains	26
		Software Solutions	24
Fairhurst Computers	70	Spaceteck	64
		Star Devices	68
Gaynor Hi-Tec Ltd	94	Superior Software	IFC,OBC
GMA	111	System Applied Technology	68
Human Computer		Technomatic	42-47
Interface	34	Terrell Electronics	93
IFEL	134		
Impact Posters	19,124-125	VMS	68
Integrex	123		
Intelligent Interfaces	122	Watford Electronics	50-63
		We-Serve	84
Karir International	83	Wight Scientific	70
Labelwise	143	Wild Vision	25

\*Advertisers whose entry is marked in bold have confirmed their appearance at the BBC Acorn User Show (as of 27th June)

## MAIN MEDIA

FREEPOST, ANDOVER,  
HANTS SP10 4BR

### UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

QUANTITY	10	20	30	40	50	100
31/2" SS/DD 135TPI	£7.95	£15.50	£22.75	£29.50	£35.75	£69.95
31/2" DS/DD 135TPI	£8.50	£16.50	£23.95	£31.25	£37.95	£74.95
QUANTITY	25	50	100	250	500	
51/4" DS/DD 48TPI	£7.25	£13.95	£26.95	£64.95	£124.95	
51/4" DS/QD 96TPI	£7.95	£15.50	£29.95	£77.50	£139.95	

All 31/2" Disks come complete with labels. All 51/4" Disks supplied with Write Protect Tabs, labels and envelopes and come with our No Quibble Money Back or Replacement Guarantee.

### 1 WEATHERBY GARDENS, CHARLTON, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 4DH DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

		Price Each
50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£5.50
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£7.50
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£9.50
50 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£5.50
100 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable	£7.50

### DISK BOXES WITH DISKS

50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	25 DS/DD	48TPI	£11.95
50 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	25 DS/QD	96TPI	£12.75
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/DD	48TPI	£20.95
100 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/QD	96TPI	£22.50
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	100 DS/DD	48TPI	£35.95
140 x 51/4"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	100 DS/QD	96TPI	£38.95
50 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	20 DS/DD	135TPI	£21.50
100 x 31/2"	Hinged Lid Lockable with	50 DS/DD	135TPI	£44.95

All prices include VAT and Carriage.

All Goods despatched within 24 hours subject to availability.

Cheques/P.O.'s to:

MAIN MEDIA, Dept AU

FREEPOST, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 4BR

Telephone: 0264 333830 (24 hours)

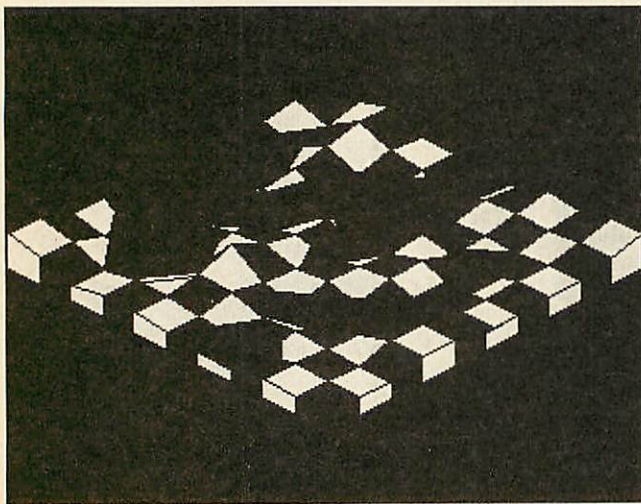
CREDIT CARD  
HOTLINE





## NEXT MONTH

# Landscape your life

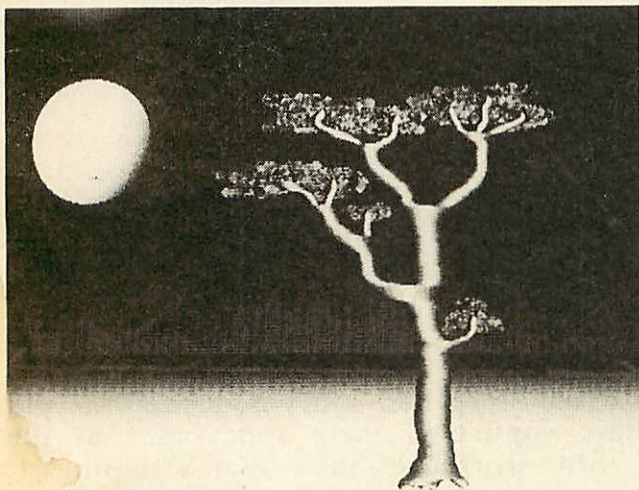


Next month's *BBC Acorn User* will bring the countryside to your monitor. Random landscapes are the order of the day. Hill and vale, dry land and ocean – you can create all in glorious technicolour on your Beeb or Archimedes.

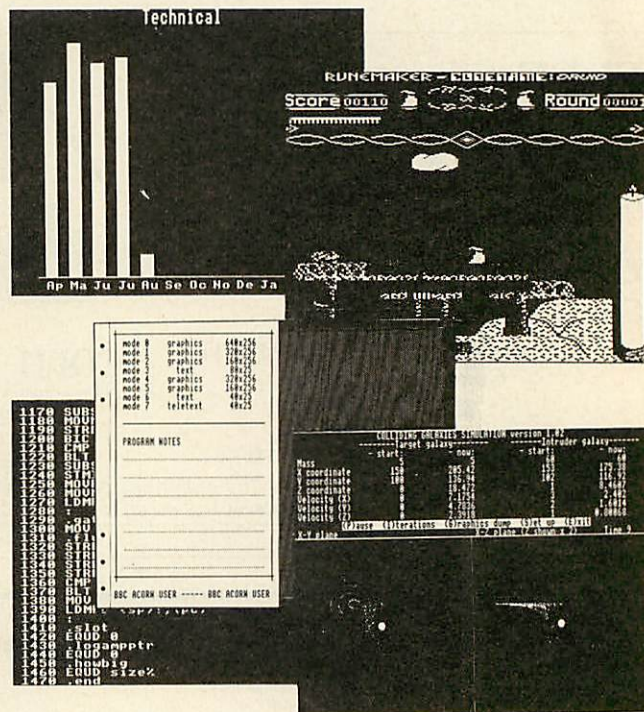
Just when you thought it was safe to go back to the printer, Postscript is back! The September *BAU* presents the ultimate screen dump with a graphics to Postscript converter.

Plus next month's *BAU* sees the start of a new series of programming languages and features reviews of *Atelier*, *Termin*, *Solidcad* and the Brainsoft multiple interface board for the Arc plus a look at the C programming language – is Beeb C really possible?

All this and news, hints, tips and much, much more in the indescribably wonderful September *BBC Acorn User*, on sale 10th August.



# Can you do better?



As well as articles and programs from the *BBC Acorn User* regular team of experts and know-it-alls, *BAU* also has many features from complete newcomers to publishing, from BBC micro and Arc users who have never dreamt of submitting material to a mag before – from people like you.

If you have an in-depth knowledge of some aspect of the Beeb, Master or Archimedes, perhaps a way of programming something which nobody has achieved before or simply a great idea, then please don't keep it to yourself, let us all have a look in.

Not only will you achieve fame and world-wide renown but even a little fortune too.

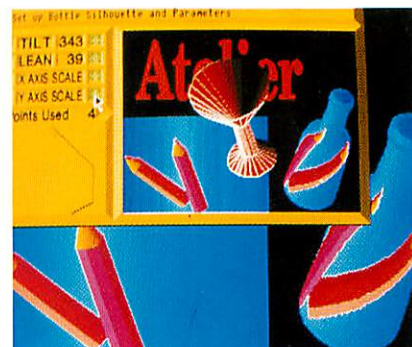
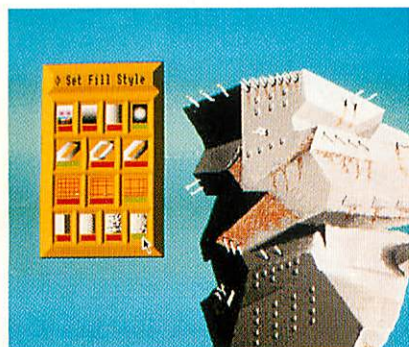
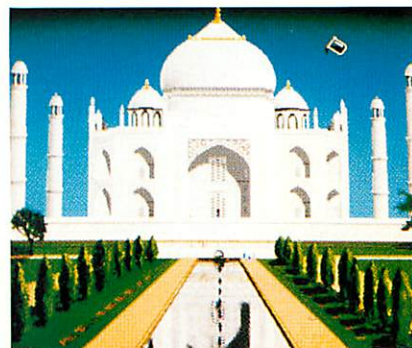
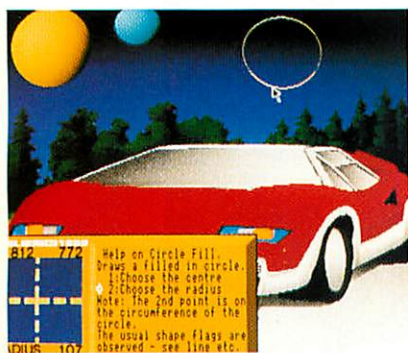
If you want to see your name in print and spread your reputation to the four corners of the known world through the hallowed pages of *BBC Acorn User* then in the first instance send us just a brief description of your idea. If it involves a program then send in a copy of that too, on disc please. Write to:

The Editor  
BBC Acorn User  
20-26 Brunswick Place  
London  
N1 6DJ



# ATELIER

The definitive art package for the  
*Archimedes*



"- I didn't think that there was room in the market for another art package of any quality but I was wrong.....along comes "Atelier" from Minerva Software and what an art program it is!.....It takes the computer art program to a new level!"  
(A & B Computing August 1989) -

£99.95  
inc. VAT



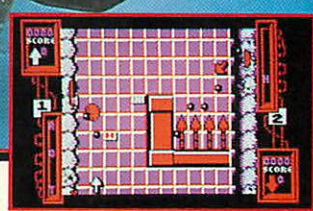
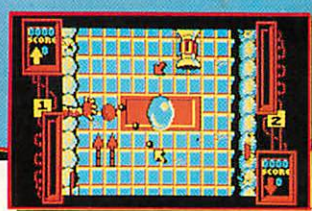
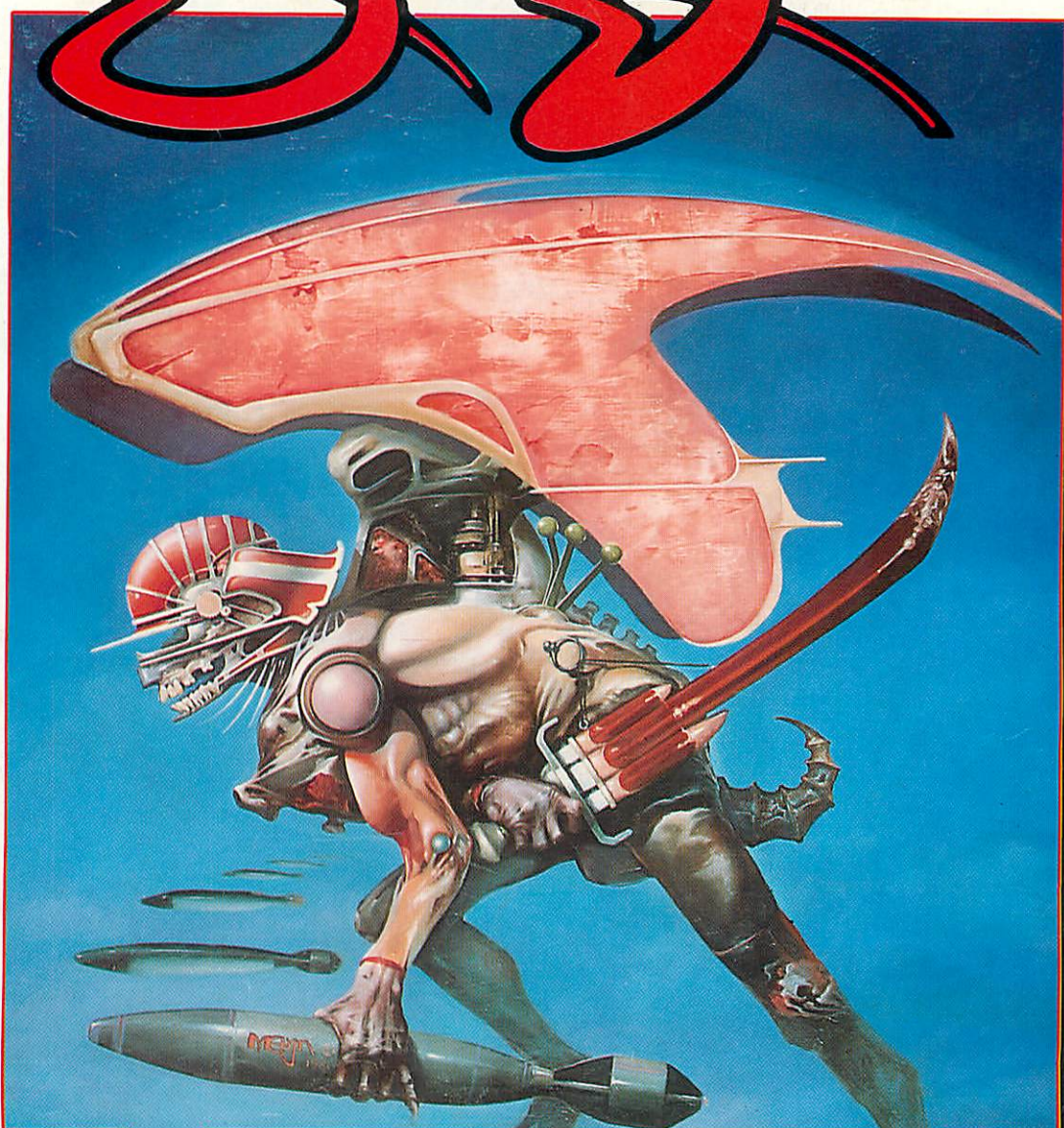
MINERVA

SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET · EXETER EX4 6PH · TEL: EXETER 0392 437756 · FAX: 0392 421762



# BALLISTIX



## BALLISTIX - It's a whole new ball game!

Sick of silly old soccer? Tired of pathetic pinball? Then you need a dose of BALLISTIX - the fastest, wackiest, toughest computer ball game yet to appear - and a No. 1 smash hit on the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga computers. BALLISTIX just explodes with excitement, puzzles and an amazing 60 different screens of frenetic action.

BALLISTIX is incredibly flexible too. You can play against the computer or another player, can define where the balls are fired and their direction and can rack up bonuses that will get you extra goals, all to the accompaniment of a crowd that applauds your every goal. It's tough, fast, challenging and incredibly competitive.

BBC Micro Cassette ..... £9.95 Acorn Electron Cassette ..... £9.95  
BBC Micro 5 1/4" Disc ..... £11.95 BBC Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc ..... £14.95

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers)

Please make cheques payable to "Superior Software Ltd".  
(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro version of the game.)

### GAME FEATURES

The aim of the game is simple enough: score more goals than your opponent to win a match. However there are lots and lots of extra features to contend with as you advance from screen to screen, for example:

- RIDGES to get the balls over,
- SPLITTERS produce extra balls,
- BUMPERs bounce balls all over,
- MAGNETS divert balls from you,
- HOLES for balls to drop down,
- TUNNELS hide balls from view,
- RED ARROWS accelerate balls,
- OIL SLICKS stop balls dead.

**SUPERIOR  
SOFTWARE**  
Limited

**ACORNSOFT**

(Acornsoft is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Superior Software Ltd is a registered user.)  
Dept BL1, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone: (0532) 459453

Available from  
**WHSMITH**

and all major dealers



24 HOUR TELEPHONE  
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

### OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.  
(This does not affect your statutory rights)